Widow of Thomas Thurston Carr
Newport RI b. 1815
d. 1887
CARR book page 145

First Voyage July 1837
Arrived March 1839

Remarks on Monday Octobr 21st 1839

First part of this day Commences with a strong breze from the N E at 6 Oclock hise up the Anchors and stood out of the harbour under the Main Top sail and gibb at 10 Oclock pilot left us set fore and Mizen Top sails and Spencers at Noon Romans land bore N by E Distance 15 Miles. all hands Employed in stowing away the Anchors and clearing up the decks.

Tuesday Oct 22nd 1839.

Commences with a strong breze from the N E steering off N E by N. under Double reefed Fore Main and Mizen Top sails Courses and gibb. at 5 A M. took in main sail mezen top sail and gibb at 6 Chose watches. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set the Mizen Top sail and gibb and turned out the reefs all hands employed at Ships duty

Lat by Obs 39:48 N Long by Chron 69:59 W

Wednesday Oct 23rd 1839.

First part Commences with light brezes from the North and East steering N E by N. under her three Top sails Courses and gibb Middle part Calm hauled up the Courses Latter part light breze from the N E. Course the same all hands employed in breaking out between decks. Lat by Obs 38:41 N Long by Chron 68:41

Thursday Oct 24th 1839.

First part light wind from the North and East at 6 A M. Calm hauled up the Courses. Middle part took a light air from the N N E. headed to the Eastward at 7 P M. made all sail with the wind West ship headed to the N E. all hands employed in fitting the cutting pennants and stoping the chafes about the rigging.

Lat by Obs 37:58 N Long 66:10

Friday Oct 25th 1839.

First part of this 24 hours Commences with a fine breze from the West Ship headed to the N E. under all sail Middle part the same. Latter part a strong breze from the W N W. Course the same. All hands Employed about ships duty.

Lat by Obs 36:20 Long by Chron 63:40

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of Fair Bedford.

Saturday Oct 26th 1839.

First part of this 24 hours a light breze from the W.N.W under all sail at 8 A.M. saw a large shoal of Black fish lowered the two quater Boats and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats at 6 came on to blow a moderate Gale from the N.E. took in Top Gallant sails Fore and Mizen Top sails and Gibb. Close reefed the Main and set fore and Main Spencers and hove too headed to the E.S.E. Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate turned the reefs out of the Main and set fore and mizen Top sails heading S.E. by S. all hands Employed at Ships duty.

Lat by Obs. 35:35 S Long by Chron 62:56

Sunday Oct 27th 1839.

First part Commences with a strong breze from the East under her three Top sails and fore and main Spencers. at 6 A.M. single reefed the Top sails. close hauled to the S.E by S. Middle part the same. Latter part made all sail standing to the N.E by E. sharp on the wind with larboard Tacks aboard at noon saw a sail standing North. Lat by Obs 34:16 Long by Chron 62:27

Monday Oct 28th 1839.

First part of this 24 hours Commences with a strong breze from the E.S.E. under all sail heading N.E by N with Starboard tacks aboard at 7 A.M Chose Boats Crews Middle part took in fore and mizen top Gallant sails blowing fresh with squalls of rain Latter part the same all hands employed about Ships duty.

Lat by Obs 35:29 No Long

Tuesday Oct 29th 1839

First part of this 24 hours Commences with a moderate Gale from the N by W under her three Top sails fore and Main sails headed to the N.E by E close hauled. Middle part singled reefed the Top sails. Latter part still blowing fresh from the E.S.E. heading to the N.E. under three top sails main sail and fore sail. one watch employed about ships duty.

Lat by Obs 36:40 No Long to day

Wednesday Oct 30th 1839.

First part a moderate gale from the E.S.E heading to the N.E. under her Top sails fore sail Main sail and Gibb. Middle part still blowing fresh Latter part hove too under a close reefed Main Top sail & fore sail at noon wore ship at set fore & mizen top sail going off before the wind steering S.E by E. with wind from the N.N.W. So Ends Lat by Obs 37:41 Long 37:20

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Thursday October 31st 1839.

First part a Gale from the N N W under single reefed Top sails and fore sail steering S by E at 6 A M. took in the Mizen top sail and Double reefed the fore and Main. Middle part still blowing A Gale from the N N W with a heavy swell on steering S E. Latter part more moderate after breakfast commenced setting up the rigging fore and aft. at noon turned the reefs out of the fore and Main and set the Mizen Top sail So ends this day. Lat by Obs 36:41 Long by Chron 56° 44

Friday November 1st 1839.

First part a strong breze from the N W. under her three Top sails and Main Top gallant sail steering E S E. finished setting up the top mast rigging and hove out for water Middle part took in Top Gallant sail and Main sail with the wind S W Course the same Latter part still blowing A Gale from the S W at 6 P M. A heavy squall struck us from the N N W. haced about and took in Mizen Top sail Doubled reefed the fore and main, rainy thick weather at 10 P M cleared off but still continued to blow a Gale from the same quater. Lat by Obs 36:18 Long by Chron 53° 27

Saturday Nov 2d 1839.

First part a Gale from the N N W. under Double reefed Top sails and Fore sail headed to the S S E. at 6 A M set the main Top Gallant sail. Middle part heavy squalls of rain Latter part still blowing heavy from N N W Course the same one watch employed about ships duty So Ends. Lat by Obs 35:38 Long by Chron 50° 05

Sunday Nov 3d 1839.

First part a Gale from the N N W under fore and main Top sails and foresail at 8 A M. shook out the reefs and set Mizen top sail and fore and main top Gallant sail at 6 set the fibb heading E by S. Middle part took in all sail but foresail and Close reefed Main Top sail steering E by S with the wind from the S W blowing a Gale with squalls of thunder and lightning and heavy rain Latter part more moderate set Double reefed fore Top sail and turned one reef out of the main at 10 P M took a heavy squall from the West kept her off right before the wind accompanied with loud claps of Thunder and sharp lightning — So Ends this 24 hours.

No Obs to day.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday November 4th 1839.

This day Commences with a Gale from the S W under Double reefed fore and main Top sail and foresail headed to the Eby S at 5 A M took in Fore Top sail and closed reefed the main Still continuing to thunder and rain Middle part squally with rain Latter part wind hauled to the N N W Course the same All hands imployed about ships duty. Lat by Obs 35:46 Long 43:30 West

Tuesday Nov 5th 1839.

This day Commences with fresh Gales from the N N W under easy sail headed to the E N E. at 5 A M set fore and mizen Top sails and turned the reefs out of the main Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 P M made all sail with the wind S S E. heading E N E thick rainy weather So Ends this day. No Obs to day.

Wednesday Nov 6th 1839.

First part of this day thick Rainy weather with the wind from the S S E. headed to the Eby N under all sail at 5 A M took in the Top Gallant sails mainsail and Gib Double reefed the fore and main single reefed the Mizen Middle part took the wind from the N W by N and handed the mizen top sail Course the same. Latter part took in all sail but close reefed main top sail and fore and main Spencers scudding with the wind from the N W by N heading Eby N still thick rainy wrather. No Obs. to day Long by Chron guessing at Lat 38:43

Thursday Nov 7th 1839.

First part a little clear with the wind blowing a Gale from the N N W. under fore and main Spencers and reefed foresail and Close reefed Main Top sail headed to the Eby N. Middle part took in the foresail and hove too Latter part still blowing a Gale laying too under fore and Main Spencers and fore topmast Staysail with a heavy swell on So Ends. Lat by Obs 38:43 Long by Chron 37:40

Friday Nov 8th 1839.

First part of this day a heavy Gale from the N W laying too under fore and main Spencers and fore Top-mast Staysail heading N N E. Middle part still the same Latter part set the main Top sail and foresail thick rainy weather steering Eby S with the wind from the W by N at 9 P M set the mizen Top sail and turned out the reefs So Ends this day

No Obs to day.

Commanded By Moses Dawson.

Saturday Nov 9th 1839.

First part of this day fine pleasent weather with the wind from the NW steering E by S under all sail Middle part the same Latter part still with a whole sail breze from the same quater Course the same one watch employed about Ships duty

Lat by Obs 38:23 Long by Chron 31:31

Sunday Nov 10th 1839.

First part of this day fine pleasent weather with the wind from the NW under all sail steering E by S. at 4 A M made the Island of Flores bearing S E by S. at 5 took in Top Gallant sails and hauled up the Courses and hauled the main yard aback with the North point of the Island bearing E by N Distance 10 miles at 7 A M filled away and stood off Shore headed to the Westward Middle part hauled aback with the Starboard tacks aboard Latter part hand forward and stood along on the wind to the SW part of the said Island at 10 P M raised a Shoal of Black Fish lowered the Boats and chased without succes came on board and took up the Boats and squared away for Fayal steering S E by E. with all sail out fine pleasent weather. on sail in sight to the windward.

Lat 39:22 Long 31:07

Monday Nov 11th 1839.

First part of this day fine & pleasent with the wind from the North steering S E by E under all sail running for Fayal (one of the Western Islands) Middle part light winds and Calm Latter part took a light air from the SW braced about and stood along on the Starboard tack heading S E by E all Employed in setting up the fore and aft Stays at 10 P M. came in thick with a plenty of rain So Ends this day. No Obs to day

Tuesday Nov 12th 1839.

First part of this day a strong breze from the West under all sail. at 4 A M. made Fayal and run down on the North side by the said island at 5 passed down by Pico at 7 hauled to on the Starboard tack between St George and Gracisioa at 12 wore round and laid aback on the Starboard tack till day then squared away for Tercira steering S E by E. Latter part fine weather running by the said Island with the wind from the W by N. saw a Ship standing off from the Island. So Ends with fine weather and a fine breze having the Island of Tercira bearing S W from us one watch Employed about Ships duty.

Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva of New Bedford. [illegible]

Wednesday Nov 13th 1839.

First part of this day a strong breze from the West steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. picked up a large stick of timber took it on board pushoned on took in Mizen top sail and Gibb Doubled reefed the fore and main at 7 hove the stick of timber over board again Middle part blowing a Gale at 11 P.M. wore round on the larboard tack. Sharp on the Wind Latter part thick rainy weather at 3 wore round again on the other tack and set fore and main Spencers. So Ends this day with two sails in sight.

Thursday Nov 14th 1839.

This day Commences with Strong Gales from the S.W. under Double reefed fore and main Top sail and foresail fore Top-mast staysail Sharp on the wind at 7 P.M. set mizen Top sail and fore and main Spencers. Middle part a Gale from the same quarter Latter part the same with thick rainy weather at 9 P.M. saw a Large Sperm Whale lowered two Boats and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats at noon cleared a little saw the Island of St Michaels bearing about W.S.W. Distance 20 Miles.

Friday Nov 15th 1839.

This day Commences with fresh Gales from the S.E. under Double reefed Top-sails by the wind under the lee of the said Island thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. raised a number of Large Sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats and chased without success it being most night and thick. Middle part the same Latter part Calm at 7 P.M. made all sail working up under the lee of the Island fine pleasent Weather. Spoke and boarded a small schooner from Gibraltar bound to St Micheals So Ends with fine pleasent weather supplied him with water.

Saturday Nov 16th 1839.

This day Commences with light wind from the S.W. under all Sail working up under the lee of the said Island with Starboard Tacks aboard Middle part Calm with the Island bearing W.N.W. tore a place in the Fore Top-sail Latter part a light breze from the N.W. under all Sail Close hauled on the Starboard Tack took down the Top sail and mended it and sent it aloft and bent it. At 9 P.M. kept her off S.W. by W. for the Island of St Mary's fine pleasent weather with 3 Sails in sight. So Ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Nov 17th 1839.

First part of this day a light breze from W.N.W under all Sail on the wind standing for the Island of St Mary's at 1 P.M made the said Island bearing S by E. Distance 10 Miles Middle part the same Latter part a strong breze from W.N.W standing in for the Island 2 sails in sight at 9 P.M hove to and sent the Second Boat on shore and boated off Hogs and Fowle at Noon came on board and took up the Boat and stood along on the wind to the W and North. So Ends with pleasent weather.

Monday Nov 18th 1839.

First part fine pleasent weather with a light wind from the North in the A.M. Set the mizen Topsail in sight Middle part the same Latter part Calm making for St Michaels. So Ends with fine pleasent weather.

Tuesday Nov 19th 1839.

First part fine weather with a light wind from the N.N.W all Sail between St Mary's and St Michaels heading for the latter place. Middle part Calm. Latter part a light air from the N.N.W all Sail and the wind to the Eastward. So Ends

Wednesday Nov 20th 1839.

First part fine weather with the wind from the East under all Sail on the wind standing for the Island of St Michaels at 4 hauled back off the Land and stopped a Boat and went in to the Harbour to deliver Letters. put them on board the Mary of Baltimore bound in the 3 days Middle part working up to the N.E part of the Island under all Sail Latter part off the N.E head Distance 10 Miles So Ends with fine pleasant weather one watch employed about Ships duty.

Thursday Nov 21st 1839.

First part a strong breze from the Eastward under all Sail Sharp on a wind to the North ward weather Middle part Close under the N.E part of said Island at 3 P.M hauled up the Courses and took in Top Gallant sails and hauled off Shore Latter part Fresh Gales from the same quarter at 7 P.M made all Sail and kept off upon the wind running down on the North side of said Island with the from the East. So Ends with fine pleasant weather one watch Employed about Ships duty at Noon saw a Ship a head Distance 11 Miles.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Nov 22d 1839.

this day commences with a strong breze from the Eastward under all Sail standing in for the Bay on the North side of said Island at 8 A.M. raised two or three Sperm Whales drove two Boats and chased without success at 9 came on board and took up the Boats. Spoke Ship Macon of Hudsons Hole Capt Merry with 80 Bbls Sperm. Middle part light wind and variable Latter part thick rainy weather with the wind the same at noon cleared up with said Ship 2 Miles ahead.

Saturday Nov 23d 1839.

First part fine pleasent weather with the wind from the Eastward under all sail steering W.N.W along the Bay on the North side of the Island of St Michaels with said ship in sight. Middle part Calm at 11 A.M. took a strong breze from the S.W steering South Latter part fresh Gales from the same quarter Course the same with said ship 10 Miles astern at 5 P.M made the Island of St Marys bearing East Distance 10 Miles So Ends with fine pleasent weather Lat by Obs 30:11 North.

Sunday Nov 24th 1839.

First part Fresh Gales from the Eastward steering South under all Sail pleasent weather saw a sulfher bottom and fin-back Middle part took in Top Gallant sails and Double reefed the top sails Latter part still blowing fresh. Course the same saw one sail steering West. Lat by Obs 28:51

Monday Nov 25th 1839.

First part fresh Gales from the East. steering South under Double reefed Top-sails fore and main sail thick weather. Middle part wind hauled to the E.S.E on a wind to the S. Latter part still continues to blow a Gale from the E.S.E under Double reefs on the wind to the S. with heavy squalls. So Ends this 24 hours. No Obs

Tuesday Nov 26th 1839.

First part Commences with fresh gales from the North under Double reefed Top-sails fore and main sails thick squally weather Middle part the same with squalls of rain Latter part still blowing a gale from the same quarter on the wind with Larboard Tacks aboard saw fin-Backs close to the Ship. So Ends with squally weather in the Latitude by Obs of 32:11 Long by Chron 20:30

Cruising off the Canary Islands on her outward bound Passage.

Wednesday Nov 27th 1839.

First part of this day fresh Gales from the South under Double reefs in the mizen to the Eastward Middle part thick squally weather with showers of rain Latter part more moderate we shook the reefs out and stood along the same Course To Ends

Lat by Obs 32:11 Long by Chron 18:30

Thursday Nov 28th 1839.

This day commences with fresh gales from the S by W under Double reefs to the mizen Middle part performed on to a gale look in all sail except the fore top-mast staysail and Close reefed main top sail with heavy squalls of rain Latter part more moderate set the top sails single reefed and stood off S by W. To Ends Lat by Obs 31:57 Long by Chron 18:11

Friday Nov 29th 1839.

This day commences with the Gale from the S by W under Close reefs to the S by W with fine pleasant weather in the first light winds and variable Latter part a light breeze from the South under all sail steering S by E at noon made the West end of Palma bearing S W Distance 10 Miles all hands employed in bracing out. Lat 29:38 Long 17:31:30

Saturday Nov 30th 1839.

This day commences with light winds from the South under all sail steering Middle part Calm Latter part a light air from the S by W steering for the Island of Palma (one of the Canary Isles) at noon said Island bore S W Distance 6 Miles and the Peak of Teneriffe bearing W by S Distance 90 Miles.

Sunday December 1st 1839.

This day commences with a light air from the S by W under all sail steering W by W along the East side of Palma at 11 A M was off abreast of the town with five of the said Canarys in sight viz. Palma. Ferro. Gomero. Teneriffe and Canary at 7 A M Midway Calm. Middle part light airs and variable standing off from the Island on the Larboard tack Latter part a light air from the S S W under all sail standing in for the land saw a plenty of Cow-fish saw a sail at noon came up with her and Exchanged signals which she did showing Swedish Bunting To Ends with fine weather and plenty of Champus in sight off the town Distance 5 Miles.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Monday December 2d 1839

This day commences with fine weather with the wind from the South under all sail working up between the islands of Palma and Fero Middle part Calm Latter part a whole sail breze from the WSW at Noon raised Whales 2 Miles ahead So Ends standing along for them.

Tuesday Dec 3d 1839.

This day Commences with pleasant weather with a light air from the WSW under all Sail with several Sperm Whales in sight at 1 A.M. down three Boats and chased struck one by the Waist Boat and drawed at 4 came on board and took up the Boats saw Black fish down and chased until dark without success took up the Boats and stood off shore Middle part Calm at 3 P.M. took a breze from the SW and stood along sharp on the wind at 4 hauled aback and lay till daylight at 6 braced forward and stood to the Eastward & Ends with a light air from the WSW. one watch employed about Ships duty.

Wednesday Dec 4th 1839.

This day Commences with a light air from the WSW under all sail to the wind with pleasant weather Middle part the same standing off and on at 4 P.M. hauled aback and lay till daylight Latter part light airs from the WSW at 8 P.M braced forward and stood in for the island of Palma So Ends with pleasant weather.

Thursday Dec 5th 1839.

This day Commences with light airs from the WSW under all Sail to the wind with fine weather Middle part under short sail standing off and on between the passage wind hauled to the South Latter part fresh Gales from the South under top sails and Courses standing in for the island at 10 P.M was within 4 Miles running along shore on the West side of the Island of Palma steering North So Ends.

Friday Dec 6th 1839

This day Commences with a strong breze from the South steering along shore on the West side of said island at 2 A.M was off the North head took a heavy squall with showers of rain shortned Sail and hauled off shore at 6 saw a shoal of Black Fish Middle part more moderate at 3 P.M wind hauled to the WSW backed ship and stood to the South Latter part a light air from the WSW under all sail to the ESE. So Ends with

Commanded by Moses Samson on her ontward Passage.

Saturday December 7th 1839.

First part of this day a light air from the W S W under all sail to the S by E with fine pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part standing off and on under easy sail at 6 P M made sail and stood in after breakfast lowered the starboard Boat and went under the South side of Ferro to fish caught a small mess and came on board So Ends with Calm weather.

Sunday Dec 8th 1839.

First part a light air from the N E under all sail to the wind Middle part fresh Gales from the same quarter steering S S W at 3 A M. took in fore and main Top gallant sails Latter part all blowing fresh from the N E course the same saw a humps-back going quick to windward. So Ends.

Lat 26:00

Monday Dec the 9th 1839.

First part of this 24 hours fresh Gales from the N E under all sail to S W with fine pleasant weather. Middle part fresh Gales from the same quarter steering S by E with squalls of rain Latter part wind hauled to the N E course W saw plenty of Fin-backs So Ends with fine weather in Lat by Obs 23:12 Longitude by Chron 17:29.

Tuesday Dec the 10th 1839.

First part pleasant from the N E under all sail to the S W by S Middle part under all sail course and wind the same Latter part sounded out 100 fathoms no bottom in same water saw large shoals of Fin Backs going quick So Ends with fine weather in the Lat by Obs 20:39 Long by Chron 18:27

Wednesday Dec the 11th 1839.

First part of this day pleasant weather in the N E trades steering S W by S under all Sail Middle part lay with main yard aback Latter part under all sail steering South So Ends with fine pleasant weather in the Lat by Obs 17:18 S Long 20:00

Thursday Dec 12th 1839.

First part of this day fine pleasant weather under all Sail steering S S W wind from the E N E moderate breze Middle part a light air from the same quarter course same Latter part pushed on to a 5 Knot breze from the same quarter steering S W by S under all Sail So Ends with one watch employed about Ships duty in the Lat by Observation of 17:52 Longitude Chron 20:13 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday December 13th 1839.

First part of this day light breezes from the E N E under all Sail to the N N W Middle part hauled up the Course and lay aback till daylight at 7 P M braced forward and squared away for the Cape de Verds steering West one sail in sight. saw large Shoals of Cow-fish So Ends with fine weather

Lat by Obs 16:52 North Long 20:38 West
Long by Lunar Obs 20:32 W

Saturday Dec the 14th 1839

First part of this day a fine breeze from the E N E under all Sail to the West Middle part Calm at 1 P M wind hauled to the North Steering W by N part Latter part Course and wind the same with fine weather in the Lat of 16:39 Long 21:15 West

Sunday Dec the 15th 1839.

First part of this day a light air from the North under all Sail. Steering W by N part in Sail Island (one of the Cape de Verds Middle part hauled aback heading to the South and East at daylight was round and steered W N W for said Island at 10 P M spoke the Ships Java of St Johns New-Brunswick Capt Rice came on board and took an Capt in his Boat and went on shore at noon came on board and dined So Ends running to the leward of the Island.

Monday Dec the 16th 1839.

First part of this day strong breezes from the E N E under all Sail Cramming with said ships run down under the lee of of said Island and went in to fish with the starboard Boat and with in fishing they down two Boats and chased Black fish without success at 5 P M caught a Porpoise kept in company with said Ships until 7 O'clock then kept off W by S (the other ships bound for St Jago) until 2 P M hauled aback and lay till daylight braced forward and stood on the wind for St Nicholas at Noon made the island bearing North Distance 6 Miles So Ends with good weather.

Tuesday Dec the 17th 1839.

First part of this day fresh Gales from the North under all Sail steering down on the W side of the Island of St Nicholas went on shore and traded spoke and Boarded the Ships Ganges of Fall-River and the Benjamin Tucker of New-Bedford with out no Oil. Middle part standing off an on Latter part run in under the lee of said Island and kept her along shore saw said Ships close in under the landing So Ends with fine pleasant weather and no Whales or Black Fish!

on her outward bound Passage Commanded by Moses Samson

Wednesday Dec the 18th 1839.

This 24 hours Commences with a light air from the North running along shore with fine weather under all Sail running down by a group of the Cape De Verds viz St Nicholas, St Lucia, St Vincent St Anthony and Flat Islands; Middle part standing off and on under the land with the wind from the N & Latter part blowing fresh at 6 P.M raised a shoal of Black Fish down all the Boats and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats and kept off & on South and West. So Ends with strong Trades from the N E.

Thursday Dec the 19th 1839

First part of this day strong trades from the N E under easy sail under the South side of the Island of St Anthony. Middle part working it's under the land under low sails and forsail Latter part still blowing strong from the same quarter working up to the N W part of said Island. So Ends.

Friday Dec the 20th 1839.

First part of this day fresh Gales from the E by E under all Sail to the wind off the N W head of said island Middle part the same caught a porpoise and saw large shoals of flying-fish Latter part more moderate running along by the N E part of St Anthony for St Vincent So Ends with fine pleasent weather and nothing in sight.

Saturday Dec the 21st 1839.

First part of this day fresh Gales from the E by E under all Sail steering for the island of St Vincent at 4 P.M came too in the Harbour and furled the Sails at 6 set the watch Boats Crews at 5 P.M called all hands and commenced setting up the rigging So Ends with fine weather.

Sunday Dec the 22nd 1839.

First part of this day fine weather in said harbour with all hands Employed in setting up the rigging at 1 P.M set the Watch Boats Crews. Latter part cleared up the decks at 7 P.M one watch went on shore on Liberty at Noon went after them and came on board

Monday Dec the 23rd 1839

First part of this day fine weather with one watch on shore and a Boats Crew to Trade at sun set came on board and set the watch at daylight went on shore with a raft of Cask for water one Boats Crew on shore tradeing the remainder of the Crew Employed in setting up the Mizen top Mast rigging So Ends with fine weather in the harbour of St Vincent.

Remarks on board Ship Minerva of New Bedford Cpt Crandall

Sunday Dec 24th 1839

This day commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. went on shore after the raft of water and loaded it alongside and took it on board and stowed away between decks the Boat going to and from the shore to trade at 6 set the watch at 8 P.M. called all hands and washed off and set up the top gallant rigging and squared the Yards by the Lifts one Boat employed in trading the rest employed in stowing away the starboard anchor. So Ends.

Wednesday Dec the 25th 1839.

This day commences with fresh Gales from the N.E at 2 A.M. took our anchor and stood out of the Harbour of St. Vincent. with deck lumbered up with Hogs and Goats. stowed away our Anchors and chains and cleared up the decks Middle part strong breezes from the N.E steering S.by.E along by a Group of the islands Latter part left the island of St Nicholas bearing N.by.E Distance 20 Miles So Ends with our Sail in sight.

Thursday Dec the 26th 1839

This day commences with fresh Gales from the N.E under all Sail working up to Sall island Middle part the same latter part made the land bearing E.by.S Distance 25 Miles So Ends with fine pleasant weather Employed in getting the Anchors off the Bow and overhauling a range of Chain. So Ends this 24 hours.

Friday Dec the 27th 1839.

This day fine weather with fresh Gales from the N.E under all Sail to the wind working up for the last mentioned island at 1 A.M. saw a Large shoal of Black-fish down three Boats and chased without success came on Board and took up the Boats at 2½ A.M. raised Sperm Wholes down and chased without success came on Board and took up the Boats, braced forward and stood up for the island at 9 A.M. came at Anchor off the S.W. part of the isl. of Salt in 9 fathoms clued up the Sails and let them hang and set the watch Boats Crews at 6 P.M. called all hands and how ahead until we got in all but fifteen fathoms, all hands Employed in fishing for Grouper; got breakfast and took our anchor and made Sail and stood along to the North at 11 P.M. down anchor in the Harbour furled the sails and cleared the decks, got ready and commenced Tarring down; sent one Boat round to the town for Salt; comming by the island saw one Ship three Brigs and a schoonr at anchor in the Harbour at the South part of the Island. So Ends this 24 hours.

Saturday Dec the 28th 1839.

First part of this day Employed in Tarring down the rigging at 12 p.M. the Boat arrived from the Village with salt broke out the fore and main hatches to smoke Ships at 4 started the fires and on hatches; the Capt and Boats Crew off on a fishing excursion came back at sun set with a few lot of Bass: all hands turned in on deck. after breakfast off hatches and put out the fires all hands Employed in painting the Boats and finishing tarring at noon got all through and cleared up the decks and washed off. So Ends this day.

Sunday Dec the 29th 1839.

First part of this day all hands Employed in fishing except one Boats crew and they are off sporting at 6 A.M. set the watch Boats Crew at 6 P.M. called all hands and washed off after breakfast one Boat gone off on a sporting excursion So Ends this 24 hours at anchor in the harbour of the isle of Salt.

Monday Dec the 30th 1839.

First part of this day fine pleasant weather and very warm 2 p.M. the Boat came back with a barell and a ½ of Grampus's cleaned the fish and turned back the Boats and got ready for sea at 6 set the Watch at daylight called all hands and took our Anchor and made all Sail with a light air from the NE down all the Boats and towed out of the Harbour at 9 A.M. came along side and took up the Boats and got breakfast. stowed the anchors and Chains cleared off the decks and washed off at 11 A.M. raised a large shoal of Black-fish down and chased So Ends with the Boats off after the fish.

Tuesday Dec 31st 1839.

first part of this day Commences with fine weather and light breezes from the NE under all Sail close in under the land with all the Boats off after Black-Fish at 4 came on Board without getting any thing but a Porpise and that was the largest one I ever saw; at 7 A.M. set the watch whole watches Middle part light airs and Calm standing off and on the Land, Latter part running down along the land under all Sail with the wind from the NE So Ends with one watch Employed about Ships duty Cruising off the island of Salt. So Ends this Year with no Oil although we have Chased Sperm Whales 5 times and Black fish some fifteen or twenty times.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday January the 1st 1840
This being the first day of the New Year Cruising off Sall island at 8 A.M. raised a shoal of Black Fish down all four Boats and chased until dark without success came on Board and took up the Boats and braced forward standing to the N.W.W. under Sail in sight Middle part standing the same at 2 P.M. tacked Ship and stood in shore at 5 hauled aback & lay till daylight then braced forward and run down along the Land under all Sail with the wind from the N.E. So Ends

Thursday Jan the 2d 1840
This day Commences with fine weather under all Sail to the wind with strong trades from the N.E at 7 A.M. took in top Gallant Sails and hauled up the Courses Middle part standing off and on Latter part made all Sail and stood in for the Land at 8 P.M. raised a shoal of Black-Fish down and chased until noon without success came on Board and took up the Boats and squared away for Bonavista.

Friday Jan 3d 1840.
This day Commences with strong breezes from the N.E under all Sail to the W.N.W at 2 A.M. hauled aback off the harbour of Bonavista and where boarded by a Boat from the shore at 2 P.M. braced sharp on a wind to the North and West. at 5 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the Eastward at Noon was off the Harbour of Sall island So Ends with one waist employed about ships duty

Saturday Jan the 4th 1840
This day Commences with strong breezes from the N.E under single reefed top-sails and foresail steering N.W for the island of St Nicholas at 6 A.M. hove too under South reefed main top sail in for Top mast staysail at 5 P.M. called all hands and made sail steering W by N at 10 made the island and run down on the Lee side and sent one boat on shore to trade So Ends this 24 hours

Sunday Jan 5th 1840
This day Commences with strong breezes from the N.E under single reefed top-sails and foresail off St Nicholas waiting for our Boat at 2 A.M. came on Board and stood down into the Bay at 5 hauled off shore and hove too to let the Watch Boats Crews. at 8 P.M. called all hands and made sail with the wind from the N.E steering E.S.E at 8 P.M. raised a ship hauled aback and lay till she run down to us it was the Ship Lyon Capt Tuckerman 24 days from New Bedford So Ends

Commanded by Moses Samson

Monday Jan 6th 1840

This day fair weather under all sail with the wind from the N E steering S S E in Company with said Ship at 4 P.M raised the island of St Jago bearing S W Distance 25 Miles at 6 parted company with said ship took in sail and set the watch at 5 P.M called all hands and made sail for said island at 9 P.M was close in with the Land So Ends running down on the West side of the island with the island of Fogo in sight bearing West Distance 35 Miles.

Tuesday Jan the 7th 1840

This day Commences with fair weather with fresh Gales from the N E under all Sail steering down between the islands of St Jago and Fogo at 5 A.M the wind died away to a Calm at 8 had light wind & variables at 4 P.M took the wind from the N E at 6 P.M raised a shoal of Black fish down Boats and chased without success came on board & stood along on a wind off the S W part of St Jago. So Ends.

Wednesday Jan the 8th 1840

This day Commences with strong trades Bearing up to the City on St Jago at 1 P.M down Boat and went in to carry Letters saw the Ship Chelsea of New London and the Gazella of Salem at 4 came on Board and took up the Boat and stood along to the S E at 6 P.M shortned Sail and set the watch Boats Crews at 6 called all hands and made sail standing on the wind to the E S E So Ends in the Sat by Obs 14:33.

Thursday Jan the 9th 1840

This day Commences with fresh Gales from the N E under all Sail to the wind on the Starboard tack with one Sail in sight steering South. at 6 P.M. shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews at 5 P.M. called all hands and made Sail on the wind to the South and East. So Ends with one watch employed about Ships duty.

Sat by Obs 14:04

Friday Jan the 10th 1840

This day Commences with fair weather in the N E trades on the Starboard tack under her three Top sails and Courses. at 6 A.M set the Watch and took in sail at 5 P.M made sail and stood along on the wind to the Eastward. at 10 took in Main Top Gallant sail it blowing strong in the N E trades So Ends this 24 hours in the Latitude by Obs of 13:50 North

Long by Chron 19:47 West

Remarks on board Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Saturday Jan 11th 1840

First part of this 24 hours under all sail to the wind on Starboard tack at 6 P.M took in mainsail and single reefed the Top-sails; set the Watch Boats Crews at 8 P.M called all hands and shook out the reefs at 10 raised a shoal of Black fish down three Boats and chased struck one to the Waist Boat and drawed it on board and took up the Boats and stood along on the wind So Ends in the Sat by Obs 13:42 Long 19:10

Sunday Jan 12th 1840

First part of this 24 hours in the S.E trades under all sail to the wind at 6 took in Top Gallant sails and Mainsail and set the watch Middle part strong breezes at 8 P.M called all hands and set the mainsail and Main Top-Gallant sail So Ends on the Starboard tack in the Satitude by Obs of 13:45 Long by Chron 18:04

Monday Jan the 13th 1840

First part of this 24 hours tacked ship and stood to the North and West under all sail to the wind at 7 P.M set the watch whole watches at 11 tacked Ship to the Eastward in tacking carred away the Mizen top Gallant mast sent down the yard and rigging Latter part made a new mast and sent it aloft and set up the rigging at noon tacked to the North and West. So Ends. Sat 14:05 Long 18:42W

Tuesday Jan the 14th 1840

First part of this 24 hours under all sail to the wind on Starboard tack with one watch Employed in sending up the Mizen Top Gallant yard and painting the spar at 6 P.M took in the Mainsail and Single reefed the Top-sails set the Watch Boats Crews at 8 P.M called all hands & washed off So Ends with the Starboard tacks aboard heading to the North with the wind from the N and East. Sat by Obs 15:03 Long 19:40

Wednesday Jan 15th 1840.

First part of this 24 hours under single reefed Top-sails & Courses to the wind on the Starboard Tack with the wind from the N & East at 8 A.M raised Fin backs on the lee Bow 3 point at 9 A.M single reefed the T.S-sails and took in mainsail and fitk at 9 took in fore & mizen top sails & Double reefed the main at 6 P.M called all hands and made sail to the wind on Starboard Tack. So Ends Sat 16:05 Long 21:06

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Thursday Jan 16th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the N E under all Sail to the wind at 1 A M squared away before the wind steering W S W at 5 A M took in the fore and main top mast and Split and Double reefed the main set the Watch Boats Crews at 12 hauled too on the wind at 5 P M called all hands and made sail and kept of W S W at 11 made Sail Island bearing W by S Distance 8 Miles at noon was running down by the town on the S W part of the island. So Ends

Friday Jan the 17th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E S E under all Sail to the W by S raised the shoal of Black fish down Boats and chased without success as usual took up the Boats and kept off for St Nicholas steering W by S at 6 took in fore & mizen top sails and set the watch at 8 hauled too on the Starboard tack under Double reefed main top sail at 12 made said island at 1 P M kept off for St Vincent under fore sail & single reefed top-sails at 4 soon came at anchor in St Vincent clued up the Sails and got dinner. So Ends this day.

Saturday Jan 18th 1840

Commences with mending the Sails and clearing out the hold for water Casks at 5 sent a raft of Casks to fill furled the Sails and set the watch Boats Crews Capt on shore at 10 got the raft filled and came on board at 5 P M called all hands and went on shore towed off the raft took it on board and stowed it away in the lower hold the rest Engaged in turning in the back stays. at 12 the Governor came on board and dined with us. So Ends this 24 hours.

Sunday Jan 19th 1840

Commences with setting up the Back stays and carrying a raft of Water Casks on shore to fill at 9 P M came the Governor and wife on shore with the Capt. at 7 came off with the raft hoisted it on board and stowed it away the men Casks went on shore at 9 and brought off the Capt at 5 P M called all hands and took the Starboard Anchor on the Bow after breakfast went on shore and bid adieu to the inhabitants came on board and ~~[illegible]~~ took our Anchor and stood out of the harbour under a Double reef Top-sail breeze from the N E So Ends Employed in Stowing away the Starboard Anchor and Chains.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Monday Jan the 20th 1840

Commences with strong Gales from the Eastward under Double reefs to the wind at 4 A.M. turned out one reef and set the gibb. at 7 set the watch Whole watches at 9 took in the Mainsail and gibb and Double reefed the mizen topsail steering S.E by S for St Jago, at 6 P.M set the Mainsail and gibb on the Starboard Tack at 11 made said island 2 points on the Weather bow Distance 25 Miles So Ends with thick Weather.

Tuesday Jan the 21st 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the Eastward under single reefs to the wind working up to Port Praya. at 6 A.M Calm and continued so until 11 then took a breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M took a breeze from the N.W which lasted until ½ past 2 P.M then came out S.E by E single reef Top-sail Breeze, working up to the Town at Noon had the City abeam tacked Ships and stood in So Ends

Wednesday Jan 22nd 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E.S.E under single reefed Top-sails at 1 A.M down Boat and went on shore and delivered our letters and brought off a load of fruit at 5 carried the Capt on shore to stay the night came on board and took up the Boat and stood off shore heading to the S.E at 1 P.M tacked Ships and stood in for the land at 6 made it right ahead 15 Miles to Leward of the port So Ends working up to the Landing

Thursday Jan 23rd 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E.S.E at 4 got up to the Landing down Boat & went on shore for the Capt at 6 A.M came on board and took up the Boat Braced forward on the Starboard tack by the wind at 3 P.M tacked and stood to the North at 11 P.M was up to the isle of Mayo hailed a fish Boat and bought a mess So Ends standing on the Starboard tack close hauled.

Friday Jan the 24th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E.S.E. under single reefed Top sails to the wind at 7 A.M was looking out for Lenton rock and Bonavista. Middle part more moderate Latter part Employed in mending the Gibb and fore Top mast staysail So Ends under single reefs to the wind on the Starboard Tack.

Lat by Obs 47:21

Cruising in the North Atlantic. Moses Jamson Commander.

Saturday Jan the 25th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E & E under single reefs to the wind to the North. finished mending Sails and bent them at 6 A.M Double reefed and took in the Mainsail set the Watch Boats Crews at 5 P.M called all hands and set the Mainsail. So Ends with strong winds from the same quarter in the Lat by Obs 19°:00 N Long by Chron 24°:0' W

Sunday Jan the 26th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E & E under single reefs to the wind; on the Starboard tack at 5 A.M shaked Sail and set the Watch. at 6 P.M called all hands and washed off at 8 saw a Barque steering South. So Ends with the wind and Course the same Lat 20:24 Long 24:30

Monday Jan the 27th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E & E under single reefs to the wind at 4 A.M Double reefed the Top-sails and at 6 set the Watch. at 5 P.M called all hands and set the Mainsail and Gibb So Ends with the wind the same in the Lat by Obs of 22°:07 North Long by Chron 24:30

Tuesday Jan the 28th 1840

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward under single reefs to the wind on Starboard Jack. at 5½ took in Mainsail and Gibb and set the watch Boats Crews at 5 P.M called all hands and turned out the reefs and set Main-sail & Gibb at 7 P.M sent down the Fore Top-Sail and repaired it; sent it aloft and bent it So Ends. Lat 23:42 Long 23:31

Wednesday Jan the 29th 1840

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward under all Sail to the wind. Employed in middle stitching a new foresail at 5 A.M unbent the old one and bent the New at 6 set the Watch and took in Mainsail and gibb at 6 P.M called all hands and made Sail So Ends Employed in Middle Stitching a New Main Top Sail. Lat 25:. Long 26

Thursday Jan 30th 1840

Commences with a Whole Sail breeze from the Eastward heading to the North or the wind finished the Main Top Sail and bent it sent down the Old one and commenced repairing at 6 A.M took in Sail and set the watch at 6 P.M called all hands & made Sail one watch Employed in mending the Main Top Sail. So Ends with the wind the same. Lat by Obs 26°:30 Long by Chron 26°:26

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Jan the 31st 1840

First part of this day strong breezes from the E by E under all Sail to the North one watch Employed in mending Sails squally weather at 6 A M shortned Sail and set the Watch at 8 P M called all hands and made Sail on the Starboard Tack to the wind. So Ends it the Lat by Obs 27°:58 Long 27°:30

Saturday February 1st 1840

This day Commences with strong breezes from the N under all Sail to the wind with one Sail in sight from mast head at 6 P M tacked Ship and stood to the South and East on the wind. at 7 set Whole Watches Middle part more moderate Latter part wind hauled to the North steering East So Ends this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 28°:15 North

Sunday Feb the 2d 1840

First part of this day a Whole Sail breze from the North steering East. Middle part squally with showers of rain Latter part more moderate steering East under all sail So Ends in Lat by Obs 28°:23 Long 23°:58':30

Monday Feb the 3d 1840

First part of this day a moderate breze from the North under all sail steering East. Middle part light airs from the same quarter Latter part the same Employed in setting up the fore rigging and main Top-mast back stays. saw a finback and a large shoal of Porpoises So Ends with fine weather in the Lat of 28°:26 North Long by Chron 22°:20

Tuesday Feb 4th 1840

First part of this day fine brezes from the North under all sail to the Eastward. at 6 A M took in Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews at daylight called all hands and made Sail steering on the wind to the Eastward at 10 P M tacked ship and stood to the North and West So Ends with fine pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 28°:20 Long 23°:20':45

Wednesday Feb 5th 1840

First part of this day fresh Gales from the North under all Sail to the wind heading to the Eastward at 3 A M tacked ship and stood to the North at 5 tacked again to the East at 6 shortned Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews at 5 called all hands and made Sail more Ship and stood to the North with thick weather and frequent squalls of rain at 11 P M parted our fish pendants hauled down the Sail & furled it So Ends Employed in making new ones. Lat 28°:28 Long 20°:37 W.

Thursday Feb the 6th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E & E under Double reefs to the wind fitted the pendants and last them at 6 AM shortned sail and set the watch it blowing heavy with a tremendous Sea on at 5 PM called all hands and made Sail heading S E. at 7 PM wore Ships and stood to the North. two sails in sight steering S W. So Ends under Double reefs and Courses to the wind Lat by Obs 28:37 Long 20:44

Friday Feb. 7th 1840

Commences with strong Gales from the E & E. under Double reefs and Courses to the wind on the Starboard Tack at 6 shortned Sail and Wore Ship to the Sand East set the Watch Boats Crews at 5 PM made sail Doublereefed Top-sails & Courses So Ends with squally weather. Lat by Obs 27:19 Long 20:04:45

Saturday Feb 8th 1840

Commences with strong Gales from the E & E under Whole Topsails and Courses to the wind to the South and East with one Sail in sight at 6 AM shortned Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews. Middle part light winds. at 5 PM made all Sail to the South and East on the wind one watch Employed in mending the fore Top-mast staysail. So Ends with light & variable winds. Lat 27:59 Long 19:29 West

Sunday Feb 9th 1840

Commences with light and variable winds with one watch Employed in setting up the Main Top-mast & Top Gallant rigging. at 6 AM shortned sail and set the Watch Middle part light and variable winds at 5 PM called all hands and made sail with the wind from the E & E close hauled at 7 made the Island of Palma bearing N E by E Distance 50 Miles So Ends under Whole Top-sails to the wind working up to the island.

Monday Feb 10th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E & E under Whole Top-sails and Courses to the wind working up to the last mentioned Island at 6 AM shortned sail and set the watch and wore ship to the North at 5 PM called all hands and made sail to the wind on the Starboard tack with light and Baffling winds working up to said island. So Ends with the Islands of Palma. Ferro and Gomero in sight with fine pleasant weather almost Calm.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday February the 11th 1840

First part of this 24 hours light and variable winds from the S and East under all sail working up to the island of Palma at 5 took a light air from the North heading East N E close hauled at 6 P.M. shortned sail and set the Watch with the island bearing N E Distance 25 Miles and the Peak of Teneriffe bearing E by S E Distance 120 Miles. Middle part light winds & Calm at 8 P.M. made sail on the wind working up to the island at Noon was close in under the island of Ferro tacked and stood to the North. So Ends

Wednesday Feb 12th 1840

Commences with light and variable winds with frequent squalls of rain beting up to the island of Palma Middle part light winds and Calm with squalls of rain Latter part pleasent with the wind from the Eastward under all Sail working up to the land So Ends.

Thursday Feb 13th 1840

Commences with a light wind from the Eastward under all sail to the wind from 4 P.M. until 11 Calm then took a Gale from the E by E Double reped the Top-sails and furled the Gibb heading to the S a E at 3 P.M. wore round on the Starboard tack and furled the Mizen Top-sail. Latter part set the Mizen Top-sail and Gibb So. Ends working up between the passage under Double reps.

Friday Feb 14th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the E by E under Double reefs to the wind heading to the Eastward on Larboard tack at 4 A.M. took in Mainsail and Gibb at 5 clued up the fore and Mizen Top Sail under the lee of the N W side of Gomero tacked ship and stood to the North at 9 A.M. set the mainsail Fore and Mizen Top-sails Double reped with the wind from the E by E Middle part squally with showers of rain Latter part more moderate made sail under the N W point of Palma from 12 P.M. until Noon Calm Employed in setting up the main rigging. So Ends.

Saturday Feb 15th 1840

Employed in setting up the Main rigging at 2 P.M. got dinner and the watch went below still Calm standing along to the East under South side of Palma. pushed on by a Gale from the N E by N Double reped the Top sails and furled the mainsail & Gibb Middle part standing off and on between the passage at daylight was off Gomero squared away & steered to the South at 9 1/2 P.M. down Boat and went on shore at a small cove on the South side at 11 came on board and squared away for Ferro. So Ends this day

Cruising off the Canary Islands Commanded by Moses Samson.

Sunday Feb 16th 1840

First part of this day a Double reefed Top-sail breeze fore & aft. steering for Ferro at 2 A.M. was close in to the N.E point kept off and run down the East side. at 6 A.M took in sail and set the Watch Boats Crews from 7 A.M until 3 P.M Calm at 5 called all hands and made sail to the N.W. at 9 raised a Shoal of Black fish down and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats and stood along to the North & West with a light air from the N.E.

Monday Feb 17th 1840

This day commences with a light air from the N.E under all sail to the wind at 6 A.M shortned sail and set the watch heading to the N.N.W with Ferro bearing E.N.E Distance 20 Miles. Middle part Calm at 5 P.M called all hands and made all sail with the wind from the N.N.E light breezes working up to the Land all hands imployed in breaking out the after hold and stowing it off again

Tuesday Feb the 18th 1840

First part of this day light breezes from the N.N.E under all Sail to the wind in under the Land raised one fin-back at 6 P.M shortned sail & set the watch heading to the N.W Middle part light air from the same quarter at 3 P.M called all hands and made all Sail on the Starboard Tack to the wind with the wind from the N.E took in the Bow-Boat and painted her Sides with fine weather with 3 sails in sight

Wednesday Feb 19th 1840

This day commences with light winds from the N.E under all sail to the wind on Starboard tack saw a Grampus going quick at 2 A.M shortned sail and set the watch with Ferro & Palma in sight Distance 35 Miles bearing S.E. Middle part moderate at 5 P.M called all hands and made sail on the same tack close hauled with 3 Sails in sight and a large number of Finbacks & Grays with fine weather; heaving out for water. Lat 27:40

Thursday Feb 20th 1840

Commences with a light air from the N.E on a wind to the North & West after dinner raised Sulphur Bottoms down three Boats and chased without success; while off pulled by a Barque steering West at 4 A.M came on board and took up the Boats at 6 shortned sail & set the watch Middle part Calm at 5 P.M called all hands and made Sail with a light air from the N.E by E & E.N.E with one watch employed about ships duty Nothing in sight from mast head with Calm pleasant weather in the

Lat by Obs 28:50 No Long to day

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Feb 21st 1840

Commences with Calm pleasant weather and nothing in sight - at 6 A.M. Shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews Middle part Calm with showers of rain at 5 P.M. called all hands and made Sail it still continues to be Calm in the Sat by Obs 29° 13' Long 20° 19' 30"

Saturday Feb 22d 1840

Commences with Calm weather this not being so much as a breath of air Lowered down the Starboard Boat in order to shoot a Porpoise but failed in the attempt at 6 A.M. Shortned sail and set the Watch continues to be Calm 5 P.M. a light breze sprung up from the East at 8 P.M. made sail heading to the North & West Stumps on a wind thick drizly weather with 3 Sails in sight at noon cleared a little. Sat by Obs 29° 16' No Long

Sunday Feb 23d 1840

Commences with a Whole sail breze from the S.E. on the Starboard tack to the wind raining in torrents at 12 pm shortned to a Gale took in the Gibb and fore and Mizen Top Sails and close reefed the Main at 5 A.M. cleared a little & set the Watch Middle part strong breze from the same quarter at 5 P.M. called all hands and made sail; raised a large shoal of Black fish down all the Boats and chased without success at 11 P.M. came on board and got breakfast and kept off E.S.E. the S.E. under all Sail with the wind from the S.W. Sat 29° 21'

Monday Feb 24th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the S.W. steering S.E. under all sail at 2 A.M. took a heavy squall of wind and rain took in Top Gallant Sails Mainsail and Gibb & Double reefed the Top-sails at 4 took another squall from the same quarter furled the fore and mizen Top-sails and hauled to the wind at 5½ the wind hauled to the W.S.W. moderate set the watch Middle part squally at 5 P.M. called all hands and made Sail to the wind at Noon took in Mainsail and Gibb and furled the Spencers & put Double reefs in the Top-sails Sat by Obs 30° 36'

Tuesday Feb 25th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the West under Double reefed the wind with heavy squalls of wind and rain at 2 P.M. furled the Mizen Top-sail and at 4 P.M. took in the fore Top sail and foresail and close reefed the Main. set the fore & Main Spencers and set the watch it blowing a Gale from the W.S.W. Middle part the same with a heavy swell on at 5 P.M. called all hands and washed off standing quarter watches at Noon hauled up the fore Spencer and turned it inside out of the Main So Ends in Lat 31° 15' Long 21° 22' 45"

Wednesday Feb the 26th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the W.N.W under Double reefs Main Top-sail a reef the fore-sail and fore and mize-Top-Sail on Deck. At 5 A.M hove too under close reefed Main Topsail and Spencers at 6 P.M called all hands and set the foresail & continuing to blow a Gale from the same quarter at 7 P.M wore round on the Starboard tack heading to the South & West with heavy squalls of wind and rain.

Thursday Feb 27th 1840 Lat 31°:23'

Commences with a Gale from the W.N.W under close reefed Main Top-sail and foresail & fore & main Spencers at 1 P.M took in the foresail heading to the South & West squally weather Middle part the same at 5 P.M called all hands and wore-ship off St Ends laying too on the Starboard Tack heading to the South and West. Lat by Obs 30°:18 Long 21°:15"

Friday Feb 28th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the North laying too under short sail at 2 A.M wore round on the Larboard tack heading to the South and East Middle part more moderate at 5 P.M called all hands and made all Sail and kept off, S.E by S. St Ends with fine pleasant weather in Lat by Obs 30°:18 Long 21°:47':30"

Saturday Feb 29th 1840

Commences with fine weather and the wind from the N.W by N under all Sail steering S.E by S with one sail in sight at 6 A.M shortned Sail & set the Watch Middle part squally at 5 P.M called all hands and made all Sail with the wind from the N.N.W steering South at 10 P.M hauled too on a wind to the W.N.W. St Ends.

Lat by Obs 29°:28 Long 20°:53'

Sunday March the 1st 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the North on the wind to the West and North under Double reefs at 6 A.M shortned sail and set the watch Middle part with showers of rain at 5 P.M called all hands and made Sail to the wind on Starboard tack under Double reefs with the wind from the North heading to the North and West. St Ends, in Lat by Obs 29°:26' North St Long

Monday Mch 2d 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the N.N.E under Double reefs to the wind at 6 A.M shortned Sail and set the watch Middle part more moderate at 5 P.M called all hands and made Sail with a light air from the South at 9 P.M sent down the Fore Top-sail to repair one watch employed on said Sail painted the two spare Boats St Ends with fine weather and nothing in sight Lat 29°:54 North Long

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Tuesday March the 3d 1840

Commences with Calm weather and one watch Employed in repairing the Fore Top-sail at 4 P M sent it aloft and bent it at 6 A M shortned sail and set the watch Middle part a light air sprung up from the S S W Course North after breakfast commenced setting up the mizen rigging with fine moderate weather in the Lat 30°:04 Long 23°:04 at 8 P M sent down fore & mizen T G. Yds. Wednesday March 4th 1840

First part all hands employed in finishing the mizen rigging and repairing the mizen Top-sail and setting up the fore Top mast rigging at 8 sent mizen Top-sail aloft and cleared up the decks Wind from the S S W Course N N E at 6 A M shortned sail heading to the Wind on Starboard tack at 5 P M called all hands & made Sail; kept off E N E with the wind from the S S W at 9 P M hove too under the fore Top-mast staysail and close reefed Main Top-sail thick rainy weather with one sail in sight.

Thursday March 5th 1840

Commences with thick rainy weather under close reefed Main Top-sail to the wind with a moderate breze from the S S W at 6 P M set the watch through the night squally with showers of rain at 9 the wind came out a Gale from the N N E So Ends laying too under short sail heading to the East on Starboard tack

Friday March 6th Lat 30°:57 No Long

Commences with a Gale from the N N E laying too under short sail heading to the Eastward continuing to rain through the night at daylight cleared off called all hands and made Sail to the Wind with a whole sail breze from the N N W employed in repairing the fore and mizen top Gallant sails So Ends with squalls of wind and rain at noon Double reefed the Top-sails. No Obs to day

Saturday March 7th 1840

Commences with [illegible] squally weather and variable winds from the N W to N E under Double reefs to the wind heading to the Eastward saw porpoises and Cowfish at 6 A M shortned sail and set the watch Middle part Calm at 4 P M a breze sprung up from the North at 5 P M called all hands and made sail to the wind on the Starboard tack So Ends with fine weather with one watch employed about Ships duty

Sunday March 8th 1840 Lat by Obs 31°:18 Long 25°:31

Commences with fine weather and light breze from the North under all sail to the wind at 2 P M raised a sulpher Bottom going quick at 6 A M shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews Middle part the same at daylight called all hands and made sail to the Eastward with the wind from the N N W moderate weather in the Lat by Obs of 31°:17 North. No Long to day.

Commanded by Moses Hamson in the North Atlantic Ocean.

Monday March the 9th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the N.N.W under all sail to the wind at 6 P.M the wind hauled to the N.E tacked Ship heading to the N.W. at 7 set the watch Whole Watches Middle part light breze Latter part took a light air from the South steering N.by.W. saw no Sail or Land. Lat 32°:11 Long 23°:01

Tuesday March 10th 1840

This day commences with Calm weather and light breze from the N.E under all sail to the wind heading to the North and West Middle and Latter part light breze from the same quarter on the Starboard Jack struck and saved a porpoise and saw a finback So Ends this 24 hours. Lat 32°:50 North Long 24°:15 West

Wednesday March 11th 1840

This day commences with fine breze from the N.E under all sail to the wind N. to the North & West at 1 Double reefed the top-sail's Middle part thick with signal's of rain Latter part turned out reef out of the Top-sails; So Ends with the Capt Employed in rigging the light house. Lat by Obs 33°:49 Long 25°:30

Thursday March the 12th 1840

This day Commences with Strong breze from the E.N.E under single reefed Top-sails to the wind heading North. at 1 P.M shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews at 5 A.M called all hands and made sail to the wind it blowing strong from the N.E at 11 A.M turned out the reefs saw a large Ship steering West Exchanged signals which she shown American Colours So Ends on the Starboard tack to the wind in the Lat by Obs 34°:30 Long 26°:13':15"

Friday March 13th 1840

This day Commences with strong breze from the N.E under whole top-sail to the wind at 1 P.M tacked Ship to the Eastward. saw a shoal of Black fish; but too rugged to lower for them at 6 P.M shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews at daylight called all hands and made sail heading to the South with the wind from the N.N.E at 11 A.M tacked to the Eastward. saw killers and porpoises. Lat 34°:49 No Long.

Saturday March 14th 1840

This day Commences with strong breze from the N.N.E heading to the Eastward close hauled at 2 P.M raised a sail from aloft saw handy to her and Exchanged signals read her name with the Glass. the Vesper of Newburyport Steering West at 6 P.M shortned sail and set the watch Boats Crews Middle part blowing fresh from the N.N.E heading to the South and West at 5 A.M called all hands and made sail to the wind tacked Ship to the Eastward at 11 A.M took in Main Top G sail and Double reefed the Top-sails So Ends this 24 hours. Lat 35°:16 North

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass

Sunday March the 15th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the N & E heading to the Eastward under Double reefs to the wind at 6 A.M. shortned sail and wore round on the Northern tack. Middle part more moderate at daylight called all hands and made sail to the wind at 10 P.M. raised Black fish down three Boats & chased with out success came on board and took up the Boats & stood along St Ends with fine pleasant weather in at Lat 35:66 Long 27:27

Monday March 16th 1840

Commences with fine pleasant weather under all sail to the wind. with a light breze from the Eastward at 7 P.M. set the water Watches. Middle part light airs from the S & W steering E & E at 6 A.M. breezed on to a 6 knot breze. Course the same. raised sperm whales struck & saved one. St Ends with fine weather & a good breze going E & E. Lat 36:19 Long by Chron 27:05

Long by Lunar at 7 P.M. 27:39

Tuesday March 17th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the S & W under all Sail to the E & E. at 5 P.M. raised Black fish down three Boats and chased with dash without success came on board and shortned sail and set the Watch. Boats Crews at 5 A.M. made all sail steering E & E for St Michaels at 10 A.M. raised said island bearing E & E Distance 40 Miles. single reefed our Top-sails the wind hauling to the S & W blowing fresh St Ends running for the land with one sail in sight. Lat 37:31.

Wednesday March 18th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the S & W under Single reefed top sail running E & E for the land at 4 P.M. was in with the Island squared away and ran down by the Side on the South side. at 6 P.M. hoped to by the wind on the Western tack under single reefed Top-sails. Middle part standing off and on at 5 A.M. squared away and ran down by the Land with the wind from the S & W. Counted Sixty sail at anchor in the Harbour at 9 A.M. caught a large Sun fish. At noon with thick rainy Stormy weather under the foresail & Double reefed main Top-sail.

Thursday March 19th 1840

Commences with thick rainy weather under Double reefed main Top-sail & foresail to the wind at 5½ P.M. set the Top-sails and fill. Middle part light wind and variable standing off & on against the E & E point of St Michaels at 11 A.M. raised a sperm Whale down three Boats & chased fastned and drawed to the Ship. St Ends with the Boats off chasing with fine Weather and Sun Sails in sight of the E & E head.

Commanded by Moses Dawson Cruising off the Western Islands.

Sunday March the 21th 1840

Commences with fine weather and the wind from the SE: the Boats off in pursuit of the Whale at 4 PM came on board & took up the Boats and run down the Bay at 6 PM tacked off shore Middle part working up to the NEhead Latter part fothomed on to Sale from the South Close reefed the Main top sail and hove too with thick rainy weather. No Lines this 24 hours.

Saturday March 21st 1840

Commences with a Sale from the South having lay under ~~Sail~~ sail at 9 PM moderated a little set Double reefs to the wind at 3 AM made all Sail Leading to the South & West at 7 AM came on to blow again Mustned sail and hove too & Lines with thick rainy weather.

Sunday March 22nd 1840

First and Middle part of this 24 having lay with a heavy Sale from the South with rainy weather Latter part more moderate set Double reefs to the wind with four small craft in sight

Monday March 23rd 1840

Commences with thick rainy weather under Double reefs to the wind on Starboard tack with the wind from the South Middle part blowing & raining hove too under short Sail on Starboard tack Latter part more moderate made all Sail to the wind on the Southern & Eastern tack still continues to rain with the wind from the South.

Tuesday March 24th 1840

First and Middle part Calm rainy weather standing Boats Crews Watches at daylight called all hands and made Sail looked a little like clearing with a light air from the West saw sail in sight lowered the 4th Boat & boarded her proved to be a Portugese schooner bound for St Michaels came on thick hazle the Big Gun in the Waist & cracked away until the Boat came in sight at 10 AM lowered three Boats & chased Whales without success. At noon came on board & took up the Boats, plenty of fin Backs in sight. Wednesday March 25th 1840

Commences with good weather with a light air from the West close in with the Land at 2 PM lowered and picked up a large stick of timber at 4 raised a shoal of Black fish down all the Boats & chased killed and saved six hoisted them in and set the watch by watches Middle part Employed in clearing away the fish at 7 PM got through & washed off standing off shore with the wind from the NE one sail in sight which showed Spanish colours. running along the Land on the North side No Lines with one watch employed in cleaning the Blubber.

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Thursday March 26th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the N E under all Sail Exploring in the Bay for whales. Employed in Mining the Blubber at 5 P M came on thick and rainy kept away for the N E head at 7 took in fore & Mizen top-sail and Gibb; Double reefed the Main at 11 hove too off said head & lay till daylight; made sail single reefs to the wind to St Enes Employed in Boiling out the Black fish under the South side of St Michaels.

Friday March the 27th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E N E under Double reefs to the Wind close in with Land finished Boiling the Black fish at 6 P M kept off N N E under close reefed Main Top-sail and fore sail at 10 hauled up North at daylight saw plenty of fin Backs and a Sperm Whale going quick to windward hoisted by the wind and made all Sail in chase but they where going to quick for us St Endo

Saturday March 28th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E N E under Double reefs steering N N W for the island of Terceira at 5 P M hoisted two Boats to the windward of the City. Middle part laying off and on at day light kept off for the Landing at 7½ A M took in a Bbl of Oil and went on shore to get some vermils at noon came on board with a load of Cabbage Onions & potatoes took up the Boat and squared away for St George. with three sails in sight.

Sunday March 29th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the E N E under all Sail to the wind standing over towards Graciosa. Middle part single reefed and took in the Gibb. working to windward in the passage Latter part made all Sail and stood along by said island with fine pleasant weather.

Monday March 30th 1840

Commences with a light air from the N E under all Sail to the North of said island; boarded by two fish Boats from the shore Middle part calm Latter part took a strong breze from the N N E steering S E. at 9 A M raised Sperm Whales to windward down & chased without success it being thick & squally & they going quick to windward at Noon came on board & took up the Boats St Endo.

Tuesday March 31st 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the E N E under Double reefs working to Windward at 2 P M raised Whales down & chased struck & saved one to the L Boat took him alongside & on with two Fluke Chains & kept off & on to clear the island of Terceira at 6 saw the Match Blown. at 8 A M hoisted two under close reefed Main Top sail. St Endo, laying by the Whale with a Gale of wind from the E N E.

Sperm Whale L Boat.

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising off the Western Islands.

Wednesday April 1st 1840

Commences with a fresh Gale from the East laying too under close reefed Main Top-sail & fore Topmast Staysail heading in for the land at 2 PM was obliged to keep off to get clear. hauled the Whale along side & put the Starboard Chain Cable on his flukes parted the fluke chain then veered him out by the Cable 30 fathoms & kept off before the wind under bare poles. at 6 PM hove to on the Starboard tack close under the East point of Tercira at 8 wore round & lay under the Mizen & Main Spencer Middle part a little more moderate at 6 PM hauled him along side and put another fluke chain on & got ready for Cutting. at 9 PM hooked down and cut away with the wind from the NE under the lee of said Island.

Thursday April 2d 1840

Commences with strong breezes from the NE. Employed in cutting at 7 PM got all in but his Case veered that out Astern with a fluke Chain at 8 PM set the Watch by Watches started the Works boiling Boby. cut the Junk up and put away in casks Middle and Latter part Employed in boiling with a strong breze from the NNE under easy sail with the Case still along side saw an English Barque steering East. So Ends this day.

Friday April 3d 1840

Commences with a Gale from the North laying too boiling with the Case still along side; it being too rugged to attempt to hoist it in. Middle and Latter part Employed in boiling with thick weather still blowing a Gale from the same quarter. So Ends this 24 hours. Saturday April 4th 1840

Commences with strong breze from the North laying too boiling at 3 PM got through and cooled down; tryed to save the Case but could not; cut it a drift and let it go: washed off & cleared up the decks. at 7 PM set the Watch whole Watches and made sail Double reefed top-sail to the wind headed to the Eastward Middle part set whole Top-sails with the wind the same Latter part wind the same on Starboard tack standing to the Eastward. So Ends with all hands Employed in washing.

Lat 37° 26 Long 27° 06 Sunday April 5th 1840

Commences with light breezes from the NNE under all Sail to the wind working up to the islands. Middle part light airs from the Eastward heading NNE close hauled on the wind Latter part light winds from the same quarter on Starboard tack. At Noon was by Observation 50 Miles Distant from Tercira NNE ½ E. So Ends this day April 5th 1840 with fine pleasant weather and no Whales in sight.

Lat by Obs 38° 16 Long by Chro 27° 25

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Monday April 6th 1840

First part of this day fine pleasant weather with a light breze from the East under all Sail to the wind. Middle part the same Latter part Cooperd and stowed down the Oil running along on the North & West side of Terceira St Ends one watch employed in mending up fore and chizen Top Gal Yards and binding the sails

Tuesday April 7th 1840

First part of this day running along close to the land under all Sail with the wind from the Eastward at 1 Pm boarded a lot of fish Boats & traded for a few refs. Middle and Latter part working up to the SE head with light airs from the South.

Wednesday April 8th 1840

Commences with fine breze from the South under all Sail to the wind Middle part light airs from the South & West standing off & on Latter part employed in working to windward with the wind the same. St Ends this day with fine pleasant weather.

Thursday April 9th 1840

Commences with fine breze from the SW under all sail to the wind working over to St Michaels Distance 8 Miles N by E & E Middle and Latter part working up to said island with fine pleasant weather no small schooner in sight steering North. St Ends this 24 hours.

Friday April 10th 1840

Commences with fine weather and light breze from the SE working in for the land being Distant 25 Miles at 2 Pm lowered all the Boats and chased Sulphur Bottoms until 4 came on board and took up the Boats Middle part light winds & Calm Latter part becalmed off the NW point of St Michaels with three Sails in sight St Ends with one watch employed in repairing the fore top Sail fine clear weather nothing in sight.

Saturday April 11th 1840

First part Calm Employed in repairing said Sail at 5 p Pm got through & bent it Middle part Calm at 10 Am raised a Large Sperm Whale down all the Boats and chased St Ends with Calm weather & all the Boats off after the Whale.

Sunday April 12th 1840

First part employed in chasing the Whale at 2 Pm fastned to the 5th Boat got close so as to be obliged to be towed on board at 4 raised 8 or 10 more struck & saved one to the 4th Boat. while off came a fresh breze from the NE took the [illegible] 4th Boat along side & kept off before the wind stove the gear and commenced Cutting at 8½ Pm at daylight got through Cutting unstove the Gear and cleared up the decks. St Ends with one Watch employed in clearing away the Case & junk running before the wind & got to the Leward of the Island.

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising off the Western Islands.

Monday April 13th 1840

First part of this day commenced boiling the head under the NE head of St Michaels with the wind from the NNW under short Sail Middle part the same Latter part Employed in boiling and mending the S Boat. So Ends with fine weather wind NE.

Tuesday April 14th 1840

First part of this day Employed in boiling under the lee of said island at 12 PM cooled down and made all sail to the wind to the Eastward Latter part laying too under short sail it blowing a Gale from the North with Showers of rain.

Wednesday April 15th 1840

First and Middle part of this 24 hours laying to under short sail with a Gale from the North with 50 bbls of Oil on deck Latter part more moderate set Double reefed Top-sails to the wind standing in for the Land. So Ends this 24 hours.

Thursday April 16th 1840

First and Middle part of this day under Double reefs to the wind it blowing strong from the NNE Latter part more moderate made all Sail and kept off to run down in the Bay all hands Employed in stowing down the Oil at Noon got through and washed off.

Friday April 17th 1840

First part of this day running down in the Bay under all Sail with the wind from the NNE at 2 PM raised a shoal of Black fish going quick to windward at 7 Double reefed the Top-sails & set the Watch Boats Crews at 5 PM called all hands & made all Sail with the wind from the North standing in along the Bay: nothing in sight to day fine pleasant weather.

Saturday April 18th 1840.

Fin part of this day fine breezes from the North under all Sail standing between the NE and NW heads of St Michaels at 2½ PM raised a large Sulphur Bottom down three Boats & chased without success came on board and headed her off shore at 7 PM Double reefed the Top-sails & set the Watch quarter Watches at daylight made all sail & stood in for the Land. So Ends with fine weather and no Whales in sight.

Sunday April 19th 1840

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes from the NNW under all Sail working up to the NW head at 9 AM set was close in the Bay lay the ship & stood to the North for Terceira at 7 PM set the Watch whole Watches at 3 AM the wind hauled to the into the NE tacked ship and headed to the NW by E close hauled Latter part still on the same Tack with said Island bearing NW Distance 30 Miles. So Ends this day Sunday April 19th 1840.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Monday April 20th 1840

Commences with strong breezes from the NE under all sail working up to Terceira at 5 PM sent a Boat on shore to report Middle part light & variables winds from the W and North standing off and on Latter part at 8 PM Capt and second Offcr with a Boats Crew went on shore to trade ship standing off and on at Noon Capt came on board with a load of Potatoes Onions Cabbage &c it being almost Calm

Tuesday April 21st 1840

Commences with the ship laying becalmed off said Island down all the Boats towed until 3 PM took a light breze from the NE making off shore on the wind at 7 PM single reefed and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle and Latter part Calm 24 Ends with one watch Employed in Soaking out for Water.

Wednesday April 22d 1840

At this 24 hours laying becalmed about 6 Miles Distant from the Island on the South side sails in sight and plenty of Cow-fish 24 Ends with one watch employed in repairing the Main sail

Thursday April the 23d 1840

Commences with a light breze from the SW under all sail steering NbW for the North point of the island at 4 PM. sent the mainsail and lowered a Boat for a Sunfish but missed it at 7 PM. took in mainsail & Top Gall sails and set the Watch Boats Crews at 4 AM called all hands & made all sail to the wind standing over for Graciosa at Noon was abreast of said island with a strong breze from the SW. 24 Ends Employed in shorting sail

Friday April 24th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the SW under Double reefs to the wind on the Larboard tack at 3 PM the wind hauled quick to the NNE and struck us all aback called all hands and hove to under close reefed Main Top-sail & forsail on the same tack at 5 set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part more moderate at 4 AM called all hands and made Sail. squared away for Terceira at 10 AM was close in hauled close on the wind to the Westward with the wind from the North 24 Ends.

Saturday April 25th 1840

Commences with strong breezes from the North under all sail to the westward at 4 PM was in the Passage between Graciosa and St George at 6 PM Calm shortned sail and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part Calm at 4 AM called all hands & made sail with the wind from the SSW light breze on the wind heading for Fayal at 10 AM sent down the Main Top Gall sail and repaired it and at Noon sent it aloft again. 24 Ends with fine pleasant weather.

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising off the Western Islands.

Sunday April 26th 1840

This day commences with fin breze pass the S.W. under all Sail to the wind heading for said Island with two Sail in sight at 12 P.M. kept off North at 4 hoisted two of the mate to the Eastward at 1p shortned sail and set the Watch Middle part strong breze at 4 A.M. called all hands & made sail on the wind to the Eastward. So Ends with the Wind S.W. under single reefs to the wind

Monday April 27th 1840

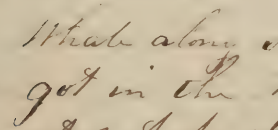
First part of this day strong brezes from the S.W. under single reefs to the wind under the North side of Terceira with one sail in sight at 6 P.M. hauled aback for her to come up which proved to be the South Boston Brig Powell of Fair Haven 5 weeks out 160 Bbls of Sperm Oil we went on board and got some letters and papers at 7 shortned sail & set the Watch at daylight called all hands and made sail with a strong breze from the North kept off S.E. by S. for St Michaels under single reefed Top-sail & Main Top Gallant Sail

Tuesday April 28th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the North under single reefed Top sails main top Gallt sail steering S.E. by S. at 7 shortned sail and set the Watch in sight of the island of St Michaels through the night squalls of wind and rain at 4 A.M. called all hands & made sail Double reefed Top-sails with the wind on the quarter at 10 A.M. was abeast of the City with our Top-sails on the Cap at 11 A.M. took in the Mizen Top-sail & set the fore & main Double reefed it blowing a Gale from the North. So Ends this 24 hours

Wednesday April 29th 1840

First part strong breze from the North under Double reefed fore and main Top-sails and forsail standing along shore to the East point of said island at 6 P.M. down three Boats and chased Sulphur Bottom at 7 set the Watch Whole Watches it being thick rainy weather with the wind from the N.W. at 9 A.M. raised Sperm Whales down and cruised struck and saved one to the Waist Boat at Noon took the


N. Boat

along side and stood off shore under all Sail we being close in on the North side of St Michaels.

Thursday April 30th 1840.

Commences with a light air from the N.W. under all Sail with the Whale along side got ready at 2 P.M. and hooked down at 10 P.M. got in the Body. got supper and set the Watch by Watches at 2 A.M. the head rope parted cruised until 8 then raised it close in shore down Boat and towed it along . . . side put on a fluke chain and veered it out So Ends Employed in clearing up our decks and working off shore with a light breze from the North with fin pleasant weather. 2 one Sail in sight.

# Remarks on board of the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday May the 1st 1840

First part light winds from the North Employed in taking the Junk and Case at 1 PM got through and unrove the Cutting Gear and started the fins boiling head at 5 PM came on to blow a Gale from the W by S close reefed the Main Top-sail and hove too with heavy squalls of rain & wind at 7 PM ran under the NE head of St Michaels for a lee still blowing a Gale with frequent showers of rain it Ends boiling under said point with the wind from the same quarter

Saturday May 2d 1840

First part a Gale from the North and West Employed in boiling at 1/2 PM got through with the Head and commenced on the Body Middle and latter part Employed in boiling under Short sail with a heavy swell on it blowing a Gale; with showers of rain under the lee of said island. So Ends this 24 hours.

Sunday May the 3d 1840

First part a Gale of wind from the North and West boiling under the lee of the land at 1/2 PM Cooled down and cleared up the decks Latter part moderated down to a whole Sail breze from 6 until 9 PM Calm then took a light breze from the SW under all Sail standing on the wind to the North and East.

Monday May the 4th 1840

First part a light breze from the SW under all Sail to the wind with showers of rain at 5 PM caught a Porpoise and Sun fish at 7 shortned Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part thick and rainy Latter part a light breze from the North with thick rainy weather standing quarter Watches. So Ends.

Tuesday May the 5th 1840

First part light and variable winds and Calm with thick misty weather at 7 PM cleared off with a light air from the SW shortned Sail and set the Watch Middle part fine & pleasant weather at 4 AM called all hands and Commenced stowing down the Oil in the after hatchway with a whole Sail breze from the SW close in with the Land at Noon spoke a French whaleman bound home from New Zeland, So Ends

Wednesday May the 6th 1840

First part fine weather and pleasant breezes from the SW all hands Employed in taking out pr Water and stowing Emty Casks in the lower hold at 3/4 PM got through & washed off at 1 PM shortned Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part Calm and light variable winds Latter part light breezes from the W by S W under all Sail to the wind off the NE head of St Michaels with one sail in sight fine pleasant weather and large shoals of Cow-fish in sight.

Thursday May the 7th 1840

First part of this day fine breze from the W.S.W under all Sail kept off Sby W for the Ists (they being a cluster of rocks out of the Water S.E Distance about 25 Miles from the N.E head of St Michaels at 6p.M saw within 5 miles of them to the westward shortned Sail. and set the Watch through the night strong breze at 4 A.M called all hands and made sail single reefs to the wind got breakfast and went in to fish caught a fine mess and landed on the rocks at 11 A.M came on board and took up the Boat & stood along on the wind for St Mary's.

Friday May the 8th 1840

First part strong breze from the W.S.W under single reefs working up for the last mentioned island at 7 P.M shortned sail & set the Watch at daylight called all hands and made all Sail to the North for St Michaels with the wind from the S.W by S at 11 A.M passed a large Ships steering South with a strong Gale from the same quarter.

Saturday May the 9th 1840

First part of this day fresh Gales from the S.W under Whole Top-sails to the wind with said island ahead at 2 P.M kept off and ran down by the N.E head then tuffed by the wind and Double reefed at 7 P.M shortned sail & set the Watch Middle part thick weather at 5 A.M called all hands and made Sail with the wind from the W.S.W thick drizley weather working up in the Bay So Ends

Sunday May the 10th 1840

First part fine breze from the W.S.W clear pleasant weather under all sail working up along the Land at 7 P.M shortned sail and set the Watch Middle part strong brezes at 5 A.M called all and made sail to the wind cruising along on the North side of the island with the wind from the W.S.W.

Monday May the 11th 1840

First part strong brezes from the W.S.W under Double reefs to the wind. piped on to a Gale at 5 P.M shortned sail and hove to at 7 set the Watch Middle part a little more moderate at 5 A.M called all hands & made sail Double reefed Top-sails to the wind So Ends with one watch Employed in baking out for Water.

Tuesday May the 12th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the W.S.W under Double reefed Top-sails to the wind with thick drizley weather at 7 P.M set the Watch Boats Crews under Double reefed Top-sails Middle part the same Latter part. at 1/2 called all hands and made all Sail to the wind still cruising from the S.E to the S.W heads on the North side of St Michaels under all Sail with thick disagreable weather. So Ends this four and twenty hours.

Extracts from the Journal of the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass

Wednesday May the 13th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the W.S.W under all Sail to the wind thick weather at 7 P.M single reefed the Top-sails and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part strong breze at 8 P.M called all hands and set Top Gallant sails with the wind still from the W.S.W two Ships close in under the S.W head supposed to be Whalemen squared away & ran down along shore. So Ends.

Thursday May the 14th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the W.S.W under Whole Top-sails cruising close in shore at 7 P.M single reefed the Top-sails and set the Watch Middle part strong brezes from the same quarter at 4½ A.M called all hands & set mainsail and Gibb with the wind from the W.S.W thick weather and no appearance of a change.

Friday May the 15th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the W.S.W under Whole Top-sails cruising in along shore at 2 P.M single reefed and furled the mainsail wind veering to the W.N.W at 7 P.M set the Watch under single reefs at 1 P.M called all hands and set the mainsail and Gibb with thick drizzly weather two ships in sight up off the S.W head at Noon cleard with the wind from the S.S.W.

Saturday May the 16th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the S.S.W under single reefs to the wind on the Starboard tack at 7 P.M took in the mainsail and Gibb and set the Watch Middle part still blowing a strong at 4 P.M called all hands and set the Gibb and mizen at 7 P.M wore ship heading to the Westward the wind veering from the W.S.W to North with a heavy swell on. So Ends

Sunday May the 17th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the North under single reefs Gibb and mizen on the Starboard tack to the wind at 7 P.M made sail and set the watch Whole Watches. Middle part set Top-Gallant sails heading to the S.W with a light breze from the S.S.E Latter part found ourselves to the South of Pico Distant 40 Miles So Ends with light winds standing up for said island; saw sail in sight.

Monday May the 18th 1840

Commences with light airs from the E.S.E under all Sail heading for the last mentioned Island Middle part wind hauled to the E.S.E steering off S.W close in along by Pico at 7 A.M was up with Fayal steering along shore at 10 A.M was off the S.W head raised a humpback down one boat and tryed him chased ¾ of an hour then gave it up and came on board. So Ends heading East for Graciosa with moderate brezes.

Tuesday May the 19th 1840

Commences with moderate winds from the South under all Sail to the Eastward at 7 P.M. Shortned sail and set the Watch Boats Crew to the North of Tracivia Middle part thick and rainy at 4 A.M. called all hands and set Double reefs to the winds at 8 A.M. increased to a Gale from the S.W. took in fore and mizen Topsails Double reefed the main and hove to on the Starb. Tack Ends with thick rainy weather standing quarter Watches

Wednesday May th 20th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the S.W. hove to under short Sail thick rainy weather; at 5 P.M. cleared and moderated down to a light breze saw a Sperm Whale down three Boats and chased without success it being most dark set the Watch Boats Crews with Tercira bearing S.W. Distance 35 Miles. Middle part Calm at 4 A.M. called all hands and made Sail still Calm took in the fore Top mast Staysail and repaired it and sent it out again. Ends with one Watch Employed in Sail making & other work about the rigging

Thursday May the 21st 1840

Commences with a Calm at 3 P.M. raised Sperm Whales down all the Boats and chased about 15 Miles and Gave it up at 8 P.M. got on board and took up the Boats and Shortned sail and set the Watch with a light air springing up from the S.E. with the last mentioned island bearing S.W. Dist 20 Miles Middle part light airs from the same quarter 2 Sails in sight one boiling at 4 A.M. called all hands and made sail to the W.S.W. at 7 A.M. unbent the main Topsail and sent up another Ends with one watch Employed in repairing said Sail with fine smooth weather & light breezes.

Friday May the 22nd 1840

Commences with light airs from the S.E. under all Sail to the W.S.W. Employed in sailmaking at 3 P.M. got through and cleared up the decks. at 7 P.M. Shortned sail and set the Watch Boats Crews Middle part light breze. at 4 A.M. called all hands and made all Sail working in under the Land from 9 P.M. until 11 becalmed then took a light breze from the S.W. squared away W.S.W. with 2 sails in sight.

Saturday May the 23rd 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.W. under all Sail running to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. hipped by the wind on the Starb. Tack at 4 P.M. did away Calm at 7 P.M. set sail and set the Watch Boats Crews at 8 P.M. took a light air from the South Leading off shore being 15 Miles to the North of Tracivia at 4 A.M. called all hands and made Sail to the wind at 6 P.M. lowered the Boat and struck and saved a large Sunfish. 4 Ships and 1 Brig in sight from masthead. Ends laying becalmed with one Watch Employed in hoisting out for Water.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday May the 24th 1840

First part light winds for the SE under all Sail steering S W by S for Fayal at 5 PM got our Chains up and bent them being from said island 33 Miles at 7 set the Watch Whole Watches middle part running with a light air at 5 A M did away Calm, was within 5 Miles of the Anchorage down the Boats and towed in at 9 came at Anchor in 18 fathoms was boarded by the visiting Boats from shore, furled the Sails and Commenced taking on board for our Oil; 5 Casks with our Oil all on deck being 180 Bbls and a raft of Water Casks all ready to go on shore.

Monday May the 25th 1840

This day commences with fine weather Employed sending the Oil on shore and at noon went with a raft of water Casks. Saw a Barque in the offing the Emerald of Salem Capt Brown 24 days from home at 7 PM came on board with a raft of a 100 Bbls of Water in tow with 3 Boats hoisted it in and set the Watch quater Watches

Tuesday May the 26th 1840

Commences with fine weather employed in drawing salt water in Casks to heal the Ship in order to mend the Copper on the Starboard Waist filled a hundred Bbls and hung one at each yardarm partially repaired the Copper then started it salt water over board and the fish in the lower hold got another raft of Water from shore and stowed it down. So ends this day

Wednesday May the 27th 1840

Commences with fine weather and all hands employed in getting Water from shore at noon came on board with it and hoisted it in and stowed it down between decks.

Thursday May the 28th 1840

First part got under way with a strong breze from the NE and stood out of the Harbour to the Westward of the Island stowed the Anchors and Chains. at 4 PM got into the variables under the lee of the Land down three Boats and towed off shore at 6 took a breze from the North set the Watch Whole watches middle part Calm Latter part took a strong breze from the NE under all Sail running by the North side of Fayal. So ends.

Friday May the 29th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the NE under all Sail steering East down by the North side of Fayal and St. Georges at 7 PM shortened sail and set the Watch Boats Crews from 8 PM to 8 Calm at 4 AM called all hands and made Sail at 8 AM took a strong breze from the NW steering on the Wind to the South and East with three Sails in sight Boarded a fish Boat and traded for a mess. So Ends this 24 hours

Commanded by Moses Samson on a Whaleing Voyage.

Saturday May the 30th 1840

First part of this day light winds from the SW under all Sail to the wind running down by the north side of Terceira at 7 PM hauled sail and set the Watch Middle part the same AM at 4 PM called all hands and made all sail on the Stbd tack at 4½ spoke the Brig James Munroe of Plymouth 35 days Out no Oil got becalmed down Boat and pulled 2 Ships to the Eastward and spoke the Barque Champion of Westport 11 Months Out 400 Bbls. So Ends with 2 Ships in sight and Calm

Sunday May the 31st 1840

First part Calm at 2 PM took a strong breze from the NW under all sail running for a Ship in shore which proved to be the Grand Turk of New Bedford 7 weeks out 50 Bbls. after speaking said ship kept off on the Larboard tack to the North and West at 7 PM hauled sail and set the Watch through the night thick and rainy at 4½ AM called all hands and made all Sail with the wind from the West thick and rainy at 10 AM cleared a little one sail in sight. still on the Larboard tack to the NW

Monday June the 1st 1840

First part a moderate breze from the West under all Sail to the Wind to the North and West thick and drizley one Sail in sight at 4 PM called all hands and made all Sail to the NW. with a moderate breze from the SW still thick and rainy at 7 PM raised round head Grampuses down two Boats and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats. So Ends this day with a plenty of Finbacks in sight close to the Ship.

Tuesday June the 2d 1840

First part thick and rainy weather with the wind from the SW under all Sail to the NW at 11 PM the wind hauled to the SSW and cleared a little at 7 PM hauled Sail and set the Watch through the night thick and rainy at 4 AM called all hands and made Sail with light winds from the same quarter At noon lowered a Boat and caught a Turtle. So Ends Lat 40 No

Wednesday June the 3d 1840

First part of this day moderate wind from the SSW and at 3 PM hauled to the WSW under all Sail to the wind on Larboard tack at 4 PM struck & saved two [redacted] and at 7 struck and saved two more at 7 PM took in Top Gall. Sails mainsail & Gibb set the Watch at 8 PM called all hands and prepared fires for smoaking the Ship being literally over run with rats set the Fires agoing fore and aft and stopped down the Hatchways. So Ends with fine pleasant weather with all hands on deck.

Occurrences on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Thursday June the 4th 1840
Commences with strong Gales from the W S W under all Sail to the wind; with our hatches all fastned down. employing at 6 opened all the hatchways and found the rats dead laying close to the hatches at 7 P.M shortned Sail and set the Watch. at 12 P.M wind hauled to the N.N.W blowing a Gale at 5 A.M called all hands and washed off heading to the Westward at 10 A.M made the Island of Corvo bearing W S W Dist 40 Miles So Ends laying to with a quater Watch on deck fine clear weather

Friday June the 5th 1840
Commences with a heavy Gale from the N.N.W laying to under short Sail with said island two points under the Lee at 7 P.M set the Watch and wore round on the S Tack to the North and East at 12 wind hauled to the N.N.E wore Ship to the North and West at 4 A.M called all hands and made Sail it having moderated down to a Whole sail Breeze at 10 A.M lowered a Boat and caught fish from an old log So Ends with one Watch Employed in Boiling out porpoise blubber and mending the mizen Top Gall sail Corvo & Flores bearing S.W Dist 15 Miles

Saturday June the 6th 1840
Commences with moderate weather with the wind from the N.N.E under all Sail to the Wind to the Northand West; two sails in sight at 7 P.M set the Watch Whole watches Middle part light winds from the same quarter at 5 A.M wind hauled into the W.N.W tacked Ship and stood to the North and East close hauled So Ends with fine pleasant weather in the Sat by Obs 40:18 North

Sunday June the 7th 1840
Commences with light winds from the W.N.W under all Sail close hauled on L. Tack to the North & East. saw finbacks going quick to the North. at 7 P.M Shortned Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews continued to blow on to a Gale with thick and rainy weather at 4 A.M called all hands & washed off. So Ends with a Gale from the W.N.W layaying too under Double reefed Main Top sail and forsail heading to the N by W on the Starboard Tack.

Monday June the 8th 1840
Commences with a Gale from the W.N.W laying too under forsail & Double reefed main topsail heading to the North at 7 P.M set the Watch Boats Crews thick and drizly Middle part wind hauled to the North at 5 A.M called all hands & washed off at 7 A.M Cleared and moderate a little wore round heading to the Westward. and set Double reefed Topsails & Jibb and mainsail. So Ends in Sat by Obs 41:49 N

Commanded by Wm Hanson on a Whaling Voyage

Tuesday June the 9th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the North under Double reefd and Courses to the wind heading to the Westward at 7 PM set the Watch while Watches Middle part a little more moderate turned the reefs out Latter part set Top Gallt sails and tacked to the North thick and rainy at 11 PM cleared off pleasant So Ends with nothing in sight in Lat by Obs 40°:52 Long 32°:20 W

Wednesday June the 10th 1840

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes from the W.S.W under all Sail to the wind at 3 PM tacked ships heading to the S.W by W. Middle part wind hauled to the E.S.E Course West Latter part wind and Course the same fine weather under all Sail one Watch Employed in repairing the Foresail So Ends this 24 hours in the Lat by Obs 39°:43 Long 33°:03 West

Thursday June the 11th 1840

Commences with fine weather under all Sail with the wind from the N.N.W. Course West two Sails in sight steering to the Eastward Middle part wind veered to the S.W by W under all Sail close hauled Latter part wind hauled into the S.W heading to the W by S close hauled with pleasant weather in the Lat of 38°:15 Long 36°:34

Friday June the 12th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the W.S.W heading to the North and West under Double reefd Top-sails and Courses Middle part freshened on put her under Double reefd main Topsail and foresail Latter part more moderate Wind hauled to the S.W by S soon got all Sail Out on the S. Tack close hauled Saw a Ship two Brigs and a Barque bound East. Lat by Obs 38°:07. Long 37°:40

Saturday June the 13th 1840

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W under all Sail by the wind heading to the Westward Middle part Cabin carred away the slings to the main yard Latter part took a breze from the North Course West repaired the slings by putting a new bolt So Ends with fine weather and light winds from the North on the S Tack steering West. Lat by Obs 37°:04 North Long 38°:31 West

Sunday June the 14th 1840

Commences with light winds from the North on the S Tack to the South and West at 4 PM tacked ships to the W.S.W Middle part blew a Gale took in Mainsail Fore and Mizen Top-sails and yibbs Double reefd the main at 5 PM took in the foresail close reefd the main top-sail and set fore and main Spencers at 8 PM moderated a little set Double reefd fore & mizen topsails and tacked ships to the South and West with the Wind from the West. Lat by Obs 36°:56 N. Long 39°:18 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday June the 15th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the West under Double reefs & the Wind at 7 P.M made all Sail. Middle part moderate Latter part backed to the NW with the wind from the WSW So Ends with one watch employed in fitting the Fly Jibb rigging.

Lat by Obs 36:20 No Long by day

Tuesday June the 16th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the WSW under Double reefed top-sails Courses and Jibb to the NW. Middle part the same Latter part still blowing a Gale with a heavy sea on heading to the NW close hauled. Lat by Obs 36:02 North No Long by day

Wednesday June the 17th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the WSW under Double reefs Courses and Jibb to the NW at 2 P.M backed to the SSW Middle part at 8 P.M Top-sails and top Gallt. sails. Latter part kept off by the & at 9 P.M kept off E by E and set lower topmast and top Gallt. Steering Sails. So Ends in the Lat by Obs 35:45 Long by Chron 40:02:45

Thursday June the 18th 1840

First part moderate breezes from the WSW under all Sail to the ESE one Watch employed in sending down the fly jibb boom and sending the main royal mast aloft at 4 P.M had said Jibb and royal set with steering Sails alow and aloft. Middle part the same Latter part unbent the mainsail employed in repairing it with one Watch. Course E by S. Lat by Obs 35:01 Long 37:12:30

Friday June the 19th 1840

First part fine breezes from the WSW under all Sail steering E by S one Sail in sight. finished and bent the mainsail. Middle and Latter part Wind SW steering East with steering Sails alow and aloft at 7 A.M sent up the fore and mizen Royal masts. So Ends this 24 hours in the Lat of 37:10 North Long 34:12:15

Saturday June the 20th 1840

First part fine breezes from the SW steering East under a crowd of Sail Middle part the same Latter part employed on work in steering sails main royal and fly jibb at 4 P.M hauled up ESE & E with the wind the same. Lat 38:30 Long 29:42

Sunday June the 21st 1840

First part strong breezes from the SW steering ESE & E under Top Gallt sails Top-sails and Courses saw two Whalemen steering West at 6 P.M made the island of Fayal bearing E by S Distant 20 miles put her under single reefed top-sails Courses hauled up steering off and on at 4 A.M made all sail for the island with a light air from the South working up to the town. Three Ships in sight supposed to be Whalemen. So Ends this 24 hours

Monday June the 22d 1840

First part strong breze from the NE under all Sail working up to the island at 1p PM lowered a Boat and pulled in for the town being about 6 miles Dist. at 5 came on board also took Capt Church of the Millwood with his Boat and Crew it blowing a Gale thick & rainy so he could not see his ships squared away and ran to the South at 8p luffed to under the lee of said Ship the Capt went on board. then took in sail and hove to under Double reefed main Top-sail and forsail at 9 took in forsail and close reefed the main. Middle part the same latter part at 10 PM set the forsail and fore and mizen Top-sails close reefed tacked ship and stood along on the wind to the Ely & with the island three points on the Bow Dist 25 Miles

Tuesday June the 23d 1840

First part fresh Gales from the NE under Double reefed Top-sails gibb and mainsail to the wind Middle part the same still working up to the land latter part saw Ship Boy of Warren working up between Fayal and Pico. St Ends this 24 hours becalmed between said Islands and hazy weather up the passage.

Wednesday June the 24th 1840

First part light winds from the NE under all Sail to the wind Middle and latter part light and variable winds varying from the NE to SE working over towards Graciosa on Watch employed in sending up a fore Top-sail and setting up the Royal rigging. So Ends with fine pleasant weather.

Thursday June the 25th 1840

First part Commences with a light air from the SE by the wind to the Eastward. Middle part standing off and on at the Island of Graciosa with light winds from the SSE at 5 PM called all hands and at 6 went on shore to trade with two Boats at 10 PM a Boat from the Barque Columbus of New Bedford came in she being 5 weeks out no bil So Ends with two Boats Employed in bringing off Onions & Potatoes having a light wind from the SSE and a heavy swell on.

Friday June the 26th 1840

First part light winds from the SSE Employed in Boating off recruits at 5p PM came on board with Boath Boats and at 7 set the Watch by Watches at 4p PM called all hands to breakfast and went on shore with two Boats to finish trading we being 4 Miles from the shore it haveing been through the night Calm and still Continues to be So Ends this 24 hours with two Boats Employed in Boating off potatoes and Onions. three sails in sight supposed to be the Millwood Bremen Barques and the Brig James Munroe.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Saturday June the 27th 1840

First part light winds from the SW under all Sail laying off and on with two Boats employed in Boating off recruits at 3 PM Pilot came off for the last time washed out our Boats then braced forward to the NE close hauled Gammed with the Barque Millwood Church at 9 PM tacked to the SE light airs Saller part Calm until 11 PM then took a light breze from the NW squared away SE by S for Terceira with Top-mast Studing sail out both sides St Ends this day with one Watch employed in takeing care of our potatoes and Onions. seven sails in sight.

Sunday June the 28th 1840

First part light winds from the NW under all Sail to the SE by S Middle part the same at 7 PM was abreast of the town on Terceira got breakfast and went on shore to trade with two Boats at noon came off with the last load of potatoes braced forward and stood along in Company with said Barque on the wind to the South and West with a light air from the ESE.

Monday June the 29th 1840

First light and variable winds varying from the NW to the ESE under all sail to the South Gamming with said Barque from 8 PM until 1 PM Calm then took a light breze from the NW kept off SE by S for St Michaels three sails in sight St Ends with one Watch Employed in making nets for potatoes and stowing the same in Barrels in the Tops. fine pleasant weather.

Tuesday June the 30th 1840

First part light brezes from the NW under all Sail to the SE by S at 6 PM made the island bearing SE ran along under the land and got becalmed lay off and on until 3 PM braced foward and ran down for the town at 6 lowered away a Boat and went on shore for letters at 8 PM came on board and took up the Boat and squared away for St Mary's while waiting for our Boat the Barque Bremen Allen of New Bedford came at Anchor in the Harbour to discharge a hundred and twenty Barrels of Oil St Ends this day with fine weather one Watch Employed about Ships duty. Wind NNE Course ESE.

Wednisday July the 1st 1840

First part fresh Gales from the NNE under all Sail to the ESE running for St Marys. at 4 PM was up with the Island and at 5 PM took our departure from said island bearing North Dist 8 miles for the South in Company with the Barque Millwood steering S by E Middle part under single reefed Top-sails fresail and Gibb Saller part Lumed out the reefs and set Main Top Gall sail. while washing off a Man fell overboard lowered a Boat and picked him up. St Ends

Commanded by Moses Sampson in the North Atlantic Ocean.

Thursday July the 2d 1840

First part fresh Gales from the S.E under Top-sails foresail and Main Top Gallant sail to the S by E. Middle part light winds Latter part Calm Employed in repairing our Fore Top-sail fine beautiful weather in the Lat by Obs 34° 06 Long by Chron 25:01 West

Friday July the 3d 1840

First part light variable winds and Calm varying from N.W to S.E under all sail to the S by E at 10 PM finished repairing the fore Top-sail and bent it; saw a Ship steering to the South and West Middle, and the same Latter part light airs from the South on the Western tack to the wind Lat by Obs 33:57 Long 22:55

Saturday July the 4th 1840

First part of this 24 hours Calm the Capt on board of the Milwood Employed in washing the out side of our Ship. Middle part light airs. Latter part at 8 AM fired a salute in honor of the Anniversary of American Independance and by selling our Colours fore and aft Capt Church of said Ship came on board and spent the day with his Boats crew and our Mate and Boats Crew was on board his Ship So Ends with fine pleasant weather with the wind from N. E & E Course South.

Lat by Obs 33:12 South Long by Chron 22:34

Sunday July the 5th 1840

Commences with fine breezes from the S.E under all sail by the South Gamming with said Ship at sun set fired a Gun and hauled down our Colors So Ends the day with fine weather and all hands in excellant spirits. at 7 PM Capt Church went on board kept off South and parted Company Middle and Latter part strong breezes from the same quarter going fore with a fore Top-mast steering sail out. Lat by Obs 30°:24 Long by Chron 21:11

Monday July the 6th 1840

First part strong breezes fine S.E under all sail by the S by W pt W. Middle part took in top Gall sails and fore top-mast steering sail Latter part Course and wind the same Employed in making spunyarn with one Watch So Ends

Lat by Obs 26:15 Long by Chron 20:50 Long by Lunar 20:30

Tuesday July the 7th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the S.E under Whole Top-sails to the S.W. Middle part more moderate Latter part set the Top Gallant sails and fore and Main top Gallant steering sails and Fore Top-mast steering sail. at 10 AM hove off S.W having got into the Gulf water So Ends with one Watch Employed in working up the Old Junk.

Lat by Obs 23:58 North Long by Chron 20:27

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 8th 1840

Commences with fine breezes from the SE steering SW with top-mast and top Gallt studding sails and main royal Middle part the same Latter part going with every thing on her before the wind & the SW Islands with one Watch employed about Ships duty. Lat by Obs 20:31 Long by Chron 21:50

Thursday July the 9th 1840

Commences with strong NE trades under lower top-mast and top Gallt studding sails to the WSW Middle part the same Latter part still steering to the SW under all sail Islands with one Watch employed about Ships duty.

Lat by Obs 17:31 Lat by Ch 17:4 Long by Chron 22:15

Friday July the 10th 1840

Commences with strong trades from the NE under all sail to the SSW at 1 PM took in studding sails and top Gallt sails and hauled aback on the Starboard tack it being thick and rainy we judging ourselves 20 Miles distant from Salt island lay aback until 5 PM then squared away for the Land steering West at 7 PM made said Island right ahead Distant about 10 Miles at 9 PM got becalmed within 3 miles of the Land all hands employed in lending our Chains and getting the Anchors off the Bow down all the Boats and towed off shore we being close in on the East side with a heavy swell heaving on at 1 AM took a light breze from the NE came along side and took up the Boats and kept off for the South point. washed off and got dinner one Brig in sight.

Saturday July the 11th 1840

Commences with fine breezes from the NE off the South West part of said island sent a Boat on shore to get Salt and lowered two Boats to Chase Black fish Struck and drawed to the Bow Boat after laying off and on until 6 PM in chasing said fish and Boating on shore kept off for the SW part of the Island and came at Anchor in 15 1/4 fathoms Land the Top-sails up and hauled the Jeep tackles out and let them hang at 9 PM set the Watch quater Watches at 4 PM called all hands and hove ahead and weighed Anchor and made full Sail for St Vincent; at 11 PM made the East end of St Nicholas bearing West Distant 15 Miles with a strong breze from the North steering W by N So Ends this 24 hours with one Watch employed about Ships duty

Sunday July the 12th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the North running down by St Nicholas steering SW at 6 P.M was off the North point of said island with the Whole Group in sight saw a Whaling Barque steering to the South, passed down by Flat Island Mule Rock and St Lucia and at 1 P.M came at Anchor in the Harbour of St Vincent in 4 fp. fathom furled the sails and went below all hands at 5 called all hands and washed off. at 5 P.M the Barque Milwood came in an Anchored besides an English Brig bound to New Holland at 7 went in shore with the Capt and at 10 came on board and set the Watch Anchor Watches.

Monday July the 13th 1840

Commences with fine weather Drew a hundred Barrels of salt water to heal the Ship. all hands employed in scraping and painting the Larboard side carried the Capt on shore in company with Capt Church at 4 P.M got through and cleared up the decks So Ends this 24 hours.

Tuesday July the 14th 1840

Commences with fine weather at 6 called all hands and after breakfast all hands (except the Capt and Steward) went on Shore on Liberty at Sunset came on board pritty regular Set the Watch Anchor Watches. So Ends this 24 hours.

Wednesday the 15th 1840

Commences with fine weather unmoored ship all hands employed in drawing Water to heal the Ship after filling 100 Bbls of casks and having one at each yardarm commenced scraping and painting the S. side at 5 P.M got through painting and stowed away some of the casks after starting the Water in the Evening went on board of the English Brig.

Thursday the 16th 1840

Commences with fine weather with fresh Gales from the SE one watch employed in scrubing the decks with soap and sand with the Starboard Watch where on shore on Liberty the Capt on board of Capt Church at 4 P.M went on shore after the Liberty men put the Cook in Irons for being disorderly in the Evening went on shore for the Capt.

Friday the 17th 1840

Commences with fine weather. at 6 A.M the Larboard Watch on Shore on Liberty the S. Watch employed in Boating Wood from the Shore at 4 P.M the Liberty men came on board and 5 p.m came off with the last boat of Wood after supper the Capt went on shore and 9 came on Board. So Ends.

Memoirs on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford [illegible]

Saturday July the 18th 1840

Commences at 12 P.M. Sett was called up having another
3 men in act of desertion just them all in Irons and
took away their baggage at 6 took off their Irons and
set them at different Jobs. went on shore and got off
several barrels of Sand at 11 Sett Capt went on shore
and at noon came on board took our Anchor and
stood out of the Harbour with a fine breze from the
NE under three top-sails and foresail. Gibb & Pegin

Sunday July the 19th 1840

Commences with fine weather wind NE heading SE by S for
St Jago stowed our Anchors and Chains and cleared up the
decks Middle part wind and Course the same Latter part
at 6 A.M. made said Island bearing South Distant 12 Miles
ran along shore steering SW by W at noon was off abreast of the
South point. So Ends this 24 hours.

Monday July the 20th 1840

Commences with fine winds from the NE under all Sail
running for port Praya at 2 P.M. was off abreast of the town an
English Ship and American Brig at Anchor the Capt and second
officer with a Boat crew went on shore. dicharged a man sick
at 7 the Capt came on board and squared away WSW at 8 P.M.
the land bore NNW by Compass Distant 12 Miles Middle part
set studding Sails below and aloft Latter part Employed in
sending down the fore and mizen Royalmasts and set up main
Top-mast stay. So Ends with one Sail in sight: Sat 10:1/4

Tuesday July the 21st 1840

Commences with light airs from the NE under all Sail to
the SSW Employed in selling up the top mast and top Gallt
rigging Middle part the same Course SW by S Latter part
light and variable winds from the ENE to NNW Employed
in making Riars from old shakes So Ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July the 22d 1840

Commences with light and variable winds from the North
under all Sail to the SSW at 4 P.M. sent down the main
Top Gallt studding Sail booms and rigging had a fine
shower of rain Middle part the same Latter part light
and variable winds and Calm one Watch Employed
in scraping the Stanchions. At 11 P.M. carried away
the main Royal yard while clewing it down
Myself Employed in Coopering So Ends with fine
pleasant weather but very warm in the Sat by
Observation 15:2 North Long by Chron 23:58

Commanded by Wm Lamson on a Whaling Voyage

Thursday July the 23d 1840

Commences with light and variable winds from the South and West at 1p PM raised a shoal of Black-fish down all the Boats and chased until 3p came on board and took up the Boats. Middle part the same. Latter part at 5 PM took a light breze from the W S W with a showers of rain steering S by W So Ends this 24 hours with one Watch Employed about Ships duty in the Lat. of 17°:05 Long 23°:32:30

Friday July the 24th 1840

Commences with light airs from the W S W under all Sail to the S by W. saw a finback Middle part took a light breze from the W S W Course S by W Latter part the same with one Watch employed about the rigging the Sail in night. Lat by Obs 16°:07 North Long by Chron 23°:25

Saturday July the 25th 1840

Commences with light brezes from the W S W under all Sail to the S by W employed about the rigging & varnishing the Stanchions on the S. side Middle part variable winds and Calm Latter part light airs from the S W thick and rainy at Noon the Fly Gibboon White broke out in the Sail loom and rigging So Ends this 24 hours. No Obs to day

Sunday July the 26th 1840

Commences with light brezes from the S W under all Sail to the wind on S. Tack thick and rainy. two Sails in sight Middle part the same with showers of rain Latter part Variable and frequent showers of rain Lat by Obs 8°:42 North

Monday July the 27th 1840

Commences with light and variable winds from the E S E to S W under all Sail working to the South. Middle part the same Latter light airs from the South on the Easter Tack set & down the main Royal yard & mast and sent up a Stumps Royal mast. So Ends. Lat by Obs 8°:15 Long 21°:07

Tuesday July the 28th 1840

Commences with light airs from S South under all Sail to the Eastward. at 1 PM raised a shoal of Black fish going to the North down all the Boats and chased fastned to the S. Boat and the Iron broke fastned again to said Boat and after an half an hours Towing the Iron drew at 4p came on board and took up the Boats and braced sharp on the S. Tack with the wind from the W S W Middle and Latter part the same with one Watch employed about ships duty myself employed in Coopering. Lat by Obs 7°:53 North Long by Chron 20°:17

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 29th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the N.E.N sharp on the Starboard tack. Middle part the same Latter part pushing on, took in Top Gallt sails; on the same tack close hauled with the wind from the N.E.N So Ends with one Watch Employed about Ships duty. Lat 6:44 Long 18:47

Thursday July the 30th 1840

Commences with strong Gales from the South and West on the Starboard tack to the wind at 5 P.M wind hauled to the South tack ship and hauld sharp up Middle part the same Latter part still blowing fresh from the South on the Starboard tack close hauled carried away the S. Clue of the Main top Gallt sail sent it down to repair.

Lat by Obs 6:07 North. Long by Chron 17:23

Friday July the 31st 1840

Commences with strong Gales from the South on the Starb. tack to the wind at 4 P.M sent the main Top Gallt sail up and bent it. tacked ship to the South and West. Middle and Latter parts the same one Watch Employed about the rigging. So Ends Lat by Obs 5:31 North Long 20:07

Saturday August the 1st 1840

Commences with fresh breezes from the South under all sail on the Starboard tack to the wind Middle part the Ship to the South and East Latter part strong breezes with showers of rain myself Employed in Coopering. So Ends this day

Sunday August the 2d 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the South under all Sail on the Starboard tack to the wind at 4 P.M tacked with thick and rainy weather Middle part the same Latter part still blowing fresh from the South under all Sail to the South and West. Lat by Obs 4:06 North Long 20:53 West

Monday August the 3d 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the South under all Sail to the South and West to the wind Middle part the same Latter part sent the Fore top Gallt sail down and repaired it at noon sent it aloft and bent it. So Ends this 24 hours with fine weather in the Lat of 2:29 North Long by Chron 22:03

Tuesday August the 4th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the South and East under all sail to the South West close hauled Middle part the same Latter part unbent the Mizen Top Gallant sail and repaired it and sent aloft again myself employed in Coopering.

Lat by Obs 1:07 North Long by Chron 26:07 West.

Wednesday August the 5th 1840

Commences with light breze from the South under all Sail on the Starboard tack to the wind. Middle part the same Latter part still on the Starboard tack close hauled one Watch Employed about ships duty. This day crossed the Equinoctial line between the hours of eight and nine Oclock. Lat by Obs 11 Miles South Long 24 West

Thursday August the 6th 1840

Commences with light winds from the South and East on the Starboard tack to the wind. Middle part the same Latter part strong winds steering SW by S one Watch Employed about ships duty. finished Coopering on this day. Oclock Lat by Obs 2 Oclock South Long by Chron 24:57:45 Long by Lunar 24:52

Friday August the 7th 1840

Commences with strong SE trades steering SW by S under all Sail. Middle part got Fore Top-mast studding sail on the Latter part one Watch Employed in scraping the stanchions on the Starboard side Oclock with strong trades and fine weather in the Lat by Obs of 5:13 South. Long by Chron 26:23

Saturday August the 8th 1840

Commences with strong SE trades under all Sail to the SW by S finished scraping and varnished said stanchions at 7 PM one sail in sight Middle part took in fore and mizen top Gallant sails and fore Top-mast studding sail Latter part going off SW by S with nothing of remark in sight. Lat by Obs 1:30 South Long 27:59:45

Sunday August the 9th 1840

Commences with strong Trades from the SE under all Sail to the SW by S at 5 PM raised a humpback; Middle part squally Latter part squalls of wind and rain single reefed fore and mizen top sails. from 10 PM until noon fine and pleasant in the Salisbury by Obs of 11:32 South Long by Chron 29:23 West

Monday August the 10th 1840

Commences with strong trades under single reefs to the SW by S at 2 PM turned out the reefs and set top Gallt sails. Middle part the same Latter part squalls of rain took in top-Gallt sails one sail in sight steering North. Lat by Obs 11:37 Long by Chron 30:58

Tuesday August the 11th 1840

Commences with strong trades under all Sail to the SW by S at 2 PM kept off SW and set fore top-mast studding sail Middle part clear and pleasant Latter part still going off to the SW with fine pleasant weather and the wind from the Eastward. Lat by Obs to day 17:23 South Lat by Alt of the Sun at 11 PM 16:08 Long by Chron to day 32:38 West

Wednesday August the 12th 1840

Commences with fine & Trades with a few Top-mast studding sail set to the SW with nothing of remark in sight Middle part kept off SW by W with a light air from the NE & Latter part one Watch Employed in about the rigging at Noon saw a Whale Breach several times bearing West. So Ends with fine weather in the Lat by Obs of 19° 19 Long by Chron 35° 09

Thursday August the 13th 1840

Commences with light winds from the NNE under all Sail to the SW by W one sail in sight saw several finbacks. Middle part the same. Latter part sounded in 100 fathoms no bottom at 7 A.M. So with one Watch Employed about Ships Duty Lat by Obs 20° 09 Lath Long by Chron 36° 09

Friday August the 14th 1840

Commences with light winds and Calm steering from the SW by W at 6 P.M sounded in 100 fathoms no Bottom, Middle part fresh Winds from the North Latter part light winds course the same saw several finbacks unbent the main Top-sail and bent a new one. So Ends. Lat by Obs 21° 09 Long by Chron 37° 32' 45"

Saturday August the 15th 1840

Commences with light winds from the North under all Sail to the SW by W at 2 P.M kept off WSW. Middle part wind hauled into the W squally Latter part strong breezes single reefed fore and Mizen top-sails Course WSW at Noon kept off West with thick squally weather wind from the South So Ends this 24 hours. No Obs to day.

Sunday August the 16th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the South under all Sail steering West for St Ann's islands (on the Coast of Brazil) at 4 P.M bent our Chains. saw two sails steering to the North Middle part light airs steering West passed close by a Brig on the Wind to the South and West. at 12 P.M sounded in 41 fathoms shells and Sand. Latter part still small breezes from the South steering West. So Ends. Lat by Obs 22° 27

Monday August the 17th 1840

Commences with light winds from the Eastward under all Sail to the West at 11 P.M raised the Land bearing W Distant 40 Miles, at 7 boarded a fishing smack and got a pilot lay until daylight under her Top-sail with the main to the mast on the S. Tack with the wind from the North in from 11 to 20 fath's at daylight kept off West for the Islands at 9 P.M was within a mile down Boat & pulled in & landed on the largest & found plenty of wood and Water but being not convenient went on board at Noon & squared away for Cape Fr

Continuation of Master's Journal on the Passage South of the Line

Tuesday August the 18th 1840

Commences with fine breezes from the NE with a fore top-mast studding sail out steering for Cape Frio at 7 PM a revolving light on said Cape bore by Compass NW Distant 10 Miles in a small craft in sight Middle part steering W by S with all sail out Latter part at 7 PM had Razor Island at the entrance of Rio de janeiro bearing North distant 18 miles hauled sharp on the wind for Isle of Grande with the wind from the NW at noon wind hauled into the South and West tacked ship to the North and West close hauled. So Ends this 24 hours

Wednesday August the 19th 1840

Commences with light winds from the SW under all sail & the wind working to windward with the Isle of Grande bearing North distant 20 Miles at 11 PM took a heavy squall from the South clued up and clued down and Double reefed the Top-sails and furled the mainsail and fibb continued thick and squally until 9 PM moderated a little got whole top-sails on working up to the Island with a heavy swell against us at noon the Land bore West distant 20 Miles with but little prospect ahead.

Thursday August the 20th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the SW under whole top-sails to the wind working up to said Island at 6 PM came at Anchor in 11 fathoms at the entrance of Palmers Bay on the Northern and Eastern side of the Island furled the Sails got supper and set the Watch Anchor Watches at 12 PM called all hands broke out and got a raft of Water Casks ready the mate round in the Bay exploring to find a convenient place to Wood and Water, at noon got back and at 1 PM took our Anchor with a light breze from the North and put the Boats on to tow into the Bay at 4 came at Anchor in 9 fathoms muddy bottom in the middle part of said Bay got a raft of Water Casks rafted and went on shore with them at the head of the Bay. Traded all day with the several Canoes for fruit Vegetables &c. at 6 PM set the Watch.

Friday August the 21th 1840

First part of this day Calm; at 6 PM went on shore with two gangs one to Wood the other to Water the remaining part of the Crew Employed in setting up the Martingale Stays and bending a new foresail at 12 PM came off with a raft of Eighteen Casks of Water hoisted it in and stowed it away at 5 PM started for the shore with a raft of ten Casks and at seven came on board with the Wood and Water gangs; got supper and set the Watch. So Ends.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Saturday August the 22d 1840

First part at 6 A.M. got breakfast and went on shore with two Gangs one to Wood the other to Water at Noon came off with the raft of Wood hoisted it in and stowed down got one Boat load of Wood off; at 6 P.M. came on a blow and rain Started adrift so down Star.d Anchor and stuck out 30 fathms chain. So Ends with a Gale from the S.W with heavy rain.

Sunday August the 23d 1840

Commences with the weather a little more moderate at 6 A.M. manned the innoflats and hove up the Star.d Anchor and at light carried the Wood choppers on shore and commenced Boating off; at sunset came off with the fifth load So Ends this 24 hours with thick squally weather.

Monday August the 24th 1840

Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands employed in Boating off Wood from the shore and sawing and splitting and stowing it away at night went on shore to carry a few of the nobility. So Ends this day.

Tuesday August the 25th 1840

Commences with pleasant weather and light winds at 6 A.M. called all hands and washed off after breakfast went on shore and at eleven A.M. took our Anchor and stood out of the Bay with a light air from the Westward. So Ends

Wednesday August the 26th 1840

Commences with a Calm at 1/2 P.M. down Anchor in 15 fathms at the mouth of the Bay at 4 1/2 took a light air from the N.E. took our Anchor and stood out on the wind to the South. at 8 P.M. died away Calm again with a heavy swell heaving on shore so down anchor in 15 fathms and lay until 10 1/2 P.M. took a light breze from the N.E took our Anchor and set all Sail to the South. Latter part unbent the Chains and stowed the Anchors and cleared off the decks at 12 A.M. one Watch went below the other employed in ripping up an old foresail. So Ends with fine pleasant weather with the South point of Isle Grande bearing N.W. Distant 7 49 miles

Thursday August the 27th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the N.E under all Sail to the South. Middle part took in Top Gallant sails Mainsail Gibb and Mizen and Double reefed the Top-sails. Latter part turned out the reefs and unbent the fore top-sail to repair So Ends with one Watch Employed in repairing same Sail Course South wind N.E. Lat by Obs 26° 38' South.

Long by Chron 44° 37' West.

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound South

Friday August the 28th 1840

First part commences with fresh Gales from the SE under all Sail to the South with one Watch Employed in repairing said Sail at 8p got through and bent it. after setting the Sail in bent the Mainsail. Middle part more moderate under Double reefs Latter part turned out the reefs and set main Top-Gallt Sail steering South with the wind from the South. So Ends with one Watch Employed about ships duty. bent a new fore top-mast staysail. Lat by Obs 29°:33 Long by Chron 44°:52

Saturday August the 29th 1840

First part of this day strong breezes from the South under all Sail to South at 6 P.M hauled up SE. Middle part Double reefed it blowing fresh with squalls of rain Latter part more moderate made all Sail and hauled up ESE with the wind from the South Employed in repairing the Mainsail. So Ends this 24 hours with the Lat by Obs 31°:26 Long by Chron 43°:05

Sunday August the 30th 1840

First part fresh Gales from the South under all Sail to the ESE one Watch Employed in repairing the Mainsail. Middle part single reefed Latter part under all Sail with the wind from the South thick and smoky finished varie Sail and bent it. So Ends. Lat by Obs 32°:45. Long by Chron 40°:03

Monday August the 31st 1840

First part fresh Gales from the South thick and smoky under all Sail to the ESE. sent down fore and mizen top Gallt yards at 6 P.M Double reefed the Top-sails and steered E by S Middle part took in the mizen top-sail with the wind still increasing from the SW. Latter part took in fore top-sail fore-sail and close reefed the Main. So Ends. no Lat or Long to day

Tuesday September the 1st 1840

First part a Gale from the SW running under close reefed Main Top-sail and fore and Main Spencers to the ESE at 2 P.M set the foresail; fortop-sail and turned one reef out of the Main; being a little more moderate at 4 P.M took in the fore topsail and close reefed the Main and furled the Spencers. Middle part equally with rain wind West running under a close reefed Main Topsail and foresail to the East Latter part began to moderat commenced making Sail at 10p P.M has got a fore top mast studding Sail out Course ESE. with the wind WSW one Watch Employed in sending the potatoe Barrels from the Top, and spreading our light Sails out to dry. So Ends. Lat by Obs 33°:43 South Long by Chron 33°:44

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday September the 2nd 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the NNW under all Sail to the ESE at 1p PM took a heavy squall of Thunder and Lightning & shortened off and at 7 PM took in Mainsail Gibb and mizen and Double reefed the Top-sails Middle part the same Latter part set the Mainsail and gibb and turned out one reef out of the Top-sails. still blowing strong from the SW Course & same. Sat by Obs 34:16 South Long by Chron 56:16:30

Thursday Sept 3rd 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the SW under Double reefs Courses and gibb to the ESE. Middle part the same Latter part moderate with the wind from the SE close hauled on the Starb tack with all Sail out. one Watch employed in repairing the main top-sail. thick weather. . . etc Obs to day.

Friday Sept the 4th 1840

Commences with moderate breeze from the SE under all Sail close hauled on the Starb tack employed in sail making PM the wind hauled a the south tacked ship and steered ESE. Middle part light winds from the same quarter Latter part the same with the mizen top-sail and repaired it. set fore top-mast studding Sail at noon finished said Sail and hoist it and sent down the main Top-Gallt Sail to repair. etc Obs to day

Saturday Sept the 5th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the south under all Sail to the ESE. employed in mending the main Top Gallt sail at 4 PM finished it and sent it aloft. Middle part the same Latter part fine weather with the wind and course the same one Watch Employed about Ships duty Sat by Obs 1:55 Long 23:14

Sunday Sept the 6th 1840

Commences with a Strong breze from the South under all Sail to the ESE. Middle part thick and rainy took in fore top mast studding Sail Latter part at 7p AM set said studding Sail with the wind from the south course ESE struck and saved a Porpoise & Birds this day. Sat by Obs 35:45 Obs Long to day

Monday Sept the 7th 1840.

Commences with fresh Gales from the SW thick and rainy under all Sail to the ESE. 1:5 PM took in the fore top mast studding Sail and main Top Gallant Sail Middle part the hauled to the WSW moderate brees about and set main Top Gallant Sail and steered SE by S Latter part most Same Course the same. painted the Waist Boat. and set up the main Top Gallt back Stays at 8 PM wind came out from the SE Course the same Sat by Obs 36:22 Long by Chron 49:46

Commanded by Moses Tarrson Citizen of Tristran D Acunha.

Tuesday September the 8th 1839.

Commences with a light air from the NE under all Sail to the NbE. at 3 PM wind hauled to the W.S.W. Middle and Latter parts Calm with Clear and pleasant weather So ends this 24 hours in the Lat by Obs 36° 51' S Long 16° 11' West

Wednesday September the 9th 1840

Commences with a light air from the NE under all Sail ENE Middle part wind SW Course the same Latter part SW by S made the Inaccessible bearing E Distant 14 Miles and Tristran D Acunha bearing East Distant 20 Miles and Nightingale bearing at 10 PM NE by N 8 Miles by Compass. at 6 kept off for the first mentioned Islan'd At 8 saw was off the South part blowing a Gale Double reefed the Top-sails and hauled the fore sail up. So Ends.

Thursday September the 10th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the SW under the South part of said Island furled the Chizen top-sail and close reefed the fore and main and run down the Sarah Boat and went a fishing at 3 PM came on board and took up the Boat all hands Employed in cleaning the fish. Salted a Bbl and saved for a three days fresh. set the Chizen top sail close reefed also on the wind to the Northward thick weather Middle part under Double reefed Top sails and foresail to the Wind at 3 PM tacked to the SSE and at 7 PM wore round and hove to under a close reefed main Top-sail and foresail. So Ends this day

Friday Sept the 11th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the SSW laying to under a close reefed main topsail and foresail in a thick fog at 3 PM Wind hauled to the WSW laying to heading to the North & West at 4 PM cleared a little made all Sail and kept off SE by S. and at 7 PM passed by the North side of Inaccessible steering SE for Tristran D Acunha At 10 PM was off the NE part of said Island and saw Wright Whales down and chased. So Ends this day.

Saturday Sept the 12th 1840

Commences with moderate breeze from the ESE under all Sail with the Boats off chasing the Whales at 2 PM came on board & got dinner and went off in chase again there being a plenty in sight At dark came on board without striking headed off Shore under Double reefed Top sails. Middle part thick & rainy standing off and on Latter part increased to a Gale hove to under easy Sail heading to the NE. with the wind ESE. at 7 PM took the wind from the SW blowing a Gale still thick and raining. So Ends this 24 hours.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass

Sunday Sept the 13th 1840

Commences with the Ship laying too under easy sail with the Wind from the North thick and rainy. and at 1 pm Pch took the wind from the South Sweet about bearing E by S the Middle part still blowing a Gale turned up the Waist a Bow Boat. Latter part began to moderate and clear at 10 PM set Double reef top-sails and Courses & the wind making up to the Southward distran De Fuenca bearing SW by S Distant 2 miles Wind SSW Clear. So Ends this 24 hours.

Monday Sept the 14th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the SSW under Double reefed top-sails and Courses working up for said Island. Middle part the same. Latter part at 10 PM down two Boats to look along the shore at 11 Pch Sperm Ships and four others of the Islanders came off on board of us So Ends working up to the West part of the Island under single reefed Top-sails with the wind from the SW fair and pleasant.

Tuesday Sept the 15th 1840

Commences with pleasant weather with the Wind from the SW under single reefed Top-sails standing off and on. on the North side of said Island saw a Right Whale down and chased without success at 6 Pch the Boats came back without seeing any thing at 7 the Capt went on shore with the Islanders to look at right Middle part standing off and on at 1 pm went on shore after the Capt; and two Boats went in shore struck and saved a

the 2d Boat off the SW point of the Island several of the Islanders on board at Noon they went on shore we laying too under off the Village fine warm pleasant weather So Ends this day.

Wednesday Sept the 16th 1840

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm at 0 Pch wind light air from the North squared away and run down along the Shore to look up the Boats with the Mate at the Sounding Bow Boat ahead at 1 Pch took the Boats in tow and made sail off the SE point 10 miles distant got ready for Cutting and set the Main Boats crews Middle part reshoned as to a Gale at 4 Pch called all hands and kept off to clear Nightingale while running the Fluke chain parted within a fathom of the Chocks and away went the Whale, backed several times in order to get fast to him but failed it being to rugged to lower a Boat so give it up and hauled the heading to the North & West with the wind North still increasing. So Ends

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising off Tristran da Acunha.

Thursday Sept the 17th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the South thick and rainy laying to under fore and main Spencers and fore top mast staysail heading to the Westward with Squalls of Hail Distance 6 Miles. Middle part at one the Gale abated set the main Top-sail and at 3p M wore round and set the foresail and commenced Cruising for the Whale with a dozen men aloft on the look out at 10 M set Double reped Topsails So Ends with no appearance of seeing the Whale.

Friday Sept the 18th 1840

Commences with a moderate Gale from the West under Double reped topsails Cruising after the dead Whale at night gave him up as lost at 10p the wind hauled to the SW a Gale hove to under a close reped Main topsail Latter part run under said Sail for Tristran D Acunha with heavy squalls of Hail. at 8 M down Boat and went on shore with the Capt the ships laying under easy sail off the landing under the lee of said Island at 11 M came on board with one of the Inhabitants with us. So Ends this day.

Saturday Sept the 19th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the SW under the North side of said Island laying under easy Sail. Middle part set close reped topsails to the wind Latter part working in for the Land with a small schooner in sight at 11 M parted the slings to the foreyard fitted it again and set reped foresail to the Wind. Wind SW by W a Gale. So Ends.

Sunday Sept the 20th 1840

Commences with fresh Gales from the SW under close reped Topsails and reped foresail to the wind at 4p M took a heavy squall and parted our staysail pennants and split Main Top sail shut both in the topsail and foresail and hove to under fores main Spencers and top-mast staysail heading to the Westward with the Gale increasing Middle part continual squalls of Hail. Latter part the same found ourselves in the Latitude of 36:40 being 30 Miles to the North of Tristran D Acunha.

Monday Sept the 21st 1840

Commences with a heavy Gale from the NW laying to under fore and main Spencers and top-mast staysail heading to the Westward Middle part abated a little set the foresail and Double reped topsails to the Wind Latter part moderated made all Sail at 10 M saw a schooner to Leward with her Colors Union down, spread away and ran down to her the Eliza Scott of London bound on a Sealing Voyage.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday Sept the 22d 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all Sail down Boat and went on board of said schooner and found that she had lost her Rudder and torn off several plank from her counte and otherwise considerably damaged in her Sails & rigging supplied him with plank and rendred our assistance in repairing the damage so that by 6 PM he was enabled to make some Sail which he did and put back for St Helena came on board and kept off South for Tristran D Acunha having 56 by 6 Distant 60 miles came on to blow a Gale from the West so that by 2 PM have two under a close reefed main Topsail and forsail thick and rainy headed to the North Continued to blow and rain the remainder of the day. So Ends

Wednesday Sept the 23d 1840

Commences with a Gale from the West thick and rainy laying to under a close reefed main Topsail and forsail on the Starboard tack Middle part moderated a little set single reefed topsails mainsail and fibb to the Wind Latter part working up to the last mentioned Island at noon it bore SSE 5 Distant 12 Miles Clear and pleasant with the Wind from the Eastward. So Ends.

Thursday Sept the 24th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the Eastward under single reefs to the Wind heading three points to Leward of the Island at 2 PM kept off for Inaccessible and at 4 raised Right Whales off the isle down three Boats and chased struck and Drew to the Bow Boat and at 6 the Boats came on board the Whales all bound to Windward Middle part increased on to a Gale from the E by E laying to under a close reefed main topsail and main Spencer heading to the North at 6 PM took in the main topsail and got all snug for a heavy Gale it being thick and rainy at noon the Wind hauled to the NW moderated set the main topsail and forsail & kept off East So Ends.

Friday Sept the 25th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW very thick running under a Double reefed main topsail and forsail to the Eastward. at 4 PM made Inaccessible bearing E by S Middle part shared laying under a Double reefed main topsail with the forsail hauled up heading to the North at 5 PM made Sail and ran down for Tristran D Acunha with a light air from the SE at noon lowered two Boats off the North part of said island to run the shore down to see if there where any Whales in the Kelp So Ends this 24 hours with thick drizley weather.

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising att Cristran de Acunha

Saturday Sept the 26th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the NE under all Sail off the North side of said Island at 2 PM the Boats came on board without seeing anything it being thick and rainy stood close into the landing the Capt down his Boat and went on shore at 3 PM said away Calm with a heavy swell heaving on our Boats and began to low but made but little progress set our Colors Mann down and fired several Guns for the Capt as we where in danger of going on shore but fortunately for us at 5 PM breze spring up from the NE and carred us off clear the Capt sent his Boat to us just as we took the breze but remained on shore himself the breze increased on to a Gale so that by 9 PM we hove too under a close reefed main topsail lay so until 11 PM then kept off South and run 11 hours in order to clear Nightingale at 5 AM moderated and cleared and at 7 set Double reefed topsails to the Wind with the wind from the West W at 9 AM tacked to the North. So Ends with one Watch Employed in repairing the Fore Spencer.

Sunday Sept the 27th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the W by S under Double reefs to the wind fine and pleasant one Watch Employed in repairing the Main Spencer. the Capt still on shore at 5 PM raised a Right Whale down an chased without success came on board and stood along on the wind to the North. Middle part lying to work to windward. Latter part made all Sail standing on the Northern tack for Tristran D Acunha.

Monday Sept the 28th 1840

Commences with moderate weather with the Wind W by N under all Sail to the Wind working up to the last mentioned island to take the Capt off. from 4 PM until 2 AM Calm then took a breze from the SSE kept off North and ran until 5 AM then hauled up ESE for Tristran D Acunha thick and rainy at 9 down Boat and went on shore for the Capt the Ship laying off and on also the Barque Shepherd of London. At Noon came on board with the Capt and sent two Boats in shore to Cruise along the shore for Whales

Tuesday Sept the 29th 1840.

Commences with the Ships laying under the lee of said Island in Company with said Barque waiting for our Boats at 5 PM. they got to the Ship without seeing anything but caught about 3 Barrels of Bluefish. at 7 ran out in the Breze and worked up between the Island and Inaccessible with a stiff breze from the SSE. at 10 AM kept off NE under Double reefed topsails with Tristran D Acunha bearing W by N Distant 28 Miles

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept the 30th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the South running under easy sail to the NE. Middle part wind hauled to the NW pleasant Course the same. Latter part set Whole topsails. at 9 AM unbent the Main topsail to repair Its Gaff with one Watch to work on said Sail. Lat by Obs 34°:47 Long by Chron 10°:26':15"

Thursday October the 1st 1840

Commences with a light breze from the NW under all Sail to the SE. one Watch Employed in repairing the main topsail at 6 PM finished and bent it and sent the fore down to repair from 7 PM until 12 AM Calm then took a light air from the NE. Course the same bent another topsail forward and commenced repairing the one sent down increased on to a stiff breze Double reefed the topsails & furled the Gibb and Mainsail.

Friday Oct the 2d 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NE under all Sail to the SE by E at 4 PM hove to on the S. tack under a close reefed Main topsail and fore and main Spencers thick with rain at 12 the Wind hauled to the Westward a stiff gale took in Main topsail and at 7 AM moderated set the Main topsail and fore sail and kept off SE. So Ends this day still blowing a Gale from the WNW. Lat by Obs 35°:43 Sath Long by Chron 7°:11 West

Saturday Oct the 3d 1840

Commences with a Gale from the WNW running to the ESE under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail. Middle part took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail. Latter part still blowing a Gale from the NW scudding under a close reefed Main topsail to the ESE with a tremendous swell heaveing from the NW. Lat by Obs 35°:54. Long by Chron 8°:30 W

Sunday Oct the 4th 1840

Commences with a severe Gale from the NW running under a close reefed Main topsail to the East. Middle part Ditto Ditto. Latter part at 7 PM got all Sail in and kept off SE with a fine breze from the Westward fine pleasant weather. Lat by Obs 35°:05 South Long by Chron 34 miles West

Monday Oct the 5th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the Westward under all Sail to the SE with pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part Wind hauled into the South hove to on the Eastern tack plenty of Sperm Whale in sight this day one Watch Employed in repairing the fore topsail Passed the Meridian of Greenwich this day.

Lat by Obs to day 35°:26 North Long by Chron 1 deg 21 Miles East

Commanded by Moses Samson on Right Whale Ground East

Tuesday Oct the 6th 1840

Commences with fine weather and a moderate breze from the South under all Sail to the Wind at 4 finished said Sail and hove it Short part of the day fine Weather at 8 Pm set Sail to the Wind Saw Whales to the South plenty of fin Backs in sight this day pleasant weather and one Sail in Sight. Sat by Obs 37 Long by Chron

Wednesday Oct the 7th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the East under all Sail to the SE Middle part light breze from the South Course & Dist Same part Wind and Course & same Employ as Monday up the Lower rigging and Upper Main Tackle Gun fine and pleasant weather in the Sat by Obs 36:51 South Long by Chron 3:30 East.

Thursday Oct the 8th 1840

Commences with a light air from the South under all Sail to the SE with one Watch Employed about the rigging part of the Day until Noon Calm one Watch Employed about Ships duty Saw several finbacks this day. Sat by Obs 36:31 Long 2:10 East

Friday Oct the 9th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the SW under all Sail to the SE at 8 PM raised a Right Whale going quick to the South & Eastward Sail and set quarter Watches at 10 PM all Sail to the SE and at 8 AM raised Right Whales down all four Boats and chased Eastward killed and Sunk one to the N Boat

So Ends with the Boats in pursuit of an other Sat 35:26 Long by Chron 3:31 East fine pleasant weather Wind West and light Winds.

Saturday Oct the 10th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the SW under all Sail with the Boats in pursuit of a Whale struck killed and Sunk

to the Main Boat at 4 came on Board and got dinner and at 5 PM lowered and struck another without success came on board and shortned sail and set quarter Watches heading to the North and East. Commences with a Gale at 5 AM called all hands. So Ends laying to under Short Sail Wind to the South. Sat by Obs 36:52 Long by Chron 6:05 East pm

Sunday Oct the 11th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the West laying to under Short Sail at 6 PM set the Watch and 5 AM called all hands and made all Sail to the Wind with a light air from the West pleasant Saw several finbacks on this day So Ends.

Sat by Obs 37:16 South Long by Chron 6:24 East fine Brunswick

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday Oct the 12th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the N&W under all Sail to the Wind on the Western tack with thick weather at 7 PM set Whole Watches on the Wind to the Westward Saw several Finbacks Calms with in Hail Employed in Ships duty at 8 Do tacked again to the Westward Lat by Obs 37:54 Long by Chron 5:36

Tuesday Oct the 13th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the N&W under all Sail to the wind on the Western tack at 7 PM shortened Sail and set quarter Watches at 4 PM called all hands Saw several Right Whales down all the Boats and chased fastned and drew to the L. Boat at 8 PM came on board and got boat fast blowing a Double reef topsail breze from the South foggy. Chased Whales with three Boats at two different times before Noon without success. So Ends this day.

Wednesday Oct the 14th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the East under Double reefed topsails looking after Whales at 8 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails and at 11 Close reefed the Main and set quarter Watches headed to the North and East and at 4 PM made Sail Double reefed topsails to the Wind Saw Finbacks in every direction this day Wind NE. Lat by Obs 37:40 Long by Chron 5:02

Thursday Oct the 15th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NNE under Double reefed to the Wind at 6 PM shortened Sail and set the Watch Boats Crews with thick and rainy weather. at 5 AM called all hands and made Sail from 7 PM until Noon Calm with thick foggy drizzley weather. So Ends the day.

Friday Oct the 16th 1840

Commences with thick raing weather laying becalmed with the topsails on the Caps at 8 PM furled the fore and mizen topsails and Double reefed the Main and set quarter Watches. at 4 AM called all hands and made Sail at 7 Do raised a Right Whale down and chased fastned and drew to the Dow Boat stayed until Noon then came on board Calm & rainy

Saturday Oct the 17th 1840

Commences with thick rainy weather and little or no Wind shortened Sail and let her lay at 7 PM set quarter Watches and saw a breze from the NW at 8 PM called all hands and made all Sail to the NE at 10 PM tacked by the wind on the Southern tack with a strong breze from the Westward. Noted Lat by Obs 36:32 South Long by Chron 6:22 East

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising to the East of the Meridian

Sunday October the 11th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all Sail to the Wind. sent the fore top Gallant yard alft and rove the rigging. at 1 PM set Whale Watches. imediate part of the ... and Cabin in the Gibb and mizen Sailor part made all Sail and at 10 AM raised a large shoal of Sperm Whales 4 points on the weather Bow going quick to Windward tacked and stood to the South and East by the Wind. Lat 5°:03 Long by Chron 6:55

Monday October the 19th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all Sail to the wind at 4 PM tacked to the Westward one Sail in sight steering SE. from 7 PM until 3 AM Calm then took a light breze from the E & S off which at 8 AM raised a Right Whale down two Boats and chased without success came on board and Double reefed the Topsails. Lat by Obs 5°:40 Long by Chron 5:35 E

Tuesday October the 20th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the SE under Double reefs to the W & N. increased in to a Gale close reefed the Main topsail and hove to and set quarter Watches through the night thick and rainy at 6 AM called all hands and were round with the Wind NW at 9 AM cleared and moderated set Double reefs to the Wind. saw a large quantity of Finbacks on this day at noon thick again. No Obs this day.

Wednesday Oct 21st 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under single reefs to the W by S at 8 AM raised two Right Whales down two Boats and chased without success came on board and Double reefed and set quarter Watches from 8 PM until 1 AM Calm then took a breze from the NE & E standing on the Southern and Eastern tack to the wind. Sent the fore and mizen top Gallant sails alft and rove & set them. Lat 5°:07. Long 5:56

Thursday Oct the 22nd 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the NE & E under all Sail to the North and West by the Wind at 1 PM saw a Right Whale down two Boats and chased shuck while he was shaping to the Mast Boat got him spouting thick blood but was obliged to cut off our lines owing to the Ships being some five or six miles to Leward and it being about 9 Oclock in the evening very dark came on board & set quarter Watches at 5 AM called all hands with a strong breze from the NE & E under single reefs to the Wind at 7 AM raised a Right Whale down and chased without success it being thick and a heavy swell on attended with a strong breze from the East. Noted Lat 5°:22 & Long

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday the 23th day of Oct 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.E thick and rainy at 10 P.M raised three Right Whales down three Boats and chased but the run of them and came on board two sails in sight both the Wind from the S.W somewhat clear at 0 P.M shortened sail and set the Watch at 8 P.M made all sail in chase of Blackfish down all the Boats and chased without success took up the Boats and at 9 P.M the Chain upon sail and bent another Cable this day with pleasant weather Wind South. Lat by Obs 37:36 Long by Chron 3:15

Saturday Oct the 24th 1840

First part of this day running to the South with a fresh breeze and clear sail out with the Wind South at 7 P.M hauled to on the Western tack to the Wind under Double reefs Jibs & mizen set quarter Watches and at 5 A.M called all hands and made all sail on the Western tack to the wind at noon tacked to the Eastward with the Wind E.S.E. Saw nothing of whale in this day. Lat by Obs 37:52 South Long by Chron 4:115 East.

Sunday Oct the 25th 1840

First part of this day a strong breze from the S.E and all sail to the Eastward at 7 P.M set Whole Watches. Middle part the same Latter part at 6 A.M raised a Right Whale down three Boats and chased struck to the Bow Boat and succeeded in killing him and at 10 A.M took along side and got ready for cutting with a strong breze from the Eastward a little hazy. So Ends the day.

Monday Oct the 26th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the Eastward employed in Cutting in the Whale at 5 P.M finished and at 7 set the Watch in Watches and commenced Boiling Latter part at 10 A.M saw a Right Whale down Boats and chased without success came on board and took up the Boats So Ends busily Employed in Boiling with the Wind S.S.E. Lat by Obs 37:48 East

Tuesday Oct the 27th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the E.S.E under all Sail to the Wind employed in Boiling at 2 P.M saw two Right Whales down three Boats in pursuit fastened and killed one to the Bow Boat and at 4 P.M took the along side and put on a fluke Chain middle part at 8 P.M Ended down and got ready for cutting and at 8 A.M hooked down with moderate pleasant weather and at Noon E.S.E at 4 Done finished Cutting in unrove the Cutting Gears and hauled up the decks. Lat by Obs 37:18 South Long by Chron 4:28 East

Commanded By Moses Samson Cruising to the East of the Meridian

Wednesday October the 28th 1840

Commences with with a moderate breze from the E.S.E and fine weather employed in Boiling and stowing down in the after hold at 1 PM set the Watch and at 9 came on to rain Cooled down and sent half of the Watch below at 12 Set the Watch and hauled into the N.W and began to clear so that by 8 A.M we started the fires again and stowed the remainder of the bil of the first Whale Boiled this day. Lat by Obs 3° 19' Long by Chron 115° 18' East

Thursday Oct the 29th 1840

Commences with a fine breze from the N.W in a easy sail headed to the South and West Boiling at 1 PM set the Watch and close reefed the Main topsail Middle and Latter parts Boiling with a Gale from the same quarter hauled to the South at 8 Oclock. Lat by Obs 3° 31' Long by Chron 115° 3'

Friday Oct the 30th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the W.S.W under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail headed to the South Boiling. At 8 P.M finished and Cooled down and Secured up the decks and wore round on the Starb'd tack to the wind and at 8 P.M set quarter Watches at daylight called all hands and commenced stowing down in the after hold with a Gale from the W.S.W and a tremendous Sea on at times a French Ship ran across our stern bound to New Holland but did not understand the same. Lat by Obs 3° 27' Long by Chron 115° 20'

Saturday Oct the 31st day 1840

Commences with a Gale from the W.N.W under a close reefed Main topsail headed to the South stowing down at 1 PM finished and set quarter Watches and at daylight called all hands & set the topsails to the wind with thick and rainy weather at 9 A.M raised three Right Whales down Boats and chased succeeded in striking two to the Waist & Bow Boats killed them and at 10 took the W Boat to the Fluke Chains B Boat Lost by side & put on the Fluke Chains this day

Sunday the first day of November 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.S.E thick & rainy employed in Cutting at 10 PM finished Cutting one Whale & at 7 set the Water & began to Boil. the Wind gradually increased and hauled to the South a Gale at daylight Cooled down and got the Sperk Chain Cut us in order to put on the Whale but before we got it on the fluke Chain parted & as we had a twoline fast to his Flukes we paid out 3 fathoms which held him for an hour then parted & the last we saw of him he bore W.N.W dist 3 miles we then slowed away our chains and sent one Watch below. as it Blows a Gale from the South with rain. Hove

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday the second day of Nov 1840

Commences with a fine Gale from the South laying to under a close reefed main topsail and fore and main Spencers heading to the E with thick and rainy weather at 8 PM set 3d Watches and at 11p PM moderated and cleared clear'd the workes to Bail at daylight made all Sail and tacked to the SW with the Pumps Ship to look after our dead Whale at Noon raised the Carcass of a Whale but no appearance of our last one Pumped this day. Lat by Obs 37:38 Long by Chron 5:48

Tuesday Nov the 3d 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the E Under all Sail working into the in order to find our last Whale still Boiling at 8 PM took in top Gallant sails with nothing in sight and at 11 at the Pumps and at 12 finished Boiling and cleared off the decks at daylight made all sail with the Pumps SE clear and chased all hands employed in scraping Bone saw nothing except the Carcass of a Whale & several Finbacks. Lat by Obs 37:31 Long

Wednesday Nov the 4th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the SE under all Sail to the South and West at 5 PM finished scraping Bundling and stowing away the Bone and cleared up the decks at 7 PM took in top Gallant sails and set quarter Watches and at daylight called all hands and set said Sails with a light air from the SE saw a Right Whale down all four Boats and chased without success came on board and got breakfast then commenced stowing down in the after hold at 10 AM the Starbd Boat went off in pursuit of a Whale and at Noon came back without seeing her finished stowing and scraped off the decks. Lat 37°:54 Long 4°:20

Thursday Nov the 5th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the SE under all Sail to the East and West with all hands Employed in Washing at 4 PM tacked to the South & East and at 7 took in top Gallant sails gibb and breze and set quarter Watches Middle part Calm at 9 PM down with the Mark Boat to shoot Porpoises it being Calm they would not play around the Ship succeeded in shooting four and saveing three Pumped this day laying becalmed in the Lat of 37°:54 Long 4°:16 East

Friday Nov the 6th 1840

Commences with a Calm until 3 PM then took a light breze from the SE standing to the East and South under all Sail at 7 PM took in the Mainsail and top Gallant sails and set quarter Watches set all sail sails again and at daylight called all hands and scraped off Nothing in sight to day worthy of remark. Lat by Obs 37°:42 South Long by Chron 5°:16 East.

Saturday Nov the 7th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the NE under all Sail to the Eastward at 7 PM took in the Staisail and fore and mizen top Sail and set quarter Watches at daylight called all hands and set said sails again and Commenced Washing ship at 11 AM the Mate handed to the NW tacked to the North and East. At Noon finished washing off with fair pleasant weather in the Lat of 37:45 Long by Chron 5:10

Sunday Nov the 8th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the NE under all Sail working to the North in search of Whales at 7 PM set Whole Watches Middle part the same Latter part Mate West on a wind to the North with the Sail tacks aboard thick & drizzley at Noon Cleared a little saw a Brigantine steering to the NE. Lat by Obs 36:12 South Long by Chron 5:15 East

Monday Nov the 9th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail to the Wind at 2 PM saw a Ship showing English Colors at 7 set Whole Watches Middle part Starbd Latter part steering to the NW with a strong breze from the North with a top mast Studding sail out bound West the Obs to day

Tuesday Nov the 10th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the North under all Sail to the NW thick and raining two sails in sight at 7 PM shortened sail and set watch tackes and at 9 PM the Wind Baffled round to the SW and Commenced heaving about to the Western tack at the Wind at daylight made all Sail to the Wind a sail tack about twelve and counted seven Porpoises. So ends. Lat by Obs 37:05 Long 5:30 East

Porpoise

Wednesday Nov the 11th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all Sail on the Western tack to the Wind at 7 PM tacked to the South and Sail upon a wind set quarter Watches at daylight made all Sail and at 8 AM set a fore top mast studding sail and squared away to the SE with fair pleasant weather with the Wind at East. Lat by Obs 37:30 South Long by Chron 11:17:30 East

Thursday Nov the 12th 1840.

Commences with a strong breze from the Westward under all Sail to the SE at 7 PM shortened Sail and set quarter Watches to keep on the Starbd tack to the Wind at daylight the Wind Baffled and made all Sail and squared to the ESE with fore top mast studding Sail out and fair pleasant weather & several Sinbacks in sight. So ends this day.

Lat by Obs 37:52 South Long by Chron 7:24:30 East.

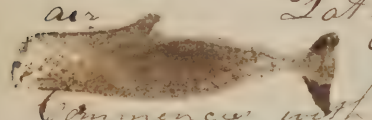
Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Friday Nov the 13th 1840

Commences with a strong breze under all Sail E by E with the Wind at West at 4 PM hauled to the NE and took in the fore topmast studding sail and at 7 took in the top Gallant sails and set quarter Watches at daylight called all hands and set sail and sails again steering North at 7 AM spoke the Ship Bengal of Salem three months out 170 Bbls of Sperm and 60 Ps informed us he had seen a plenty of Whales in three Weeks so was sparred away and set a lower studding sail steering NW by W with a light breze from the NE clear and pleasant. So Ends this day

Saturday Nov the 14th 1840

Commences with a light air from the NE under all Sail with a lower and topmast studding sails out steering to the NW by W at 2 PM Wind hauled to the North took in our studding sail and steered along on the Wind to the Westward and at 7 set Whole Watches Middle part Calm and continued so the remainder of the day at 8 AM raised a large shoal of Blackfish down all four Boats and succeeded in killing and saveing thirteen by noon got them all along side clear pleasant weather and not a breath of air Lat by Obs 36:52 South Long by Chron 6:36:30 East



Sunday Nov the 15th 1840

Commences with a Calm. all hands employed in hoisting the fish in and commenced taking off the Blubber at 7 PM got the carcasses all overboard and set the Watch and at 11 finished cleaning the Blubber and washed off. at 4 PM took a moderate breze from the North steering WSW at 6 AM started the fires and began to Boil and at 9 AM set a fore topmast studding sail with a strong breze from the North saw an Exchanged signals with an Hamburg Ship bore down to the Eastward. Lat by Obs 37:04 Long by Chron 4:22:45 E

Monday Nov the 16th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the North under all Sail to the NW at 4 PM finished Boiling and washed off; at 7 set Whole Watches. Middle part blowing strong with the Course the same Latter part at 6 AM the wind veered suddenly to the SW and blew strong braced about and stood the same saw a plenty of finbacks this day. Lat by Obs 37:17 Long by Chron 2:14 East

Tuesday Nov the 17th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under all Sail to the NW saw Ouans of Finbacks Middle part Wind North Course W by S Latter part a light air from the same quarter set lower and top-mast studding sail steering the same Crossed the Meridian of Greenwich believe it hours of time and 1m AM. from 11 PM until Noon Calm. So Ends this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 37:12 South

Commanded by Moses Dawson bound to Cristran de Acunha.

Wednesday Nov the 18th 1840 on
Commences with a Flat Calm. At 1p P.M raised a Right Whale saw
three Boats and chased without success and at 5 came on board and
at 6p took a light air from the N.W stood along on the Mnid to the
Westward Middle part the same Last part at 7 P.M broke out
and began to stow down our Blackfish Oil with the Mnid N. saw
on the Western tack to the Mnid Lat by Obs on this day 37°;38 South
Long by Chron at 10 P.M 38 Miles West Long by Lunar at 10 P.M 1°;14 West

Thursday Nov the 19th 1840
Commences with a light air from the N.W under all Sail to the
Mnid at 1 P.M saw a humpback Whale down three Boats and chased
without success came on board and finished stowing down and
washed off Middle part Mnid at North Latter part saw
and chased a Right Whale but owing to the atmosphere being
thick and hazy lost the run of him and came on board
Lat by Obs 37°;45 Long by Chron at 7 P.M 1°;30;15 Long by Lunar 2°;04 East

Friday Nov the 20th 1840
Commences with a strong breeze from the North under all Sail
on the Western tack to the Mnid at 4 P.M raised three Right
Whales down all four Boats and chased without success came
on board and shortened sail and set quarter Watches Middle
part freshened on and began to rain at daylight called all hands
and took in the foresail and Main topsail and hove too headed
to the North and East with the Mnid N.W. So Ends this day.
Lat by Obs 37°;31 Long 2°;25 Saturday Nov the 21st 1840
Commences with a Gale from the N.W under Double reefed topsails
to the Mnid saw no sail to Windward at 6 P.M shortened sail and
set quarter Watches with the Mnid S.W and clear Middle part Mnid
South at daylight called all hands So Ends laying to under a close
reefed Main topsail headed to the N.W. Lat by Obs 37°;04 Long 8 Deg West

Sunday Nov the 22d 1840
Commences with a Gale from the South laying to under a close reefed
Main topsail headed to the Westward unbent the foresail and re-
paired it and at 5 P.M bent and set it & at 7 P.M set the Watch
and at 8 P.M called all hands and set Whole topsails to the Mnid,
at noon tacked with the Mnid N.W in the Lat of 36°;00 Long 3°;36 West

Monday Nov the 23d 1840
Commences with a strong breeze from the N.W under Whole topsails to the
Mnid at 4 P.M saw and Exchanged signals with an English ship steering to the
Eastward at 7 P.M shortened sail and hove too headed to the Westward
with the wind still increasing by morning it thickened up and
rained and blew a Gale from the N.W laid to the remainder
of this day saw a Humpback to day. So Commences

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday November the 24th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the NW with thick and rainy weather having two reefed Main topsail and forsail heading to the Northward at 7 PM set a quarter Watch in the night moderated a little at daylight set Double reefs & the Wind on the Western tack saw nothing of remark. Lat by Obs 37°:13 Long by Account 4°.03

Wednesday Nov the 25th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under Double reefed topsails on the Western tack & the Wind at 7 PM set Whole Watches Middle part Wind W & W Latter part set the Mainsail with the Wind W & W blowing strong. Lat by Obs 36°:58 Long by Chron 4°:35 West

Thursday Nov the 26th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the W & W under Double reefed topsails and Mainsail heading to the North and West on the Wind Middle part set Whole topsails Gibb and mizen Latter part Wind West took in the gibb & mizen & single reefed the topsails saw three Sails steering SE. Lat by Obs 35°:28 South Long by Chron 5°:50 West

Friday Nov the 27th 1840

Commences with a fresh Gale from the Westward under single reefs & the Wind Middle part set Whole topsails with the Wind SW Latter part at 9 PM raised a large shoal of Sperm Whales & Hills & in the Mean set on up Gallant sails and commenced taking up & the Whales they going quick & windward at 11 PM came to a point on the Weather Bow distant 3/4 of a mile with the Boats all ready to lower. Lat by Obs 34°:27 South Long by Chron 6°:25 West.

Saturday Nov the 28th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail making up to the Whales at one PM down the Boats in pursuit fastened to it Starboard and Bow Boats. the Bow Boat Whale started & windward with the school however succeeded in getting him spouting blood and in the Iron drew and he went off with the rest of them & 3 Boats

£13

turned up and at 7 took him along side and put on a fluke chain then shortened sail and set a quarter Watch at daylight called all hands and hooked down and at 9 PM finished Cutting and mirave & fats and began & clear away the head as we took it in Whole Gimb Case Skulp and all. Lat by Obs 34°:27 Long by Chron 6°:14 West

Sunday Nov the 29th 1840

Commences with a Calm and all Hands Employed in clearing away the head at 4 finished and through the skulp over board and washed off and at 6 PM started the fires saw an empty Cask lowered a Boat and picked it up and at 7 set by Watches Latter part Wind South steering West with hazy weather and one sail in sight.

Lat by Obs 34°:17 Long by Chron 7°:32 West from Greenwich

Commanded by Moses Samson bound to Cristeron de Greenland

Monday Nov the 30th 1840

Commencies with a strong breze from the South under all sail steering West at 7 P.M. finished bailing and washed off and set Watch at 10 P.M. raised a ship to leward Bailing back and filled until daylight then ran down and spoke her the Pembroke of New London then Whales bound to the Eastward. handed our mainsail & the westward and at 9 A.M. did away Calm and continued the remainder of the day one Watch employed in setting up on main yard and fill Casks

Lat by Obs 35:17 South Long by Chron 8:36 West

Tuesday the first day of Decemb 1840

Commences with a flat Calm with a Heavy Swell employed about the rigging continued Calm until 12 M. then took a breze from the S.W. hauled to the wind to the Westward so Christian de Sunda Latter part stood down on Oil meanling 150 Bbls then washed off with it and the same Lat by Obs 35:35 Long by Chron 8:50 West

Wednesday Dec the 2nd 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under all sail so the Watch took to the wind at 8 P.M. Double reped mainsail Latter part thick and rainy Latter part moderates and clears with the Wind ahead hauling into the S.W. and braced up Cloke with best success during this day. Lat by Obs 36:30 Long by Chron 9:11 West

Long by a Lunar Observation 9:07:45 West

Thursday Dec the third 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the SW under under all sail so at 8 took to the Wind pumped P.M until 12 Calm then took a strong breze from the S.W steering W by S increased in and at 7 A.M. Double reped and at 9 have to under a Double reped main topsail and foresail with thick weather. Lat by Obs 37:00

Friday Dec the fourth 1840

Commences with a Gale from the S.W laying to under a Double reped Main topsail and foresail hauled to the Westward middle part set Double reps and Courses Latter part at 6 P.M. raised three Right Whales down three Boats and chased struck killed and saved one to the Bow Boat and got the Waist Boat alone picked up the crew with the Stern Boat and at 11 A.M. took the one sail in sight.

along side and got ready for Cutting Lat by Obs 36:49 Long by Chron 10:23 West

Saturday Dec the fifth 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the S.W. Employed in Cutting at 7 P.M. finished Cutting and unrove the Gear and cleared up the decks at 8 P.M. set by Watches and started the pris with two sails in sight at 7 P.M. made all sail and tacked to the South and East with the wind the same. Lat by Obs 36:43 South

Long by Chron 10:15:15 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday Dec the 6th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the S&W under all sail to the wind employed in Boiling saw and chased a Right Whale without success from 4 to 8 until noon Calm employed in Bailing out stowing down and Boiling. So Ends. Lat by Obs 36:43 No Long by

Monday Dec the 7th 1840

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm employed in Boiling and stowing down at 2 P.M finished Boiling and at 6 had stowed all the cold Oil amounting to 170 Bbls. at 7 shortened sail and set quarter Watches at 11 P.M took a light air from the North steered West and at daylight made all sail and commenced stowing the remainder of the Oil which amounted to one hundred and [illegible] Bbls. at 10 A.M finished stowing down; and cleaned the Bone at Noon the Island of Tristran D Acunha bearing West distant 11 leagues.

Tuesday Dec the 8th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze and fine weather steering W by S for said island with one sail in sight at 7 P.M shortened sail and set quarter Watches and at 4 A.M made all sail and at 9 spoke the Ship Philetes of Stonington 1700 Bbls and Boiling. standing in for the land with a strong breze from the North and West four sails in sight one a Boiling and one a Cutting saw and chased a Right Whale the latter part of this day without success. So Ends

Wednesday Dec the 9th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the S.E.W close reefed our top-sails and close in under the East side of Tristran d Acunha and went in with the L Boat & fish at 6 came on board and stood along on the wind to the Westward. at 8 P.M set quarter Watches at 3 A.M commenced raining & Continued the remainder of the day. So Ends

Thursday Dec the 10th 1840

Commences with thick and raining weather wind N.W under Double reefed topsails standing in for Inaccessible at 1 P.M down with L Boat and went in a fishing and at 7 P.M set Whole Watches and stood off on the wind to the North and East at 7 A.M squared away and ran down off the East side of Tristran and at 11 A.M raised a large Team of Right Whales down all the Boats and Chased.

Friday Dec the 11th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the North under Double reefs with the Boats off in pursuit of Whales at 4 P.M came on board and got dinner and at 5 chased again without success and at 7 shortened sail & set quarter Watches at daylight made all sail and ran off E & at 8 A.M raised Right Whales down Boats and chased at 11 struck and killed one to the L Boat and at Noon took the along side and put on a fluke chain So Ends.

Commanded by Moses Samson off Tristan de Acunha

Saturday Dec the 12th 1840

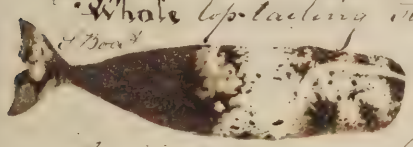
Commences with a strong breze from the South Employed in Cutting with two sails in sight at 6 P.M finished and unrove the falls and at 7 set by Watches and started the fires with Tristan d Acunha bearing W by S distant 35 Miles Middle part moderate at 8 P.M called the Watch out to man the Boats after Right Whales struck and saved one by the S Boat at 6½ took along side and at 7 breakfast Cooled down and began to Cut with the Capt off in pursuit of an other from 8 until Noon Calm At 11½ P.M the Capt came on board without success. So Ends

Sunday Dec the 13th 1840

Commences with a Calm employed in Cutting the Whale at 2 P.M finished and started the Works again and at 6 set by Watches and took a light breze from the S W Middle part working in for the Land and boiling at 8 P.M called up the Watch and lowered the Boats for Right Whales chased until 7 then gave them up and came on board and got breakfast and at 9 P.M chased again with the same success. So Ends with three sails in sight.

Monday Dec the 14th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the S W under all sail Boiling off the East side of Tristan d Acunha at 8 P.M lowered for a Right Whale lop-tailing struck and killed him by the S Boat at 9½ took it along side and put on a fluke chain and at 9 P.M got the Watch and at 10 P.M Cooled down and began to Cut with a strong breze from the North at Noon finished and unrove the falls. So Ends this day.




Tuesday Dec the 15th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the North laying to under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail Employed in Braking out and stowing down in the after hold at 12 P.M finished then started the fires Latter part increased on to a severe Gale from the same quarter Employed in Boiling and stowing down the remainder of the Cold Oil. So Ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec the 16th 1840

Commences with a Gale from the North laying to under a Double reefed Main top-sail and foresail Boiling and stowing down At one P.M thickened up and began to rain Cooled down and took in the foresail at 3 P.M cleared and moderated started the fires again and commenced making sail at Noon had got all sail out with Tristan d Acunha bearing by Compass W by S Distant fifteen Leagues and two sails in sight and no Whales

So Ends this four and twenty hours

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Thursday Dec the 17th 1840

Commences with a light breze per the ESE with all sail to the wind standing in for the land employed in boiling at 5 PM finished and bailed down and commenced cleaning Bore at 8 PM fresh breze hauled to the WSW and increased on to a Gale took in the fore and mizen topsails and close reefed the main and finished scraping the Bore. So Ends.

Friday Dec the 18th 1840

Commences with a Gale per the WSW laying to under close reef headed to the North and West. slowing down at 8 PM set quarter Watches through the night moderated at daylight made all sail finished slowing down and Bundled the Bore. So Ends

Saturday Dec the 19th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze and pleasant weather with the Mizen SW stowed away our Empty Casks and cleaned up a little at 1 PM set quarter Watches steering SWbS for Tristran da Cunha at daylight called all hands and scraped off with a light breze from the ESE clear and pleasant several sail in sight

Sunday Dec the 20th 1840

Commences with a light breze from the ESE under all sail running for the last mentioned island at 11 PM down Boat off to village and carried the Capt on shore. spoke the Barque Noble of Sullosk three Weeks and saw a Barque Hanging to Rochester in the offing Middle part standing off and on Latter part increased on to a Gale close reefed the main topsail and hove too headed to the West with thick rainy weather one Watch Employed in washing ship. So Ends this day.

Monday Dec the 21st 1840

Commences with a heavy Gale from the SE attended with thick and rainy weather laying to on the Western tack under a close reefed main topsail and forsail at 4 PM the Wind hauled to the SW and cleared tacked ship with Tristran da Cunha bearing North distant five miles at daylight made all sail and hauled up for Tristran da Cunha at 8 PM Capt went on shore with one Boat the ship standing off on an on with a light breze from the WSW. So Ends this day.

Tuesday Dec the 22nd 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the WSW under all sail standing off and on at 5 PM the Boat came from the shore from 7 PM until 2 PM Calm then took a strong breze from the SE with thick and rainy weather Double reefed & worked in for the land at 9 PM began to moderate and at 11 had made all sail and at noon the Capt came off in the shore Boat with several of the Inhabitants. So Ends

Wednesday Dec the 23d 1840

Commences with a light air from the S.W. laying aback off the landing at bing thick and rainy at one went on shore with our Boats and brought off 45 Bushels of potatoes at 3/4 Pch the Shore Boat shoved off and after giving them three cheers we braced forward on the mind to the N.E. middle part backed to the Westward Latter part squally with showers of rain standing to the Westward with the wind at same

Thursday Dec the 24th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the West under Double reefs to the wind at 3/4 Pch Thacyspirit bore E.S.E distant 5 miles in Watch employed in repairing the jibb inner sail & bent the Main Sail part finished and bent the Jibb and unbent the Mizen Topsail to repair at noon had moderated set Double reefs to the wind on the Southern and Western tack. So ends.

Friday Dec the 25th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from W.S.W under Double reefs on the Southern and Western tack & the wind finished and bent the Mizen topsail and unbent the Main and bent another in its place Middle part a light breze hove to at quarter Latter part Calm unbent the fore topsail and a Watch Employed in repairing it. So ends

Saturday Dec the 26th 1840

First part Calm employed in repairing the fore topsail finished and bent it and unbent and repaired the main topgallant sail bent and set said sail having a light air from W.S.W middle part increased Latter part unbent and repaired the fore and mizen topgallant sail and at noon bent them and Double reefed with the Wind N.N.W Course W by S. Lat 37:15 Long 16:55 West

Sunday Dec th 27th 1840

First part a Calm from the South under Double reefs steering West at 8 Pch hove to under easy sail Middle part squally with showers of rain at 4 Pch cleared and moderated made all sail the wind having backed into the S.W at 7 Pch kept off S.W and set a fore top mast studding sail with fine pleasant weather and nothing in sight. So ends. Lat by Obs 37:15 South Long by Chron 16:49:15 W

Monday Dec the 28th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.W under all sail to the S.S.W from 8 Pch until eleven Calm then took a light breze from the South and stood on the wind to the Westward unbent the fore sail and a Watch Employed in repairing it. So Ends

Lat by Obs 37:21 South Long by Chron 17:51:30 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec the 29th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail on the Larboard tack to the wind one Watch employed in repairing the foresail at 8 PM it finished and bent it at 7 PM tacked to the North Middle and Latter parts under single reefs Employed in repairing the Waist Boat. Lat 36:23 S. Long by Chron 17:54:45

Wednesday Dec the 30th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the WNW under single reefs to the wind at one PM raised a Large Gam of Right Whales lowered the Boats in chase struck to the 1 Boat and after being fast 4½ hours the Iron drew came on board and at ½ hoisted sail and set quarter Watches with a strong breze from the WSW At daylight called all hands with thick rainy weather at 9 AM the wind hauled to the South and cleared set single reefs to the wind raised an other Gam of Right Whales going eye out to the NW kept off and steered West. So Ends this 24 hours. Lat by Obs 36:18 South Long by Chron 18:33:15

Thursday Dec the 31st 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the South under single reefs steering West at ½ PM set Whale Watches and kept off WNW with the Wind SE Middle and Latter parts the same with a plenty of finbacks in sight Lat 35:43 S. Long by Chron 21:15 W

Friday the first day of January 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SE under all sail to the NE at noon set raised a Right Whale down Boats and chased without success came on board and shortened sail and set quarter Watches at daylight made all sail again and steered to the ENE and at noon raised two Right Whales down Boats in chase. So Ends. Lat by Obs 35 11 48 South

Saturday Jan the 2d 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the ESE under all sail with two Boats off in pursuit of Right Whales struck & killed one to the 1 B and at 3½ PM took along side got down then hooked down to cut at 8 and unrove the falls and at 9 set by Watches started the first Boat Middle part the same Latter part wind North steering to the North and West also hauled So Ends. Lat by Obs 34:02 Long by Chron 21:53

Sunday Jan the 3d 1841

Commences with a light breze from the North under all sail to the Wind Employed in Boiling Middle part tacked to the Eastward and at 7 PM kept off SW and set a fore top mast studding sail with the Wind the same plenty of Finbacks in sight this day Lat by Obs 35:51 South So Long to day

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound to the Westward.

Monday Jan the 4th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the North under all sail to the S.W at 2 P.M raised a Right Whale two Boats and struck to the 1st Boat at 3 P.M took [illegible] side then Coiled down and began to cut [illegible] at 4 P.M finished and unrove the falls and started the fires again after shortening sail and at 8 began to rain Coiled down and Commenced taking out in the fore peak and at 6 A.M began to stow down at 10 A.M Cleared and moderated with the wind at N.W made all sail to the Westward and started the fires plenty of Finbacks in sight. Lat by Obs 36°06 South Long by Chron 21°28 West

Tuesday Jan the 5th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.W under all sail on the Western tack to the wind Employed in Boiling and stowing down at 4 P.M finished stowing the first Whale and at 6 set by Watches Middle part the same Latter part at 7 A.M kept off S.W with a strong breze from the N.W clear and pleasant & nothing in sight. Lat by Obs 36°47 Long by Chron 22°40

Wednesday Jan the 6th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.W under all sail to the S.W Employed in Boiling at noon finished and Coiled down & took in the fore and mizen topsails and luffed by the wind on the Western tack at 4 P.M commenced stowing down and at 10 P.M set the topsails and steered by the wind stowed a part of the Oil & regulated between decks. No Ends this day No Obs.

Thursday Jan the 7th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.W under Double reefs on the Western tack by the wind Employed in cleaning Down with thick buzzy weather at 7 P.M shortened sail and set a quarter Watch and at daylight commenced stowing down and at 9 A.M made all sail and steered W by S with a strong breze from the South at noon had finished stowing down and Bundled the Down. No Ends this day.

Lat by Obs 38°29 South Long by Chron 24°23 West

Friday Jan the 8th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail to the Wtd clear and pleasant at 3 P.M raised two Right Whales down Boats and chased without success came on board and shortened sail and set quarter Watches at daylight made all sail and at 9 A.M raised Right Whales down Boats and chased without success and 10 raised a large Sam down Boats and succeeded in striking to the L and B. Boats at noon took the Bow Boats along side the other having sunk. No Ends.

No Obs to day

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Saturday Jan the 9th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North Employed in Cutting at 6 P.M. finished and unrove the falls and at 8 P.M. Shortened sail and hove to on the Western tack and set watch Watches at 12 A.M. began to rain and continued in squalls the remainder of the day. So Ends

Sunday Jan the 10th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.N.W laying to under easy sail handed to the Westward with thick weather at one P.M. began to Boil and at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to the South and began to rain hoisted down and at 12 P.M. shook the fires and at 4 hoisted down again on account of rain and at 8 A.M. Cleared and moderated made all sail to the E.N.E. and began to Boil. So Ends. Lat 38°:07 Long 26°:26 West

Monday Jan the 11th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail steering E.N.E. Boiling from 9 P.M. until 4 A.M. Calm the wind from the S.E. and steered West at 5 A.M. finished Boiling and hoisted down and at 9 raised a Right Whale going ENE. and E. shook down a part of the Oil and cleaned the Boat. So Ends this day. do Obs.

Tuesday Jan the 12th 1841

Commences with a thick and drizzley Northeaster under all sail steering West increased to a blow and rain so that by 8 P.M. we were under a close reefed Mizen and Thumb hailed up at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the South and Cleared braced about on the Western tack and at 6 A.M. set the foresail and steered down the remainder of the Oil at 8 Cleared moderated & set Double reefs to the West. Lat 38°:17 South Long by Chron 29°:06

Wednesday Jan the 13th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South under Double reefs steering West at 4 A.M. began to moderate set Whole topsails and at 7 made all sail and set Whole Watches from one P.M. until down Calm unbent the Mainsail and unrove the rigging one Watch Employed in ripping up sail. So Ends with several finbacks in sight going to the South.

Lat by Obs 38°:00 South Long by Chron 29°:54 West

Thursday Jan the 14th 1841

Commences with a dead Calm with one Watch employed about ships duty At 3 P.M. a light breze sprung up from the E.N.E. steered West Smooth and Calm part of the same. Nothing seen from Mast head this day.

Lat by Obs 38°:16 South Long by Chron 32°:20 West.

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound to the Westward

Friday Jan the 15th 1841

Commences with a moderat breze from the N.E under all sail steering West Middle part fresh and took in Lt Sail & sails and at 6 P.M the wind hauled suddenly in to the South hauld about and steered the same our Watch employed in repairing the Old chain tipsail & Yards. Lat by Obs 38.21 South Long by Chron 33.39 West

Saturday Jan the 16th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the South under all sail steering West with our Boats employed in repairing the Old chain tipsail at 6 finished it. from 8 P.M. until 11 Calm then took a breze from the E and steered Wby S and set a tipmast studding sail at 11 A.M. hoisted up and rained all hands employed in washing ship.

Sunday Jan the 17th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the E under all sail steering W by S with thick rainy weather at 10 P.M the wind veered suddenly to the South a pampero took every thing except the Spencers and hove to at 5 A.M began to moderat set the foresail and a close reped chain tipsail and at 10 set Double reps and steered West. Lat 38° 46 S Long by Chron 36° 32 W

Monday Jan the 18th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail steering West from 11 P.M until 1/2 P.M Calm then took a breze from the N W and steered W S W with all sail out and pleasant Weather. Islands Lat by Obs 38° 23 South Long by Chron at Noon 37° 14 Long by Lunar Dist 37° 02° 15"

Tuesday Jan the 19th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N W under all sail to the 4 A.M Middle part squally with rain Latter part clear and pleasant with one sail in sight. Wind N W steering full and by on the Southern Western tack. Lat by Obs 39° 14 Long by Chron 39° 11

Wednesday Jan the 20th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the W N W under all sail to the noon at noon spoke the Thomas Dickerson Havens of Sag-Harbour 4200 Bbls from New Zeland Middle part the wind to the South and West with the Wind S.E. at 1 P.M kept off S W and set a fore tip-mast studding sail at noon hauled up S W. our Watch Employed in bending a new chainsail. Lat by Obs 39.56 South Long by Chron 39:51 West

Thursday Jan the 21st 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S E under all sail to the S W our Watch Employed in setting up the Starboard and Gibb guyes from 8 P.M until 11 1/2 Calm then took a light breze from the Eastward and steered W S W with a tip mast studding sail out Latter part unbent and repaired the Mizen one Sail in sight this day Lat by Obs 40° 17 South

Long by Chron 41° 04 West

Memoranda on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Jan the 22d 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE running to the WSW with a fore top mast studding sail set Middle part the same latter part wind at beakest no sea when saluted with 21 guns for fore mast head of there goes Mukes hailed by the wind and down Boats for a Right Whale struck by 1st Boat but before the other Boats could get to her the Sea Horse came on board and kept off WSW and set a topmast studding sail. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 41°10 S Long by Chron 41°55 W

Saturday Jan the 23d 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE under all sail by the WSW Middle part the Wind hauled gradually to the South steering West latter part a strong breze from the South Course the same. Lat by Obs 40°50 S Long by Chron 48°00 W

Sunday Jan the 24th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South steering West with a fore topmast studding sail out at 4 PM Double reped and at 10 began to thicken ups and blow took all sail in except a close reped main topsail and hove too. at one AM died suddenly away to a Calm and Continued until 6 AM but lightened sharp from the Westward At 6 took a strong breze from the SE thick and rainy set Double reped fore and main topsails & steered WSW increased on to a Gale and at 10 AM hove too under a close reped Main topsail but rained in torrents.

Monday Jan the 25th 1841

First part set Double reped fore and main topsails Mainsail and foresail and steered West with a Gale from the SE. at 1 PM had a heavy squall took in all but a close reped main topsail and foresail and hove to Middle part squally with showers of rain Latter part moderated and cleared by 8 AM had made all sail to the WSW from 10 AM until Noon Calm. So Ends this day.

Tuesday Jan the 26th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the South increased gradually to a Gale hove too under a close reped main topsail on the Starboard tack. at 2 AM began to moderate set the foresail and kept off. WbS Latter part made all sail with fine pleasant weather So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 40°32 S Long by Chron 52°40 West

Wednesday Jan the 27th 1840

Commences with a moderate breze and fine weather from the SE under all sail to the WSW from 5 PM until 7 PM Calm then took a light breze from the North and steered WbS Latter part wind hauled to the SW steered by the wind employed and repaired the fore topmast staysail and bent another. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 40°30 S Long by Chron 53°27 West

Commanded by Moses Dawson on the Main Banks.

Thursday Jan the 28th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the NW made all sail & the wind on the Western tack at 6 PM sounded out a 100 fathoms and found no bottom Middle part Wind North steering W by S Latter part at 7 PM sounded again no Bottom Wind and Course the same with thick foggy weather. Caught two cod fish this day. So End Lat this day Long by Chron 54:42 West

Friday Jan the 29th 1841

Commences with a stong breze from the North & all sail steering W by S at 7 PM sounded and found Bottom in 34 fathoms sand and shells Middle part light and variable winds & calm part Calm so amused ourselves in fishing for Whiteing in 30 fathoms of Wate. Lat by Obs 43:53 Long by Chron 57:41 West

Saturday Jan the 30th 1841

First part Calm until 8 PM then took a moderate breze from the North and steered W Middle part light variable winds vering from North to West and from that to S.E. Latter part at 6 PM had a squall of Thunder and Lightning attended with Hail and rain then took a steady breze from the NE and steered SW at 10 PM hauled up W&W. sent down the fore and mizen top gallant yards and sails and unrove the rigging &c Ends. Lat by Obs 41:40 Long by Chron 60:05 West

Sunday Jan the 31st 1841

First part a strong breze from the NEward all sail & the W&W. unbent the chainsail and unrove the rigging at 7 PM shortened sail at 8 quarter Watches and kept off South sounded in 35 fathoms ran all night to the South under a close reefed main topsail at daylight made all sail and steered the same with the Wind gradualy hauling to the WSW. &c Ends. Lat by Obs 42:57 Long by Chron 62 11 W

Monday February the first 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the WSW made all sail & steered at 8 PM the wind hauled to the South backed to the Eastward and at 7 PM shortened sail and set quarter Watches. at day light called all hands and made all sail to the wind from 8 PM until 8 ran Calm so employed ourselves in fishing for small fish as there are no large ones in sight. Lat by Obs 45:05 standing to day.

Tuesday Feb the 2nd 1841.

First part a flat Calm until 8 PM then took a light breze from the W&W and steered South at 3 PM raised large shoals of Mackerel down a Boat and fished at 7 PM came on board with about three Bbls shortened sail and set a quarter Watch through the night Calm at daylight made all sail and at 6 AM took a strong breze from the SSE and steered by the wind to the Eastward at Noon Double reefed. Lat by Obs 43:20 Long by Chron 62 06 W.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb the 3rd 1841

First part a strong breze from the SE under Double reefs on the Eastern tack to the wind at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part Calm. at daylight made all sail with a light air from the Eastward steered South pm 9 PM until 1 from Calm with hazy weather. So Lat to day

Thursday Feb the 4th 1841

First part a light breze from the SE under all sail to the winds on the Southern tack at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part light variable winds and Calm at daylight made all sail and sounded in 52 fathoms fine sand from 9 PM until 11 Calm then took a moderate breze from the SE and steered N. So Ends with the Lat by Obs 44° 14 South Long by Chron 61° 49' 45"

Friday Feb the 5th 1840

First part a moderate breze from the SE under all sail to the SE at 7 P.M. shortened sail and set a quarter Watch and ran to the SE at daylight made all sail and steered the same at 8 PM Double reefed and at 1 from sounded and found 92 fathoms fine sand. Lat by Obs 46° 11 South Long by Chron 10° 30 West

Saturday Feb the 6th 1841

First part a strong breze from the NE under all sail to the SW at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part wind hauled to the South Course the same at daylight made all sail to the SW with the wind from the South at 11 PM unbent the fore topsail to repair and bent a main topsail in its stead. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 47° 18 South Long by Chron 62° 18 West

Sunday Feb the 7th 1841

First part a light winds from the SW in the western tack to the wind one Watch employed in repairing the fore topsail from 4 PM until 9 PM Calm then took a light breze from the North at 7 shortened sail and at daylight made all sail again and steered on the wind to the Westward with thick smoky weather Nothing seen from mast head to day. So Ends. No Obs to day

Monday Feb the 8th 1841

First part a moderate breze from the NNE under all sail to the wind on the Southern and Western tack from 8 PM until 9 Calm then took a strong breze from the NNW and steered on the wind standing Whole Watches Middle part tacked to the North and Double reefed Latter part wind hauled to the SSW turned out the reefs and made all sail and steered NW by W for New Bay Coast of Brazil saw a sulphur Bottom Whale this day and the only one since we have been on soundings one sail a day Lat to day 45° 15 South Lon by Chron 63° 18' 45"

Commanded by Moses Dawson on the Main Banks.

Tuesday Feb the 9th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SSW under all sail to the ENE by E on Both employed in repairing the fore topsail Middle part variable winds and Calm Latter part at 4 PM took a light air from the NNE steered by the wind to the West and North finished repairing the fore topsail and bent it then unbent the Main and bent another in its place repaired the one sent down and stowed it away in the sail room So Ends. Lat by Obs 44° 15' S. Long by Chron 64° 08' W

Wednesday Feb the 10th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NbE under all sail on the wind to the NW at 3 PM raised the land bearing by Compass WbN distant 45 Miles Middle and Latter part Calm So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 43° 52 South Long by Chron at 8 PM 64° 31' 30 Long by Lunar at 8 PM 64° 57' 30

Thursday Feb the 11th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the East under all sail to the wind working up to Stew Bay. at 1 PM bent the Chains and Shifted the ring-stoppers Middle part light airs Latter part Calm until 10 PM took a strong breze from the NNW and steered full and by. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 42° 23 South Long by Chron 63° 49' 15

Friday Feb the 12th 1840

Commences with a strong breze from the NbW under all sail to the wind with the South point of said Bay bearing NbE by 11 or 12 Miles. Distant 30 Miles. at 8 PM commenced lightning so gave up going in to Stew Bay wared away and steered East Middle part single reefed Latter part wind and Course the same at 12 Double reefed and steered NEbE. Lat by Obs 43° 44 S. Long by Chron 61° 15'

Saturday Feb the 13th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under Double reefs to the NEbE. Middle part made all sail Course the same Latter part spt our fore and mizen top Gallant yards a[illegible] and bent and set the sails and set a topmast studding sail and kept off ESE. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 43° 05' Long by Chron 57° 40 West

Sunday Feb the 14th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail to the NEbE. Middle part single reefed Latter part set the Up. Gallant over single reefed topsails with the Wind and Course the same So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 42° 15 South Long by Chron 53° 38 West

Monday Feb the 15th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WNW under all sail to the NEbE. Middle part the same Latter Wind and Course the same one sail in sight. So Ends this four and twenty hours with fine pleasant weather in the Lat by Obs 41° 09 South.

Long by Chron 49° 39 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Tuesday Feb the 16th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.E.W under all sail to the N.b.E. at 3 P.M. raised Sperm Whales down all four Boats and chased struck one & the S Boat turned him up and at 6 P.M took the along side and put on Big Ben then cleared up and furled the topsails and rove the falls and set a quarter Watch Middle part increased on to a Gale at daylight called all hands and hauled the Whale a little forward and set the Spencers So Ends with our Watch variously Employed about ships and

Lat by Obs 40° 18 South Long by Chron 49° 45 West

Wednesday Feb the 17th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the N.E.W laying two under easy sail with the Whale along side at 7 P.M set a quarter Watch Middle part thick and hazy with lightning Latter part at 8 P.M hooked down a cut with thick rainy weather and a tremendous swell on it being almost Calm at 10 P.M saw a Water spout distant on Eighth of a mile at Noon cleared and smoothed with a light air from the N.E. So Ends. No Obs to day

Thursday Feb the 18th 1841

Commences with a light air from the N.E busily Employed in Cutting at 7 P.M. got through and the Gear below and at 8 set by Watches and at one started the fires with a strong breze from the N.W steering North. Latter part at 9 P.M raised a Sperm Whale. down two Boats and chased without success came on board and kept off N by W with the wind South. So Ends this 24 hours in the Lat by Obs 40° 15 South Long by Chron 49° 40

Friday Feb the 19th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail steering N by W employed in Boiling. Middle part light and variable winds. Latter part saw a Whaling Barque standing on the wind to the North. So Ends this 24 hours with a light air from the N.N.W steering on the wind to the North and East. Lat by Obs 39° 26 South Long by Chron 49° 39 West

Saturday Feb the 20th 1841

Commences with a light air from the N.N.W under all sail under all sail to the wind on the Northern and Eastern tack still Boiling at 7 P.M. finished Boiling and hoisted down and set Whole Watches. Middle part passed to the Leeward of a Barque Boiling. Latter part wind the same still on the N. tack to the wind. ran off several times this day for spouts. proved to be Grampuses. So Ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 39° 21 South Long by Chron 48° 18 West

Commanded by Moses Samson on Sperm Whale Ground

Sunday Feb the 21st 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.E.N under all sail to the wind with two sails in sight at 5 P.M hove up and ran down and Spoke the Barque Cora Sherman of New Bedford bound home with 1900 Bbls 400 Sperm. Middle and Latter parts Begins Compares with said Barque with a light air from the North and West with two sail in sight. So Ends. Lat by Obs 39°.26 S Long 47°.39

Monday Feb the 22nd 1841

Commences with a light breze from the N.N.W under all sail to the wind Employed in getting provisions from said Barque at 3 P.M the Concordia of Sag-Harbour 10 days out nothing had an Spirital Gam then parted Company and stood on the wind to the S.W Latter part at 7 P.M tacked with the wind West and steered S by W slowed down our Oil and Washed off. Lat 39°.26 S Long by Chron 48°.01

Tuesday Feb the 23d 1841

Commences with a light breze from the Westward under all sail steering to the S by W. at 2 P.M took a strong breze from the S.E and steered South Middle part wind hauled to the E.S.E and steered by the wind on the Southern tack Latter part wind the same with light squalls of rain. So Ends. Lat by Obs 38°.16 S Long 47°.50

Wednesday Feb the 24th 1841.

Commences with a moderate breze from the E.S.E under all sail on the Southern tack to the wind. at 6 P.M kept off S.W and at 12 P.M took a strong breze from the North and Double reped Latter part increased to a Gale from the South so that by 11 P.M we were hove to under fore and Main Spencers and Upmast staysail headed to the Westward with one sail in sight. Lat 39°.16 Long 49°.25

Thursday Feb the 25th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the South laying to under a fore and Main Spencers and Upmast staysail headed to the Westward at 5 P.M set a double reped Main topsail. Middle part moderated and made all sail. Latter part hove and set the Mainsail with the wind from the S.W by S standing to the S.E by the Mariner. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 39°.17 South Long by Chron 50°.12'.15" W

Friday Feb the 26th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the S.W by S under all sail on the Southern and Eastern tack to the wind. Middle part the same Latter part wind hauled to the W.S.W and steered S.S.W sent out our fly Gibb-boom and rigging then hove and set the sail and at 10 A.M set a fore Upmast Studding sail So Ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 40°.47 South Long by Chron 52°.19'.15" West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Saturday Feb the 27th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW running to the South with a topmast studding sail out. at 1 PM hauled in and set a quarter Watch Steading to the SE Middle part increased on to a Gale at daylight called all hands and took in the main topsail and hove to under our Spenser and topmast stay-sail heading to the Eastward with the wind North thick and rainy. So Ends this 24 hours without an Observation.

Sunday Feb the last day 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the North having to under fore and main Spencers and topmast staysail Steered to the East ward. At 2 PM set a close reefed main topsail and foresail and steered SE with the wind NW. Middle part running under Double reefed fore and main topsails and foresail Latter part set the Mainsail and mizen topsail and steered SSE So Ends this day. Lat 40° 13 S Long by Chron 46: 09 W

Monday March the first 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under South reefed topsails and Courses to the North At 3 PM began to moderate made all sail and hauled up SW Middle part light airs and Calm Latter part took a strong breze from the NW and steered by the wind on the Northern and Eastern tack. between ten and eleven AM saw a Breach on our Lee Bean distant 7 Miles hard up and ran off until Noon but saw nothing so luffed by the wind again. Lat 38: 37 S Long 45: 53

Tuesday March the 2d 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail on the Northern and Eastern tack by the wind. from 8 PM until midnight Calm then took a strong breze from the NW and steered SE by W. Exchanged signals with an American Barque So Ends this day in the Lat by Obs 37: 18 S Long by Chron 46: 16

Wednesday March the third 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail steering SE by E with pleasant weather at seven AM shortened sail and hove to heading to the Westward with a quarter Watch on deck through the night moderate at day light made all sail and Kept off North and set a fore topmast studding sail with the wind from the South under the foresail to repair one Water Emptyed in said sail So Ends this four and twenty hours.

Lat by Obs 35: 33 South Long by Chron 46: 08 West.

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising after Sperm Whales.

Thursday March the fourth 1841.

Commences with a moderate breze from the South running to the North with a Topmast Studding sail out with four sails in sight Employed in repairing the fore sail at 5 PM finished and bent it ran within a fourth of a mile of the Barque Canedos and Ship John Frederick of New London lowered the S. Boat and boarded the Barque and got a few onions and newspapers. at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the SE. at daylight made all sail with a light air from the SE steering SE by E. there being large shoals of fish around the Ship we caught and salted two Barrels. So Ends this day

Friday March the 5th 1841

Commences with a light air from the SE running to the SE by E with a Top-mast studding sail out. one sail in sight. at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. at daylight made all sail again and steered South with the same on Watch employed in setting up our fore and fly fibb-boom rigging with clear pleasant weather. So Ends. Lat by Obs 35:07 S Long by Chron 45:52 W

Saturday March the 6th 1841

Commences with a light air from the SE made all sail steering South with one Watch employed in turning up our Main Topmast back-stays on the L side. at 6 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. and at daylight made all sail again and commenced repairing a spare Main topsail by putting on new buck ropes all the Latter part of this day steering W by W with a light air from the Eastward. So Ends. Lat by Obs. 34:27 S Long by Chron 46:36

Sunday March the 7th 1841

Commences with a light air from the East steering W by W with a Topmast studding sail out. finished repairing said sail and unbent the fibb and bent another. at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch running to the North. at daylight made all sail and steered W by W with a strong breze from the Eastward. Lat by Obs 33:12 S Long by Chron 48:00

Monday March the 8th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SE made all sail steering W by S. at one PM. raised Sperm Whales Breaching on the weather Bow two and a half miles distant hoisted by the wind. a thick rain squall comming up we lost the run of the Whales. at 5 PM it partially cleared but was unable to find or see them again so at 7 shortened sail and set a quarter Watch, hove to on the S. tack to the wind. at day light made all sail and kept off W by N. Employed in repairing an old fibb by putting on new rope yarn Crantines & Breaching in every direction all the Latter part of this day. So Ends with a strong breze from the North in the Lat by Obs of 32°47 Long 49°32

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Tuesday March the 9th 1841

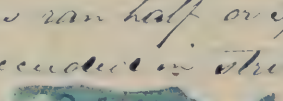
Commences with a strong breze from the North under all sail steering West. saw sail in sight saw and run for Breaches but proved to be Grampuses. at 1 P.M. took a squall from the North accompanied with thunder and rain at 4 clewed again set a quarter Watch hauled to the West and short sail. and at daylight made all sail on the Western tack to the wind with thick rainy weather at 10 A.M. lowed down the topsails and hauled the rigging out and met with the main topsail to the mast until 11 then saw a Breach 10 Miles on the weather beam supposed to be a Sperm Whale made all sail and endeavoured to work to Windward it having cleared and stopped raining. Latter p.m. day.

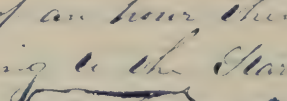
Wednesday March the 10th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North and West under all sail running free then again clew hauled for Breaches, but all proved to be Grampuses, and Jumpers. at 4 P.M. shortened sail and set a quarter Watch, and at daylight made all sail to the E.S.E. unbent the Main top-Gallt sail to repair. at 11 A.M. raised a large shoal of Sperm Whales down all the Boats in pursuit of the Whales. No Ends this day. Lat by Obs this day.

Thursday March the 11th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the E.S.E. with all the Boats off in pursuit of Sperm Whales. at 3 P.M. came on board and kept off E.S.E after the Whales ran half or 3/4 of an hour then lowered the Boats again and succeeded in striking to the Starboard and Bow Boats at 4 P.M. got both Boats along side 3




the fluke chains on them shortened sail and set a quarter Watch headed to the North and East. at daylight called all hands and hoisted down a Cut with fine moderate weather at 8 down had got the bodies of both Whales in. Lat by Obs 31:31 Long 30:28

Friday March the 12th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the E.S.E employed in taking in the Junks and Cases of the Whales. at 5 P.M. got through and secured the falls and began to bail the Cases and got the Ships aweboard at 9 P.M. got supper and set by Watches and at one A.M. started the ship to bail with a moderate breze from the E.S.E and Eastern tacked and wind Ends. Lat by Obs 32:16 Long 30:16

Saturday March the 13th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.E under short sail on the Eastern tack to the wind Employed in Boiling at 6 P.M. set by Watches and at daylight made all sail and stood along on the wind to the North and East with the wind N.E. saw nothing of remark this day. Lat by Obs 32:37 S Long 29:29 West

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruizing for Sperm Whales.

Sunday March the 14th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.W. under all sail on the L. tack to the wind. Employed in Boiling at 6 P.M. shortened sail and set the Watch and at 8 O.M. finished Boiling and Cooled down then made all sail and washed off. with a moderate breze from the South and West. So Ends this day with one sail in sight steering N.N.E.

Monday March the 15th 1841.

Commences with a light air from the S.W. under all sail steering N.E. by E. at 6 O.M. saw Grampuses; shortened sail and set a quarter Watch and at daylight made all sail and stood N.E. with a light air from the S.W. all hands employed in Burning out and stowing down the said Oil. So Ends. Lat by Obs 31°55 S. Long 48°17

Tuesday March the 16th 1841

Commences with a light air from S.E. by E. under all sail to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw Grampuses Breaching in every direction. at sunset shortened sail and hove too. at daylight made all sail and stood S.E. by E. with the wind N.E. two sails in sight stowed down the remainder of the Oil and finished burning out. So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 30°45 S. Long by Chron 48°17

Wednesday March the 17th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from N.N.E. under all sail steering E.S.E. at 7 P.M. shortened sail and kept off S.E. and set a quarter Watch, and at daylight made sail Double reefed topsails to the wind on the Eastern tack with the wind S.W. So Ends this day Lat by Obs. 31°41 S. Long by Chron 47°57

Thursday March the 18th 1841

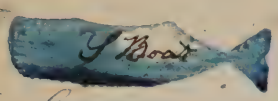
Commences with a strong breze from the S.W. under Double reefed to the wind on the Southern and Eastern tack at two Tacked to the westward and at five saw a large shoal of Fillers and at 6 P.M. shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the Westward. at daylight made all sail again and stood by the wind with one sail in sight clear and pleasant weather So Ends this day. Lat this day 31°49 S. Long by Chron 49°25 West

Friday March the 19th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.W. under all sail to the wind. at 4 P.M. saw Grampuses again and at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. and at daylight made all sail again and stood S.W. with the wind from the Eastward. Saw nothing of remark the remainder of the day. Lat by Obs 32°27 South.

Long by Chron 49°00 West

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford



Saturday March the 20th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE main all sail steering WSW. at 3 PM raised Sperm Whales and at 3½ down all four Boats in chase succeeded in killing and saving five lines to the 1st Boat & one to each of the other Boats. at 8 PM. got the along side and put on the fluke chains. Then shortened sail and at a quarter watch. some time in the night one of the fluke chains parted and we lost the Whale. at daylight hoisted down to Cut with a strong breze from the South. at 8 am got through Cutting and unrove the pitty. 8 Knots this 24 hours. 6 to Obs 1 day.

Sunday March the 21st 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North headed to the Eastward under short sail with all hands employed in clearing away the fluke and Cutting of the four Whales at 6 PM got through and started the fires and set the Watch. Middle part thick and squally. Latter part a light air from the ESE still under short sail headed to the Eastward thick and Cloudy. 6 Knots

Monday March the 22nd 1841

Commences with a light air from the ESE under moderate sail headed to the Eastward Boiling. at one PM had a heavy squall of thunder and lightning attended with rain rolled down until four then cleared and started the fires again. Middle part thick and squally. Latter part at 4 PM had another thunder squall so was obliged to cool down & 2d boarded a Brazilian Bark from Rio de Janeiro bound to Monte Video. had lost his main top-mast by lightning the day before. by 6 PM had cleared so started the fires again & PM. to Cloudy & got an Obs this day.

Tuesday March the 23d 1841

Commences with light and variable winds from the South veering to the ESE under Whole topsails Boiling. at 4 PM had a very heavy tempest with torrents of rain which lasted for an hour then cleared at 7 PM finished Boiling and cooled down and set Whole Watches stowing at 6 for St. Catharines with the usual mast. Middle part under single reefs. Course the same. Latter part made all sail and stood ENE. with the usual PM. clear and pleasant. 9 Knots this day. Lat by Obs 32° 20 South Long by Chron 49° 01

Wednesday March the 24th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SW running to the NNE. with a fine topmast studding sail out. one sail in night Middle part Calm. Latter part at 5 PM took a light breze from the SW and stood by the wind on the L. tack and Watch employed in fitting our Cutting Blocks and runner hooks. 9 Knots this day. Lat by Obs 31° 46 Long 48° 37 West

Commanded by Moses Samson at Anchor in Saint Catherines.

Thursday March the 25th 1841

Commences with a light air from the S.W under all sail to the wind at 2 P.M the Wind hauled to the West stood on N.E and with a topmast studding sail. Middle part wind and course the same Latter part stood N.W with the wind S.W clear and pleasant. So Ends.

Friday March the 26th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.W under all sail steering North. Middle part wind hauled to the West stood to the wind on the L. tack. Latter part at 1 P.M made the East end of St. Catherine's bearing N.N.W by Compass distant 40 Miles. So Ends close hauled with the wind N.E.

Saturday March the 27th 1841

Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E under all sail working in for the Land at 4 P.M bent our Chains and got the Anchor off the Bow. at 7 tacked off shore four hours then stood in until one P.M. and hauled the main topsail to the mast and lay until daylight then squared away and ran for the mouth of the Bay with a light air from the S.W. got within the mouth of the Bay and died away Calm. down Anchor in 12 fathoms muddy bottom lay until 10 P.M. then took a light air from the South and ran up under the South shore of St Catherines Island and let go our Anchor in five fathom muddy Bottom furled the sails and commenced breaking out between decks and stowing Oil in the after hold. So Ends

Sunday March the 28th 1841

Commences with fine weather with all hands employed in breaking out and Coopering and stowing down Oil in the after hold at 4 P.M an American Brig the John Harris of New York passed us bound to New York. at 7 P.M set an Anchor Watch two by two

Monday March the 29th 1841

Commences with thick and drizzly weather with all hands employed in Breaking out Coopering and stowing down Oil in the lower hold at 5 P.M finished stowing the Oil washed up and set an Anchor Watch. So Ends this day

Tuesday March the 30th 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands employed in stowing away between decks and clearing off on deck. in the afternoon the first and second officers went on shore to trade. set up the fore and main topmast studding sail booms and at 4 P.M set an Anchor Watch. So Ends this day with fine pleasant weather.

Remarks on board the Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Wednesday March the 31st 1841

Commences with moderate weather with a Boats crew on shore trading. At 11 AM came on board again then took our Anchor and ran up the Bay to the Anchorage beyond the fort with a light air from the North furled the sails and set up the topmast rigging up Ballast rigging. at 6 PM the Barque Corsair of New London 6 months out nothing and the Ship — Bounders of Cap Harbour 10 months out 700 Bbls. 400 Sperm came in and Anchored above the fort at 7 set an Anchor Watch

Thursday April the first 1841

Commences with pleasant weather with the mind 36 Employed in getting off Wood and Water from the Shore at 9 PM the first and third officers and a Boat crew started for the City to enter the Ship. being about 12 miles from the anchorage at 4 PM got back again. Moved a raft of Water down in the lower hole and got another ready to go on shore then set the Watch.

Friday April the 2nd 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands (except a Boats Crew which started at daybreak to go up to the City for) Employed in Wood and Watering. Latter part of this day blowing a Gale from the South. So Ends

Saturday April the 3rd 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands Employed in getting off Wood and Water, at Noon finished and all ready for sea. thus ends this four and twenty hours.

Sunday April the 4th 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with our topsails loosed ready for sea. at 9 PM took on Anchor and stood out of the harbour with a light breze from the North at the mouth of the bay spoke the Barque Marcus of Cap-Harbour bound in with 1300 Bbls. 300 Sperm. Moved our Anchors and Chains and cleared up the decks. So Ends this day

Monday April the 5th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the North under all sail steering E & S from St. Catherines harbour at 8 PM the Island of Alhurado bore by Compass E by N distant 10 miles. wind Hauled to the S by W thick and rainy shortened sail and set a quarter Watch steering East. Middle part increased on and blew a Gale at 5 PM called all hands and took in the forsail and close reefed the Main topsail and hove to. blowing a heavy Gale from the South with a plenty of rain at Noon cleared a little and stopped raining. So Ends. Lat 27:23 Long 46:57

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday April the 6th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the South laying too under a close reefed Main topsail and fore and main Spencers heads to the Eastward at 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Nimrod Master of this Port bound into St Catherines at 6 P.M. set a quarter Watch and at 3 A.M. the wind shifted to the SE & was under reefed Sails South and at daylight made all sail and steered SbE the remainder of this day thick with frequent squalls of rain. No Observ

Wednesday April the 7th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE under all sail steering SbE. at six P.M. shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part wind hauled to the S & SW. at daylight made all sail and kept off South with a strong breze & thick weather saw nothing of note this day. Lat by Obs 29°:02 S Long 46°:15 W

Thursday April the 8th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SSW under all sail steering SSE. at 7 P.M. shortened sail and hove too with a quarter Watch on deck, at daylight made all sail to the wind on the Southern and Eastern tack with the wind South blue and pleasant at noon hauled to the Westward three Sails saw from mastheads this day. Lat by Obs. 29°:11 S. Long 46°:03:30"

Friday April the 9th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail on the Western tack to the wind, on sail in sight steering SE. unbent the Mainsail and Fore fitted and stowed the away in the sailroom at sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part wind hauled to the SE. at daylight made all sail and kept off SSE. unbent the fore topsail to repair saw nothing of remark this day Lat by Obs 29°:30 S Long by Chron 45°:41 West

Saturday April the 10th 1841

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail steering South with one Watch Employed in repairing the fore topsail at three P.M. finished bent and set it and at sunset shortened sail and steered South. at daylight made all sail again and steered SSW with the wind at SE. one sail in sight unbent and commenced repairing the Main topsail. No Obs. Lat by Obs. Journal. Long by Chron. 45° 41 West

Sunday April the 11th 1841.

Commences with a strong breze SE & ESE Clear with all sail and steering SbW. at one P.M. spoke the Barque Minerva Clifford of & from Bedford upon Sperm bound into St Helena steered at sunset Shortened sail and hove too Middle part going at daylight set Double reefed topsails kept off WSW with a strong breze from the ESE. increased to a Gale so that by Weather hove to under a close reefed Main topsail and Main Spencer & Mizen. No Obs this day

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday April the 12th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the ESE laying to under a close reefed main topsail and main Spencer headed to the Eastward at 6 PM set a quarter Watch. Middle part squally with showers of rain Latter part at 6 PM Hove ship and set the forsail still blowing a Gale from the ESE with frequent showers of rain. Lat by Obs 31°26' S Long by Chron 47°57'30" W

Tuesday April the 13th 1841.

Commences with a Gale from the ESE. laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and forsail. at 5 PM. took in the forsail and set the Spencer and Hove ship headed to the Eastward. Middle and Latter parts the same with showers of rain. So Ends this day

Wednesday April the 14th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the ESE. attended with rain laying to under our storm sails. at 2 PM Hove round headed to the Eastward began to moderate so that at 3 PM set the forsail. Middle part Wind Hauled to the South moderate at daylight made all sail and stood NE by E at 8 AM raised a Sulphur Bottom Whale down all the Boats and chased without success. at noon came on board and hoisted off the same So Ends. Lat by Obs 30°38' S. Long by Chron 41°03' W

Thursday April the 15th 1841.

Commences with a strong breze from the South under Double reefs steering WSW. under Lee and repaired the fore top Gallant sail and at sunset hove to under a close reefed main topsail. and at daylight made all sail to the wind on the S. tack with the wind ESE. squally with showers of rain at 10 PM Double reefed and at noon the ship So Ends this day. Lat by Obs 32°08' S. Long by Chron 50°10' W

Friday April the 16th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE. under Double reefs on the Eastern tack to the wind squally with rain at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. Middle part increased unto a Gale from the SE. at 6 PM called all hands and took in the forsail and set the fore and Main Spencers headed to the Eastward. at noon Hove round on the other tack so Ends this day. Lat by Obs 31°37' South Long by Chron 49°28' West

Saturday April the 17th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the ESE. thick with frequent showers of rain laying to headed to the South and East under a close reefed Main topsail and fore and Main Spencers at 7 PM set Whole Watches. Middle part the same. Latter part at 6 PM set the forsail. and at 11 PM set the fore topsail close reefed So Ends this day. Lat by a single Obs. of the Sun taken at 8 AM namely before noon 32°29' South. and the Long deduced from that Obs. 50°23' West.

Commanded by Moses Emerson on Sperm Whale Grounds.

Sunday April the 18th 1841.

Commences with a Gale from the East under close reefed topsails and forsail to the wind heading S.E. Middle part at 12 P.M. Hove sounded in 60 fathoms green ooze. Latter part at 6 A.M. rove the main rigging and bent and set a reefed Mainsail. saw one sail this day. Lat by Obs. 34°00 South Long by Chron. 50°49 West

Monday April the 19th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the East under close reefed topsails forsail and reefed Mainsail to the wind on the Larb tack. Middle part hauled the reefs out and set the fibb and spritsail Latter part at 8 P.M. hauled to the South wind at 11 P.M. took in the fibb and spritsail and Double reefed our sails this day Set Double reefed sails. Lat by Obs. 33°03' Long at 11 P.M. 31°06 West

Tuesday April the 20th 1841

Commences with a strong Gale from the East under Double reefed topsails on the Larb tack to the wind Middle part wind hauled to the E.S.E and moderated Latter part made all sail and steered by the wind to the Eastward at noon lowered a Boat and caught a Sperm Whale. Lat 33°40 Long 30°26 W

Wednesday April the 21st 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.E under all sail on the Eastern tack to the wind Middle part wind hauled to the N.N.E Course N.E. Latter part commenced turning up our Main rigging. at 9 A.M. came on to rain it blew hard and rained incessantly 3 hours then clear with light and variable wind saying from the S.E. to N.W. Set as Lat 33°29' Long 29°32 W

Thursday April the 22nd 1841

Commences with a light breze from the S.W under all sail steering N.E. at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch steering N.E by E. Middle part light airs with showers of rain at daylight made all sail and steered N.E by E with light variable winds and Calm. unbent and repaired the Main top Gallant sail. 8 Knots. Lat by Obs 34°51' Long by Chron 49°54 West

Friday April the 23rd 1841

Commences with a light air from the E.S.E. under all sail steering N.E by E. unbent the forsail. and bent a new one in its stead at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the N.E. at daylight made all sail again and steered N.E by E with the wind Moderate & Clear Hands employed in turning up our Main rigging at noon finished it. 6 Knots. Lat by Obs 34°21' W Set

Long by Chron 47°53 West

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of Nyc Bedford

Saturday April the 24th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE. under all sail steering ENE with all hands employed about the rigging at sunset shortened sail and stood the same at daylight made all sail and stood North with a moderate breze from the SW & SSW saw a sulphur Bottom Whale down three Boats and chased without success kept off North again; and set a fore top-mast studding sail and at noon kept off and stood SE. & by E the rest of this day. Lat by Ob. 33°13' S. Long by Chron 46°33' W

Sunday April the 25th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SW. running by the SE. with a fore-mast studding sail out. at sunset shortened sail and hove to with a quarter Watch on deck. at daylight made all sail and stood SSE. until 9 Oclk. then stood North 6 Miles. Lat 32°26' S. Long by Chron 46°46'.15" W Long by Lunar 46°32'

Monday April the 26th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SSW fair and pleasant under all sail steering SE by E. with a fore mast studding sail out at sunset shortened sail and hove too under a Double reefed main topsail. at daylight made all sail again and kept off SSE. saw a shoal of porpoises and Grampuses this day. Lat 31°34 S. Long by Chron 46°22' W

Tuesday April the 27th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SW clear and pleasant under all sail steering SE by E. at sunset hove too under a Double reefed main topsail headed to the North and West. at daylight made sail single reefed topsails & the wind. one sail in sight this day the remainder of this day stood East. Lat 30°48' S Long 45°44' W

Wednesday April the 28th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SSW under single reefed steering E by N. at 3 PM raised a shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to the SW: down three Boats and chased without success. at sunset shortened sail and hove to headed to the SE. at daylight made all sail it being Calm and continued the remainder of the day imployed the main topsail to repair and had and set another two sails in sight this day. 6 boats. Lat by Ob. 30°50' S Long 44°28' W

Thursday April the 29th 1841

Still Continues to be Calm employed in repairing an old Main topsail at sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch at 8 Oclk a light breze sprung up from the North. at daylight made all sail and stood WSW. the wind gradually hauled to the WSW and breze on backed to the North & Double reefed. finished main sail and stood it away one sail sun this day. Lat 30°07' S Long 45°30' W

Continued by Moses Hamson Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Sunday April 30th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NNW under Double reefs steering South & must not fail to make a Double reefs thing April hundred & th. 1st. middle part wind hauled to the Eastward at daylight made all sail and steered South with the wind East saw one sail this day and five finbacks. St Ends this four and twenty hours. Lat by Obs. 36.32 S Long 45:34:15 W

Saturday May the first 1841

Commences with a fresh breze from the E & E. under all sail on the Starb. tack & the wind. at 4 PM. set the Royals Middle part wind veered to the S & E. Latter part backed to the Eastward with fine pleasant weather and two sails in sight. St Ends. Lat by Obs. 29.01 S. Long by Chron. 43.29 West

Sunday May the 2nd 1841

Commences with a strong breze from S. E. under all sail on the Eastern tack & the wind. Middle part light airs and variable Latter part wind North fine and pleasant with one sail in sight. St Ends. Lat by Obs 28.23 S. Long by Obs 45.31

Monday May the 3rd 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North under all sail to the wind. Middle part passed close to the Windward of a Merchant Brig steering to the Eastward Latter part at 8 AM Exchanged signals with an English Homer Brig steering SW saw one other sail this day Unes at 6 PM hauled off N E & E for the Isle of Trinidad. St Ends. Lat by Obs. 27.31 S Long 45.06

Tuesday May the 4th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the North under all sail on the Eastern tack & the wind. Middle part light and variable winds. Latter part took a light breze from the NNW hauled on the Starb tack E & E. saw nothing of remark this day. St Ends this 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 26.31 South. Long by Chron 45.33.15 West

Wednesday May the 5th 1841

Commences with a light air from the NNW under all sail steering N E & E. at 4 PM. the wind hauled to the NW and from that to South and breze on during the night and at 4 AM wind hauled to the East kept all sail middle part the same. Latter part at 8 AM kept off N E & E the wind having hauled to the E & E and moderate saw one sail in sight this day Steering E & E. St Ends this 24 hours with fine pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs. 24.08 South. Long by Chron 41.24 West.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford:

Thursday May the 6th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the ESE. under all sail steering South. at 2 PM hauled up SE. and ran until 5 A.M. then came on thick and rainy hauled by the wind a day until 5 Ach. then chased and wore ship and steered by the wind to the East and West with the wind SE. at 9 A.M. made Potinca point N the South of the Grande Island by Compass West distance 23 miles. and the Isle of Grande bearing N by W distance 30 Miles. with five sails in sight. hauled to the Eastward with a strong breze from the South. to work up to the Island at 6 PM ran into Palmers Bay and Anchored in six fathom mudd bottom furled the Sails and at 8 commenced Watch. found the Ship Sarah Matthews of Fairhaven at Anchor in the Bay after Wood and Water

Friday May the 7th 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands Employed in staying our Masts and setting up the Lower Rigging and Top-Gallt rigging. got off a raft of Water and scraped and Varnished the Waist and painted the mouldings and at 7 set a Anchor Watch. Pleasant day

Saturday May the 8th 1841

Commences with thick and drizzle weather with all hands Employed about the rigging. at 10 Ach set into rain in harbor so was obliged to lay still the remainder of the day.

Sunday May the 9th 1841

Commences with thick and rainy weather with the Wind ho the Westward. at 12 Ach the Mate's Watch went on shore on Liberty at 4 PM ran the Barque Minerva into the Bay from the other side of the Island hauled out. at 8 hauled off the Libertymen and set the Watch still continues thick & rainy

Monday May the 10th 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather with one Watch on shore on Liberty and the other Employed in painting the Mate's side. Loosed dried and furled the sail at 4 PM finished painting and at 6 the Libertymen came off then set the Watch

Tuesday May the 11th 1841.

Commences with fine pleasant weather with one Watch on shore on Liberty and the Chipman with a Boats Crew around in the other side of the Island trading and the remainder Employed in painting the Mate's side at 11 finished painting and at 6 the Mate got back from trading and the Libertymen came off then set the Watch.

Commanded by Mess. Sampson & Dinsmore of Rio de Janeiro.

Wednesday May the 12th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather with a Boat a shore on Shore and at Employed with a Boat Carrying off Loading the Capt Entertaining Company from shore at sunset the Boat and Liberty men came on board the Ship at 8 oClock.

Thursday May the 13th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands Employed in squaring the Yards & the Lifts and Braces and washing Ship. at 2 PM the Boat went on a trading Excursion on the East side of the Island got all ready for sea and at Anchor at Sunset.

Friday May the 14th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather and Calm at 4 AM took the Anchor and put our Boats ahead to tow out of the Harbour and was kindly assisted by the Pilot Boats after towing about four Miles took a light breze from the land took up the Boats and made all Sail and steered East. at 10 AM took a strong Sea breze from the South and steered full and by bound up to Rio de Janeiro at noon the Pilot came on board to Eastward and will be the most part of 10 Miles distant from the Harbour of Rio Grande.

Saturday May the 15th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather with all ships and all sail set and with a strong breze from the Eastward at 5 PM the Isle of Grande bore by Compass W by N distant 12 miles at 7 set the Pilot Boat to and at 8 PM made Raza Island Light at the Entrance of Rio de Janeiro Harbour bearing S by E distant 30 Miles Middle part at 12 AM the wind came out in a squall from the S W double reefed and Hauled to Courses up and Hauled by the Wind within 3 miles of said light and at 2 oClock made all sail and squared away for the Harbour and at 4 PM came to Anchor on Eighth of a mile clear square Island of Sugar Loaf up in shape of Hats and after being Boarded by the several Visiting Boats from shore named the Mate Boat and went on shore with the Capt? stayed until 3 PM then came off and got our Anchor and ran up under the land to Santagua and Anchored again in twelve fathoms muddy bottom found a Brig under the Ship Florida of New Bedford 300 Bbls 250 Spurm. at 4 PM a pilot Boat Hauled

Sunday May the 16th 1841

This day Commences with with thick and rainy weather at Anchor in Rio de Janeiro harbour in the morning went on shore to market and in the afternoon came on board again at 4 PM came on board again still continues to rain Exceeds.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Sunday May the 17th 1841

This day Commences with thick drizzly weather. At 9 A.M. carried the Capt on shore and after getting the proper offers carried his trunks on shore we remained standing that while in port at night the Capt sent the Boat back then set the Watch & to Ends

Tuesday May the 18th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands employed in taking down and painting the Ships sides. At 10 A.M. the Capt came off with a dispach for 1000 Galls of Oil quid every thing and Commenced Breaking out in the Main hatchway loosed sails and furled the Sails and finished painting the Ships sides and took on board 300 Galls. at 7 P.M. a lighter came off near the astern then set the Watch & to Ends this day.

Wednesday May the 19th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather at daylight hoisted the lighter along side and put in fifteen Casks and towed her ashore. came back and Broke out the remainder of the Oil by 8 P.M. at 9 set a quarter Watch & to Ends this day.

Thursday May the 20th 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather with all hands employed in stowing down the standing rigging at 3 P.M. Broke out all through tarring and at 5 P.M. set the Watch.

Friday May the 21st 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather and nothing to do owing to it's being a Holiday on shore at 7 P.M. the Capt came off to pay us a visit at 9 P.M. a lighter came off to take oil on shore veered her astern to lay the night & to Ends.

Saturday May the 22nd 1841

This day Commences with thick and drizzly weather at daylight called all hands and hauled the lighter alongside and began to load her with Oil put in thirty four Casks and towed her on shore then came on board and with the Boats up and washed off at noon shook off pleasant hoisted three Casks more out of the hold to make an other load & to Ends.

Sunday May the 23rd 1841

This day Commences with fine pleasant weather and Calm a part of the Ships Company attended Divine service on board the Ship Mercury of New York in the forenoon Received by Shipmates from Board of Comet 56 Casks Wood. all the latter part of this day saw at 6 P.M. a lighter came off near us for Oil veered her astern and set the Watch & to Ends the usual Sabbath in the Harbour of Rio de Janeiro

Commanded by Moses Samson in Rio de Janeiro for

Monday May the 24th 1841

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in towing a lighter load of Oil and Beef on shore and Discharging at Pier the lighter for Home hoisted Ensign and furled the foresail and mainsail and at 6 PM set the Watch. So Ends this day.

Tuesday May the 25th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in towing a lighter of Oil on shore to the Custom House the lower it down to the Col. Howard Barge. before hoist it on board and stow it down. then came on board and hauld the Boats up and

Wednesday May the 26th 1841

This day Commences with clear weather with occasional showers of rain with all hands Employed in Breaking out Pipes Oil at 6 PM got it all on deck then got supper and set the Watch.

Thursday May the 27th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather towed a lighter load of Oil on shore to the Custom House and after getting a despach towed it along side of the Barge Col. Howard and left the Boats with their Crews to help hoist it down and stow it away the remainder of the Crew Employed in stowing and regulating our lower hold at 5 PM the Boats came back took them up then set the Watch.

Friday May the 28th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in stowing Casks in the lower hold and filling them with Salt Water in the Evening and fresh in the morning. myself Employed in setting up pipe shooks. So Ends this 24 hours.

Saturday May the 29th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in Breaking out Oil and stowing empty Casks and filling them with salt Water myself Employed in setting shooks. Holed.

Sunday May the 30th 1841

This day Commences and ends with fine pleasant weather with the first and second officers on shore on Liberty and several of our men a visiting on board the frigate Potomac in the afternoon a Boat with several of the Officers of said frigate visited us. So Ends

Monday May the 31st 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in Breaking out Oil and stowing down Casks and filling them with fresh and salt water at 6 PM have got the deck covered with Oil hauled the lighter along side and got all ready to put the Oil into her then set the Watch - So Ends this 24 hours.

Remarks on board the Ship Wrexham of Bedford Wm.

Tuesday June the 1st 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in loading and towing on shore a lighter of Oil and making out an other load for the morrow. Thus ends this day

Wednesday June the 2nd 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather finishing Breaking out and loaded the lighter and towed the remainder of the Oil on shore and roughing the lower hold myself Employed in setting up Staves. Thus ends this day.

Thursday June the 3rd 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands hands Employed in towing off a lighter with Provisions and Stores from near and painting the Boats and filling with Water myself Employed in Coopering. So Ends

Friday June the 4th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in stowing off the lower hold and getting ready for the Water Boat myself Employed in Coopering. Thus Ends this day

Saturday June the 5th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in washing Ship and stowing fresh Water and Empty Casks. So Ends these 24 hours.

Sunday June the 6th 1841

This day Commences with pleasant weather with a part of the Ships company a visiting on board the frigate Potomac and some on shore at sunset came all on board & Sett Watch

Monday June the 7th 1841

This day Commences with thick weather with all hands laying Sick on account of the Water Boat not coming and the rest of our stores for shore at 3 P.M. brought off the Capt. So Ends

Tuesday June the 8th 1841

This day Commences with thick and rainy weather. got a lighter load of Empty Casks off and stowed them away and at 10 P.M. the Water Boat came off look that only we wanted the finishing stowing off and on Hatches. Thus Ends this day

Wednesday June the 9th 1841

This day Commences with thick and raining weather with nothing doing at noon cleared up a little turned the Capt on shore. got the Ships stores off and stowed them away at 4 P.M. the Capt came off and gave orders to have every thing ready for Sea before night turned on and got all ready and at 9 P.M. the Watch. So Ends these 24 hours.

Commanded by Moses Bunnon Bodin Esqr

Thursday June the 10th 1841

Commences with pleasant weather with a light air from the South at daylight called all hands and hove short then loosed and set the Sail waited until 1 P.M. before we got our tides then took our Anchor and put three Boats ahead and towed out of the Harbour at Noon had Sugar Loaf hill abeam still towing. So Ends

Friday June the 11th 1841

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm with all four Boats ahead towing clear of the Land. at 8 A.M. took a light breeze from the Eastward took the Boats up. and stowed the Anchors and at 9 P.M. Razor Island bore by Compass N.W. by W. distant 9 miles set Mast Watches and steered E.S.E. hauled to Starboard at 12 from 9 P.M. until 2 P.M. then Calm. then took the Boats from the Head and at 4 P.M. light off E.S.E. all hands employed in filling the Casking provisions and Boats ready for Whaling.

Lat by Obs 23° 42 South Long by Chron 41° 21 West

Saturday June the 12th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the West under all sail steering E.S.E. finished the provisions and got them hoisted up to the Mast-head. Middle part Double reefed and furled the fore sail. Latter part turned one reef out of the topsails and set the Main top Gallant sail at 8 A.M. light off E.S.E. with the Ship fast running pleasant. Lat by Obs 26° 19 S. Long by Chron 32° 47 W.

Sunday June the 13th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the West under single reefs steering E.S.E. unbent the Main fore sail and sent in the Boom and rigging Middle part wind and Course the same. Latter part sent down the Mizen top Gallant mast Yard and rigging and stowed them away. So Ends. Lat by Obs 27° 13 S. Long by Chron 33° 10 West

Monday June the 14th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. under all sail steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. took in the fore and main top Gallant sails and at 6 Double reefed. Middle part the same. Latter part set the Mainsail Course the same. Lat by Obs 27° 03 S. Long by Chron 31° 51

Tuesday June the 15th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the W.N.W. under Double reefed topsails and Courses steering E.S.E. Middle part moderated with the Wind carling two points to the South. turned the reefs out and set the fore sail. Latter part made all sail at 8 A.M. the fore-reefs to the Main top Gallant sail yards sent the said down and set and Watch to repair it. Thus Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28° 24 S. Long by Chron 29° 21 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Wednesday June the 16th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WSW under all Sail steering SE with an Hand employed in repairing the Main Top Gallant sail at 4 PM finished bent and set said sail and set a Top-mast Studding sail. Middle and Latter parts the same with one Hand employed about Ships duty. 24 Knots these 24 hours Lat by Obs 30:02 South. Long by Chron. 26:34 West.

Thursday June the 17th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WSW under all Sail steering SE. with one Hand employed in sending down the fore & Main Royal yard and sail; Mast and rigging. Middle part Double reefed and furled the fore and Mainsail Latter part furled the Main Topsail and Breze reefed the fore and Main and steered the same. 180 Knots these 24 hours. Lat 31:42 Long 23:02

Friday June the 18th 1841

Commences with a Calm from the WSW under close reefed fore and Main Topsails steering SE. unbent the Top-mast Stayail and bent another; having split the former Middle part set Double reefed Main Topsail modurate and made all Sail unbent the fore Top-sail and bent all hands up repairing it; 60 Knots this day with a light air from the WSW steering Full and by S.

Lat by Obs 32:32 South. Do Long by Do

Saturday June the 19th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SSW under all Sail steering SE by S finished and bent the fore Stayail and at 3 PM took a strong breze from the West and set a Top-mast Stayail Course the same. Middle part handled in the Stayail Sail Latter part at 6 PM took in the main Top Gallant sail and Double reefed Main Topsail & the Wind Shifted to the SW. 180 Knots this day.

Lat by Obs 34 Min 33:17 South Long by Chron 19:22 West

Sunday June the 20th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under Double reefed Main Top Sail at 3 PM took in and handed the Mizen and moderated Course set one reef and steered by the Wind. Middle part made all sail from 2 PM until Eleven Calms then took a light breze from the SW and steered SE by S. 80 Knots Lat by Obs 34:39 South. Long by Chron 17:16

Monday June the 21st 1841

Commences with a modurate breze from the SW running to the SE by S with a Top-mast studding sail out. At 1 PM took in the Studding sail and Double reefed the fore and mizen Middle part the same Latter part under all sail again and steered the same with thick and Drizzly weather & Squalls a little to that we got an Ob. Lat 30:45 Long by Chron 11:00 West

Commanded by Moses Rawson of Fishkill & Peekskill.

Tuesday June the 22d 1841

Commences with thick and drizzly weather with a strong breze from the East under all sail steering E by S at 12 P.M. Hauled round and stove too under a Double reefed Main topsail and topmast staysail hauled to the Westward at 1 P.M. then ship still thick Latter part at 2 P.M. made sail single reefed topsails and hove off E by S 1/2 S and at 20 minutes after 4 saw made the Island of Inaccessible Bearing N by E by compass distant 8 miles hove down and Double reefed and at 6 saw Hunter by the Main hauled to the Westward within two miles of the West part of the Island repaired an old topmast staysail this day. So Ends.

Wednesday June the 23d 1841

Commences with thick weather with a strong breze from the East under Double reefed topsails hauled to the Westward at 6 the Wind at 8 P.M. close reefed and at 2 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsails still being thick and rainy. Latter part at 10 P.M. moderated and at 3 Wind hauled into the Westward made sail and steered N E by N. Thus Ends these 24 hours.

Thursday June the 24th 1841

Commences with thick and rainy weather with a moderate breze from the West under all sail steering N E by E at 3 P.M. Main hauled to the S E and thereon lufted by the wind at 4 P.M. hauled under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail headed to the Westward at 6 P.M. saw Sail ship and at 8 made all sail and steered by the wind and at 10 Double reefed with the Main E at 6 saw Inaccessible Island by Compass (the center of the Island) E by S distant four Miles. So Ends.

Friday June the 25th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the S E under Double reefs by the Wind at 1 P.M. lufted under the Lee of Inaccessible and steered to the Northward de Fishkill and at 5 P.M. down the C. Boat and pulled the Capt on shore to stay the night. Hauled part Standing off and on. At 5 P.M. saw Hunter off the landing and at 7 went on shore with three Boats and Commenced Boating off potatoes and continued the remainder of the day the Ship laying Westward about 3 miles distant.

Saturday June the 26th 1841

Commences with a calm off the Landing at Fishkill & Peekskill with two Boats Employed in Boating off Potatoes at 3 P.M. got them all on board then went in with one Boat for the Capt at sunset came off and took up the Boat lay becalmed until 9 then took a breze from the West & steered E by S. at 3 P.M. the Island bore West distant 3 miles Latter part set up the Main rigging. Lat by Obs 37:03 Long 10:42 West

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday June th 27th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail steering East with one Watch employed in repairing a Main topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part wind Southerly to the South and from that to ESE thick and rainy. So Ends.

Monday June th 28th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the ESE. under all sail to the wind. at 6 P.M. backed to the SE. and at one AM the wind hauled to the North thick and rainy squalls and Sharp light thick until towards noon then cleared a little.

Lat by Obs 36:45 S. Long by Chron 5:44 West

Tuesday June th 29th 1841

Commences with a strong breze the NW thick and hazy under all sail steering ESE. Middle part breze on shut down and Double reefed. Latter part thick and rainy made all sail and steered by the wind with the wind East. So Ends

Wednesday June th 30th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE. under all sail a little lee to the wind at 3 PM the wind hauled to the North hove off on shore SE by E. Middle part increased on to a Gale and hauled to the NW and shut down and Double reefed. Latter part scudding under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail to the ESE at 8 PM lost in the Bow Boat. found the Sat to be 37:04 S and the Long by an Alt taken AM 17 Miles West of Greenwich

Thursday July th first 1841.

Commences with a Gale from the NW Scudding under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail to the ESE. Middle part moderated and made all sail. Latter part fine clear pleasant weather with the wind aft. Course the same So Ends with one Watch employed in sail mending.

Lat by Obs 36:35 S. Long by Chron 5:25 East

Friday July th 2d 1841.

Commences with a strong breze from the NW Clear and pleasant under all sail steering ESE. Middle part moderated down to a Calm. Latter part light and variable winds and Calm with one Watch employed in repairing an Old foresail. Lat by Obs 36:33 S Long by Chron 5:44 East

Saturday July th 3d 1841

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail steering ESE. Middle part the same. Latter part variable winds and Calm at 10 AM raised a shoal of Blackfish down Boats and saved three one in the Larboard and in the Waist and Bow Boats towed them along side and hoisted them in. So Ends. So Obs. Day

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound East.

Sunday July the 4th 1841

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail steering E by S. turned on and stripped the Blubber off of the fish and stowed it down. Middle part the same Latter part light variable winds from the North to the East at 4 P.M. started a fire under one pot to Boil out the Blubber. Ends

Lat by Obs 36:29 South Long by Chron 6:44 East

Monday July the 5th 1841.

Commences with a light air from the East under all sail steering E by S. Middle part wind E steering full and by. Latter part by the wind on the Starbd tack with the wind E & E with 10 P.M. then handed to the North and steered E S E. at 11 raised a shoal of Blackfish down Boats and succeeded in killing three two to the Starb and one to the Larb Boat towed them along side and hoisted them in

Tuesday July the 6th 1841.

Commences with a moderate breze from the North under all sail steering E S E. turned on and got the Blubber off and started the fires to Boil. at 8 P.M finished Piling and Barrled it up Middle and Latter parts light air from the West steering E S E

Lat by Obs 36:39 S Long by Chron 12:15 East

Wednesday July the 7th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the W S W under all sail steering E S E. Middle and Latter parts the same with one Watch Employed about ships duty. So Ends

Lat by Obs 36:40 S. Long by Chron 14:08 East.

Thursday July the 8th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S W under all sail steering E S E. Middle part light variable winds and Calm. Latter part at 4 P.M. breze on from the S S E steered by the wind on the Starbd tack. So Ends these twenty four hours.

Lat by Obs 35:36 S Long by Chron 15:54 East

Friday July the 9th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the E S E under all sail on the Starbd tack by the wind. Middle part cloudy with thunder and lightning Double reefed Latter part tacked ships to the Eastward still thick and raining with the wind the same So Ends these twenty four hours. So Obs this day

Saturday July the 10th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the E S E. under Double reefs to the Wind thick and raining. Middle part the same Latter part stopped raining but continued thick unbent our fore topsail to repair and bent another in its stead still thick with the wind the same. So Ends. So Obs this day

Remarks on Board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday July the 11th 1841

Commences with strong breze from the ESE under Double reefs to the wind thick and rainy. Middle part the same Latter part Clear and moderate made all sail and steered by the Wind to the Eastward. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 36:26 S. Long by Chron 18:37 East

Monday July the 12th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE under all Sail on the Eastern tack to the wind Middle part light airs and variables. Latter part light airs and Calm with occasional showers of rain. found the Current setting to the South & West

Lat by Obs 36:23 S. Long by Chron 19:0 East

Tuesday July the 13th 1841

Commences with light variable winds and Calm. at 5 PM took a moderate breze from the SW set a fore topmast studding sail and steered ESE. Middle and Latter parts the same with a strong breze from the same quarter. Employed all the Employed in repairing our Old Iron topsail. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 36:15 South Long by Chron 20:45 East

Wednesday July the 14th 1841.

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under all sail steering ESE. finished and sent said topsail aft and bent the other then took in the Bow Boat and secured her on deck at 1 PM had a heavy squall called all hands and clued up and down and got under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail and steered off ESE by E ½ E. Middle part the same Latter part Wind hauled gradually to the South and moderated made Sail single reefed topsails and steered E by S ½ S. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35:54 S. Long at 10 PM 22:43:30 E.

Thursday July the 15th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the South under all sail to the Wind. Middle part Calm and continued until 9 PM then took a strong breze from the SE and steered by the wind. fine pleasant weather So Ends

Lat by Obs 35:42 S. Long by Chron 23:09 East

Friday July the 16th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SE under all sail on the Starb tack to the wind at 5 PM tacked ship to the SE the wind having hauled into the SE. Middle part Double reefed Latter part have to under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail hauled to the SE. saw a sail this day steering to the Westward. So Ends. Lat by Obs 36:53 S Long by Chron 23:39 East

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound East

Saturday July the 17th 1841

Commences with a NE Gale laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail Middle part three handed to the North and moderated set Double reefs to the mizen Latter part more moderate made all sail heading to the Eastward. So Ends

Lat by Obs 37°:0′ South Long by Chron 25°:1′ East

Sunday July the 18th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North in den all sail on the Eastern tack to the wind fore 6 P.M until one P.M Calm then took a light air from the Nand steered by the wind on the Starbd tack by noon hove to the East's

Lat by Obs 36°:31′. Long by Chron 25°:5′ East

Monday July the 19th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the East under all sail on the Starbd tack to the wind. Middle part Double reefed and took in the Mainsail. Latter part three handed with the NNE a Gale close down and close reefed the topsails and reefed and set the Mainsail; and at 6 P.M took in the fore and Main topsails and set the Spencers. So Ends this day. Lat 36°:40′ Long 27°:18′

Tuesday July the 20th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NNE under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail and reefed Mainsail on the Starbd tack to the wind. at 7 P.M. took in the Main topsail and foresail and hove to under a reefed Mainsail and fore and Main Spencers at 3 P.M had a heavy squall of thunder and lightning attended with rain. Latter part the wind handed gradually into the NNW and moderated Commenced making sail by noon had got a fore topmast studding sail on steering E NE. So Ends

Lat by Obs 37°:15′. Long by Chron 29°:33 East

Wednesday July the 21st 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NNW under all sail steering E NE. at 2 P.M Gale down and close reefed the topsails and reefed the Mainsail. Middle part blowing a Gale with thunder and lightning Latter part running under a close reefed fore and Main topsails and foresail to the ENE by E with the Wind NW. So Ends

Lat by Obs 35°:0′ Long by Chron 31°:42 East

Thursday July the 22nd 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW running under Close reefed fore and Main topsail and foresail to the ENE by E. Middle part more moderate made all Sail Latter part unbent repaired and bent the Main topsail and put the Bow Boat out on the Davits again. So Ends with light airs from the NW Course the same

Lat by Obs 32°:30′ South Long by Chron 32°:45 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Friday July the 23d 1841

Commence with light air and Calm until 6 P.M. then took a moderate breze from the South and steered by the wind Shiarp part the same Latter part unbent and commenced repairing the Main top Gallant sail ; So Ends this day ;

Lat by Obs 31:5 South Long by Chron 33: 13 East

Saturday July the 24th 1841

Commence with a strong breze from the South under all sail to the third finished and bent the main top Gallant sail and unbent and repaired the Skysail Shiarp part the same Latter part Double reefed blowing a Gale from the S E unbent and repaired the fore and main Spencers ;

Lat by Obs 31:17 Sth. Long by Chron 32:47 East

Sunday July the 25th 1841

Commence with a Gale from the S E under Double reefed on the Starbd tack to the wind at 9 P.M. wore ship and close reefed the topsails and reefed the Mainsail Shiarp part the same Latter part more moderate under Double reefs. So Ends

Lat by Obs 31:17 South ; Long by Chron 34:00 East

Monday July the 26th 1841

Commence with a strong breze from the S E under Double reefs on the Starbd tack to the wind ; Shiarp part more moderate made all sail and tacked ship ; Latter part the same ; So Ends

Lat by Obs 31:41 South Long by Chron 35:15 East

Tuesday July the 27th 1841

Commence with a moderate breze from the S E under all sail to the wind ; Shiarp part the same Latter part a strong breze from the same quarter on the Larbd tack saw a plenty of finbacks this day ; So Ends ; Lat 30:02 Long 35:30

Wednesday July the 28th 1841

Commence with a strong breze from the S E under all Sail on the Starbd tack to the wind at 4 P.M. the man at the mast head sungout there goes flukes proved a Right Whale down Boats and succeeded in killing him ; the Bow Boat and Boat got turned over by the Whale and were towed on board by the S Boat at 4 P.M. took the

along side and Commenced Cutting got the Line and Irons off then the Blanket piece Tore off so quit and at 6 set by Watches Shiarp part almost Calm at 8 P.M. called all hands and made sail and kept off in order to raise the Whale but failed as a sudden squall came with a shift of Wind to the South Clued down and Double reefed and kept off S E by S then Cut from the Whale and unrove the falls and got Starbd the fires to Boil and made all sail ; Lat 29:24 Long 33 [illegible]

# Commanded by Moses Ransom in Delagoa Bay.

Thursday July the 29th 1841

Commences with a fine breze from the South under all sail steering E by S to E Course of the Ships Employment Bibing at 11 PM finished Bibing what we could making about 30 Barrels at 6 PM light airs & Calm at 11 from which until 8 AM Employed in guiting towline for Boat Watching & the Ships Co

Lat by Obs 26:49 South Long by Chron 33:21:30 W

Friday July the 30th 1841

Commences with a Calm and light airs from the SE Employed in Bending the Chains and getting the Anchors off the Bow, Shipd just light airs and Calm until 11 PM then took the Wind from the SW and run since at 12 PM Cape Corrientes bearing by Compass NE by N Distant 30 Miles kept off North and ran until 6 PM then hauled up NW for the Anchorage in Delagoa Bay Sent down the Main & Gallant Yards Sail Mast and rigging and at two PM came at Anchor in said Bay in 6 fathoms found the Barque Concordia of Rio Harbour at Anchor had taken two Whales making 140 Bbls Oil Employed up ours fitted the Sails and at 6 PM set a quarter Watch. Do Do

Saturday July the 31st 1841 Civil A.M.

Commences with pleasant weather at 5 AM three Boats went down the Bay to look for Whales and landed two men on Dear Island to Cut Wood, had several Boats off from the shore loaded with Natives and such articles for trading as the Country produces they where for the most part naked except a few and they were fantastically dressed having only a shirt; or a hart; or perhaps a monkey Jacket and that the only article to Cover their nakedness. At sunset the Boats came back from down the Bay without seeing anything sent a Boat after the Wood Chipers and at 6 PM set the Watch

Sunday Aug the first 1841

Commences with pleasant weather at 5 AM called all hands, and sent three Boats down the Bay and Carried the Wood chipers on shore and at 5 PM the Boats came up from down the Bay three of the Boats and brought down each a load of Wood. At 7 set the Watch. Do Do

Monday Aug the 2d 1841

Commences with pleasant weather at 5 AM called all hands the two Boats went after Wood and the Capt with the Mate went up the river to view the Manners of the Natives in Company with Capt Hoddard of the Barque Concordia, We found them about 30 Miles inland living in small thatched Huts of about 10 feet diameter being built in a Circular form and Covered with Sugarcane at sunset got back to the Ship well satisfied with the excursion had nice Capt on board to Tea with us this day

At 7 set the Watch Boats Crew. Employed this day

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday Aug the 3d 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the S.E with two Boats Employed in Boating Wood and one Boat towing empty Casks and Boating Wood from said Barque and the remainder of the Crew stowing and stowing away the Wood at 8 oclock the Watch. So Ends

Wednesday Aug the 4th 1841

Begins with pleasant weather and a strong breze from the South Employed in Boating Wood with three Boats as at 9 oclock got off one load this day had a small Gam with said Barque this Evening. So Ends this 24 hours

Thursday Aug the 5th 1841

Employed in Boating off Wood with three Boats all this day and stowing it away with a strong breze from the S.E got on board with the Wood Chippins about 7 PM then set the 8 Watch Said Barque Concordia sailed this day for New Holland

Friday Aug the 6th 1841

At daylight called all hands Hove short on our Anchor at 9 got back with such a breze then took our Anchor and stood down the Bay under our three Spritsails two reefs in the Mainsail then hove short again and furled the sails having a moderate breze from the S.E at 8 PM Hove the Boats off of Wood and at 7 set the Watch

Saturday Aug the 7th 1841

Employed all day with three Boats Boating Wood and the remainder of the Crew stowing it away at 8 PM got back the last time and hoisted the Boats and at 9 PM came to a blow from the S.W let go the Starb'd Anchor and gave her all the Main chain and pointed the Yards to the Wind. So Ends

Sunday Aug the 8th 1841

Begins with a Gale from the S.W at 2 AM began to moderate at 6 PM called all hands and went up the Bay with three Boats after Wood got back at 9 PM (Thus Ends the Wooding being 45 Boat loads) then took the Starb'd Anchor on the Bow and hove up the Starb'd and shifted Ends with the Chain and let it go again. then Washed off and at 8 set the Watch

Monday Aug the 9th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the S.E at daylight called all hands and at 8 PM the Chief Mate with a Boats Crew went up the Bay after Scrapples and the Second and Third Officers went down the Bay for Whales at 8 PM the Wind came to blow from the South set the Colors for the Boats and at 5 let go the Starb'd Anchor and payed out 50 fathoms on it and 85 on the Starb'd Chain and at 7 PM set the Watch Boats Crew

Thus Ends this hour and twenty hours

Commanded by Moses Samson in Negoa Bay.

Tuesday Aug the 10th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the South Daylight called all hands and commenced turning up the fore rigging while at work saw three Right Whales stripped everything and lowered three Boats and succeeded in fastening one to the Bow Boat at one P.M. called two Boats along side, then took our Anchors and stripped down the Bay ahead of the Whale and came to with both Anchors head to sea the Whale with the Boats to the Ship but failed to Anchored him with two Bow Anchors and 35 fathoms of Rope the Whale got from us and got

Wednesday Aug the 11th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the South Daylight hove Anchor called all hands and down the Masts and Rigged the along side on with a fluke chain then got ready and commenced cutting at one P.M. finished cutting and unrove the Gear then took the Starbd Anchor on the Bow and hove in some of the other chain and at 6 P.M. got by stages and began to Boil. So Ends the day

Thursday Aug the 12th 1841

Begins with a light Southerly airs employed in Boiling at 4 P.M. Called down and took our Anchor and made sail and worked up the Bay to gain the Anchorage and came to with the Starbd chain furled the sails and stowed the fires again at 11 P.M. finished Boiling and coiled down the Capt went off on a Gunning Excursion this day So Ends

Friday Aug the 13th 1841

Begins with a light Southerly airs at daylight called all hands and sent the Boats across the Bay for Whales the remainder trading with the Natives at 4 P.M. the Boats got up from down the Bay then began to break out in the after hold at 8 set the Watch

Saturday Aug the 14th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the E.S.E. at daylight called all hands and began to stow down the Oil in the afternoon finished and in the afternoon two Boats took a look in shore at 8 set the Watch

Sunday Aug the 15th 1841

Begins with pleasant weather at daylight called all hands and took our Anchor and made all sail with a strong breze from the S.E. and stood up to English River. At noon came to Anchor ahead of the Portugese trading post in 9 fathoms Blue mud at 3 P.M. lowered the Starbd Boat and went on shore on the East side of the River to the portugese settlement found that they where strongley fortified and living in a better condition than the Natives down the Bay the most of them are Black after visiting the principal Nobility returned to the ship; at 8 set the Watch

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Monday Aug the 16th 1841

Begins with pleasant moderate weather called all hands at Daylight and washed ship then turned up the Port rigging and scraped and furnished the Waist on the Starbd side at 4 PM Town a raft of Water Casks in shore and left them to be filled by the Natives; at 6 PM set the Watch So Ends this day

Tuesday Aug the 17th 1841

Begins with pleasant Calm weather called all hands at daylight and went on shore with three Boats to tow off a raft of Water got it on board and stowed it away and at 3 PM Town another raft of Casks on shore and at 4 carried the 2d Officer and Steward on shore and left them to stay the night to fill Water Had all the principal Nobility of the place on board this day

Wednesday Aug the 18th 1841

At daylight went on shore with three Boats to tow off Water carried the Capt and Boy on shore to go on a Gunning Excursion stowed away the Water and at one Town another raft on shore and all hands went to run about at 6 PM got all on board (except four men to fill Water) and set the Watch So Ends this day

Thursday Aug the 19th 1841

At daylight called all hands then manned three Boats and went on shore and towed off a raft of Water stowed it away and at one went with an other raft and all hands with the to run about at 6 PM landed an Officer an Steamer to fill Water

Friday Aug the 20th 1841

Begins with pleasant weather with a strong breze from the SW Went on shore at daylight and towed off a raft of Water stowed it away and fitted the two quarter Boats for Whaling at 5 PM Carried the Whaling gang on shore and brought off a Bullock then set the Watch Had a number of the Gentry on board this day being Colored Gentlemen and one Lady? So Ends?

Saturday Aug the 21st 1841

At daylight went on shore and towed off the remainder of the Water stowed it away; then took our Anchor and made Sail for Cow Bay with a strong breze from the North at one PM the tide began to make up so Clued up and furled the sails and Anchored in 9 fathoms 15 Miles South of English River at 2 the Capt and 2d Officer went on Shore on Hogs Island to shoot Deer and got one set up our fish and Watering gear Guys and at 6 set the Watch 8 Mind N & E strong

Commanded by Mons Samson on Delagoa Bay

Sunday Aug the 22d 1841

Begins with a Strong breze from the ESE called all hands at daylight and at 8 AM took our Anchor and made Sail for Low Bay but it Calm came to with the Starbd Anchor in 5f fathoms Chain up and furled the Sails and at 6 PM set a quarter Watch. So Ends Sunday

Monday Aug the 23d 1841

Begins with a Strong breze from ESE with all hands employed in repairing the fore topmast and fitting the Main topsl Gallant rigging finished and bent Main Sail again then traded with the Natives towards night the Wind veered to the ESE. So Ends

Tuesday Aug the 24th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the ESE heard Whale Spouting through the night called all hands at daylight and sent three Boats down the Bay; but returned without seeing anything Had a large quantity of the natives on board Trading this day

Wednesday Aug the 25th 1841

Begins with moderate weather until 1/2 past 10 AM when it came on to blow a Gale suddenly from the ESE called all hands and let go the Starbd Anchor and gave her 50 fathoms of the Chain Continued to blow a Gale all the remainder of this day

Thursday Aug the 26th 1841

Begins with a Gale from the ESE At daylight moderated and called all hands and took our Starbd Anchor and have in a part of the Starbd Chain Sent the Main topsl Gallant mast and Yard Sail and rigging aloft and got two Boat-loads of Stores from the shore and 1/2 past 11 saw a Right Whale in the Surf down all the Boats and chased until Sunset without success higher the Boats and set the Watch Boats crew. Thus Ends this day

Friday Aug the 27th 1841

Begins with moderate weather at daylight called all hands and took our Anchor and made all Sail with a light air from the Eastward and Northward down the Bay at 8 PM saw several Right Whales going quick to the Eastward down Boats and chased until Sunset without success then came on board and Chain up and furled the Sails and Anchored in 6 fathoms abreast of the Low Trees; Had our decks liberally covered with Natives

Thus Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Saturday Aug the 28th 1841

Begins with moderate weather at 8 P.M. called all hands and made all sail then took an Anchor and stood E.S.E with a strong breze from the North stood on Anchor and Chain then washed off at 9 P.M. Hays Ho by Compass SW by W distant 10 Miles at 10 Close down and Double reefed and stood by the wind to the South and East with the Wind NE. This Ends

Lat by Obs 25:30 South Long by Chron 33:49 East

Sunday Aug 29th 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the NE under Double reefs to the wind at 4 P.M set Whole Watches. Middle part increased to a Gale and close reefed Latter part moderated and made Sail under the Main topsail and bent another and Commenced repairing it by putting on new Leaches &c

Lat by Obs 28:06 South Long by Chron 33:49 East

Monday Aug the 30th 1841

Begins with pleasant moderate weather Wind SE under all Sail to the Wind with all hands Employed in repairing a main topsail at times Double reefed and set a quarter Watch for 4 until 8 P.M Calm then took a strong breze from the SW and stood E.S.E at daylight called all hands and made sail and Commenced work on said topsail worked until 11 P.M then put it below being thick and drizzly the Ends this day

Lat by Obs 25:01 South Long by Chron at N.N. 35:20 E

Tuesday Aug the 31st 1841

Begins with a light air from the SE thick and hazy under all Sail to the wind at 4 before two P.M saw a shoal of Sperm Whales down Boats and chased thick and drew a blank Boat at 4 P.M Double reefed the topsails being equally with main at 8 set a quarter Watch Middle part stiring SE at daylight called all hands and turned out the reefs and at 8 A.M raised a shoal of Blackfish down Boats and chased without success and at 10 A.M kept off ESE and at noon kept off South. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 24:22 South Long by Chron 35:47 East

Wednesday Sept the first 1841

Begins with a moderate breze from the SE under all Sail steering South at one P.M made Cape Corrientes bearing by Compass NW distant 30 Miles at 3 P.M hauled up SE by E and at 5 hauled sharp on the Wind on the Starb tack at 7 set Whole Watches and at 10 tacked ship and hauled aback and lay until daylight then braced forward and steered S by E for Inhambane Bay at 9 A.M raised a Right Whale down Boats & chased without success sent the fore top Gallant mast up this day Lat by Obs 23:43 S. Long by Chron 35:3 East

Commanded by Moses Samson Board Cash.

Thursday Sept the 2d 1841

Begins with a light air from the SE under all sail E by S Lat by Obs 23:53 South Long by Chron 35:40 East at 8 PM the Wind Veered to the SSE and Set the fore top Gallant Sail and Sail up and at 9 PM the Land bore 12 Miles distant in our South beam Middle part Lighter ships Latter part Set up the Fore top Gallant mast in the Forenoon Saw a Shoal of Blackfish without success

Lat by Obs 23:53 South Long by Chron 35:40 East

Friday Sept the 3d 1841

Begins with a light air from the SE under all sail E by S Middle part light airs Set up Gallant sails and Hauled the Main topsail to the mast and lay until daylight this morning all Sail and kept off ESE Saw a Shoal of Blackfish in the Latter part of this day without success. No Lats this day

Lat by Obs 24:30 South Long by Chron 35:31 East

Saturday Sept the 4th 1841

Begins with a light air from the ESE in the forenoon all sail steering ESE at 3 PM raised a Shoal of Blackfish with a Humpback among them Sent Boats and Chased and succeeded in Striking the Humpback to the Ship and Crew Chased Blackfish again Lights in the Night without success the Latter part a Gale of Wind Middle and Latter parts entirely Calm nothing seen the remainder of this day

Lat by Obs 25:11 South Long by Chron 35:46:30 East

Sunday Sept the 5th 1841

Begins with a light air from the ESE under all sail steering ESE at 7 PM set Middle Watches Middle part wind and Course the same Latter part Wind hauled to the North Course the same

Lat by Obs 27:12 South Long by Chron 35:36 East

Monday Sept the 6th 1841

Begins with a light air from the North under all Sail steering ESE from 5 to 8 entirely Calm then had a light air from the South and steered by the Wind turned up and Scrubbed the Waist and Bow Boats by mailing pumping until Noon Calm

Lat by Obs 27:42 South Long by Chron 35:20 East

Tuesday Sept the 7th 1841

Begins with pleasant weather and Calm imbent and repaired the Mainsail and stowed it away in the Sailroom at 3 PM began on from the North squared in and steered ESE Middle part light airs from the Same quarter Course the same Latter part Wind hauled to the SE steered by the Wind on the Starboard tack turned up and Painted the Fore and Bow Boats and Caulked and paid the Halloway seams Lat by Obs 28:30 S. Long by Chron 35:21:36 East

Remarks on board the Ship "Minerva" of New Bedford

Wednesday Sept the 8th 1841

First part of this day a light air from the ESE under all sail to the Wind; Middle part Wind hauled to the South and from that to SE backed Ship and stood by the Wind on the Starboard tack hove up and repaired and painted the S. Boat

Lat by Obs 28:40 South Long by Chron at 8 PM 35:38 East
Long by Lunar at 8 PM Sun and Moon 35:38:15 East

Thursday Sept the 9th 1841

First part of this day begins with a strong breze from the ESE under all Sail to the Wind Middle part Wind hauled to the South squared in and stood ESE Latter part hove the same Turned up and painted the S. Boat

Lat by Obs 30:45 South Long by Chron 35:11 East

Friday Sept the 10th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the South under all Sail steering ESE Middle and Latter parts the same with all hands Employed in setting up the Backstays and upmast and up Gallant rigging fore and aft with a moderate breze

Lat by Obs 33:15 South Long by Chron 35:25 East

Saturday Sept the 11th 1841

First part of this day begins with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail steering ESE from 5 PM until 6 Calm then came out in a squall from the South shot down and double reefed and stood by the Wind on the Starboard tack latter part moderate and made all Sail thick and rainy 7 o'clock

Sunday Sept the 12th 1841

First part of this day a moderate breze from the South under all sail to the Wind at 3 PM the Wind hauled to the W SW thick and rainy stood by E middle part Wind gone Calm the same Latter part Wind NW thick and squally with showers of rain

Lat by Obs 31:07 South Long by Chron 39:16:30 E

Monday Sept the 13th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the ESE under all sail to the Wind Middle part Wind hauled to the SW and moderated squared in and stood ESE Latter part a light air from the same quarter Calm the same Employed in repairing the Chizen. Thus Ends

Lat by Obs 34:49 South Long by Chron 40:32 East

Tuesday Sept the 14th 1841

First part of this day a light air from the West under all sail steering ESE Middle part the same Latter part Wind hauled to the SW stood the same Employed the Chizen up Gallant Yard and bent and set the Sail. Thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs 33:33 South Long by Chron 42:04 East

Commanded by Moses Samson Bound to the Eastward.

Wednesday Sept the 15th 1841

First part of this day a light air from the NW Stood in ESE with a fore topmast studding sail out at 8 OClk saised a shoal of Black Fish down Boats and succeeded in Killing five one to the Starboard one to Larboard two to the West and one to the Boats hailed them in and cut off the Blubber Middle part a light air from the NW Course the same Latter part Wind ESE on the Larboard tack to the Wind with one Watch Employed Cutting Blubber Ships Curs Lat by Obs 33:20 South Long by Chron 43:31 East

Thursday Sept the 16th 1841

First part of this day a moderate breze from the ESE made all sail on the Larboard tack to the Wind Middle part Wind NE Stood ESE Latter part at 8 OClk started the fish to Boil out the Blackfish Blubber mind and Course the same at 10 OClk finished and Coiled down. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 34:03 South Long by Chron 43:44 East

Friday Sept the 17th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the NE under all sail steering E by S Middle part ditto and Course the same Latter part Wind South Course the same? So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 33:35 S Long by Chron 41° 48 East

Saturday Sept the 18th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the South under all sail steering E by S Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part Brig hailed to the NE hauled sharp up on the Starbd tack to the Wind So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 33:19 South Long by Chron 39:17:15 East

Sunday Sept the 19th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the SE under all sail to the Wind Middle part the same Latter part more moderate All on the Larbd tack to the Wind saw Finbacks this day

Lat by Obs 33:11 South Long by Chron 38:17:45 East

Monday Sept the 20th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the SE by S made all sail steering E by S Middle part hauled up East with the Wind same Latter part Wind and Course the same Dowsed and set the Mainsail this day? Thus Ends.

Lat by Obs 32:51 South Long by Chron 38:16 East

Tuesday Sept the 21st 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the SE by E under all Sail steering East Middle part the same Latter part saw a number of Finback Like at Noon kept off E by S with the Wind South. So Ends

Lat by Obs 32:34 South Long by Chron 38:32 East by Lunar 38:51:15 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday September 22d 1841

First part a strong breze from the North under all sail steering E by S. Saw an Sail this day. Middle part light airs from the same quarter. Latter part a small breze from the NW got our Lower studding sail Booms out and set the sail with a fine topmast studding sail steering ESE saw Finbacks this day

Lat by Obs 32°:42 South Long by Chron 61°:4 East

Thursday Sept 23d 1841

First part of this day a light air from the NW steering ESE set a Lower and topmast studding sail out from PM until 8PM Calm then took a breze from the SE and steered by the Wind

Lat by Obs 32°:27 South Long by Chron 62°:2 East

Friday Sept 24th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the SE under all Sail on the Starboard tack & the Wind Middle and Latter parts a light air from the SSE steering SE by E shifted our Main topsails and Commenced altering the one and drew to go forward. Saw Finbacks this day

Lat by Obs 33°:16 South Long by Chron 63°:16':30" East

Saturday Sept 25th 1841

First part a light air from the SE under all Sail steering E by S Middle part Calm Latter part set raised Blackfish and Finbacks Spouting. called out the Watch and Quarter Boat and succeeded in killing one Blackfish & the B. Boat hailed him in tow at 8PM E by S with a light air from the SW Saw this day

Lat by Obs 33°:18 South Long by Chron 64°:65 East

Sunday Sept 26th 1841

First part of this day a light air from the NW steering SE by E with a Lower and topmast studding sail out saw Finbacks and Grampuses in every direction Middle part Calm Latter part took a breze from the South and steered SE by E with studding sails out

Lat by Obs 33°:44 South Long by Chron 65°:50':15 East

Monday Sept 27th 1841

First part of this day a moderate breze from the South steering SE by E with a Lower and topmast studding sail out Middle & Latter parts the same with clear and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 34°:05 South Long by Chron 68°:00 East

Tuesday Sept 28th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the South steering SE by E with a Lower and topmast studding sails out Middle and Latter parts Wind SW Course the same clear and pleasant

Lat by Obs 33°:08 South Long by Chron 70°:35':45" East

Continuation by Moses Lamson Bound to the Eastward.

Wednesday Sept the 29th 1841

First part of this day a moderate breze from the SSW steering SE with a Lower and Topmast studding sail out Middle and latter parts the same with clear pleasant weather ?

Lat by Obs 36° 15 South Long by Chron 73° 14 East

Thursday Sept the 30th 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the NW steering SE by S with a Lower and Topmast Studding sail out for the Island of Amsterdam Middle and Latter parts More and Course the same at Noon took in the studding Sails ?

Lat by Obs 37° 13 South Long by Chron 76° 36 East

Friday October the first 1841

First part of this day a strong breze from the NW more all sail steering SE by E at 2 PM made the Island of Amsterdam bearing by Compass ESE distant 35 miles At 4 PM Came down and Double reefed and hove by the Wind heading SE 15 Miles NW from said Island At 6 PM saw ship and lay with the Main topsail to the mast until 12 PM then kept off NW for said Island thick rainy ran down on the SE side in the Lee and went in a fishing in Two Boats at 10 PM came on board the Wind having increased a a Gale from the South light in the fore and Mizen topsails and close reefed the Main and how to saw several Right Whales when running down on the South side but too rugged a Lower for them ? Lat by Obs Island 37° 52 S Long 77° 52 East

Saturday Oct the 2nd 1841

First part of this day a Gale from the SW more a clue reefed Main topsail and Jibb heading E at 6 PM kept close reefed fore and Mizen topsails and Storm Staysail thick rainy with small Island having by Compass NE 11 distant Middle part this hauled to the SW steering SE Latter part clear and moderate made all sail and steered the same ?

Lat by Obs 36° 50 South Long by Chron 79° 30 East

Sunday Oct the 3d 1841

Commences with a light breze from the SW steering SE by E with a Lower and Topmast Studding sail out Middle part the same Latter part a strong breze from the same quarter steering SE Carried away our Mizen Topsail Yard in the Slings, saw no sail this day ?

Lat by Obs 34° 39 South Long by Chron 80° 37 East

Monday Oct the 4th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SW more all sail steering SE Middle part the same Latter part at 4 PM the Wind hauled to the SE handed sharp on the Wind to the Eastward, had a new Mizen Topsail Yard in Prepared it. Latter Obs Lat by Obs 32° 58 S Long 82° 15 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday October the 3d 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SSE under all sail on the Easterly tack & the Mid Watch part Wind hauled to the SE lached ship and stood SE by E Latter part a light air from the SSE steering ESE saw nothing of consiquence this day except one Pinback Whale Thus ends this day

Lat by Obs 33:01 South Long by Chron 13: 16 East

Monday October the 4th 1841

Commences with a light air from the SSE under all sail steering ESE Middle part Wind West very moderate Latter part Wind and Course the same imbent and repaired the fore top Gallant Sail So Ends the day

Lat by Obs 33:16 South Long by Chron 11: 32: 15 East

Thursday Oct the 7th 1841

Commences with a light air from the West steering SE by E with a Lower and Upmast Studding sail out changed our fore top sail and tipped up the one yard down Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part Wind still Course the same imbent and repaired the fore Upmast staysail and lost another Saw a Large number of the Pinback Spice this day

Lat by Obs 33:45 South Long by Chron 8h :31 East

Friday Oct the 8th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SW steering SE by E with a Lower and Upmast Studding sail out Middle and Latter part steering ESE with the Wind the same So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 34:19 South Long by Chron 11:43 East

Saturday Oct the 9th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SW steering ESE with a Lower and Upmast Studding sails out Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part saw an Exchanged Signals with a Dutch Ship steering Ely S with the Wind and Course the same

Lat by Obs 34:46 South Long by Chron 9h 6:45 East

Sunday Oct the 10th 1841

Commences with a Strong breze from the SW under all sail steering Ely S Middle part thick and rainy with the Wind and Course the same Latter part equally with showers of rain at noon hauled up East and took in the Lower Studding sail So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 34:40 South Long by Chron 9h 34:15 East by Lunar Dist 9h 31:45

Monday Oct the 11th 1841

Commences with a Strong breze from the SW under all sail steering East Middle part took in the Upper Gallant sails Latter part got under a close reefed fore and main topsails and forsail steering the same

Lat by Obs 34:15 S Long by Chron 9h 39 East

Commanded by Moses Carlson on Right Whale Ground.

Sunday Oct the 11th 1841

Commences with a Gale from N.E. All under reefs for a Main topsail and forsail during East Middle part more clear and spent all sail thick and rainy. Latter part increased to a Gale again and handed the Main sail down and Double reefed and stood the same. Three Ships this day

Lat by Obs 35°-36 South Long by Chron 102°-54 East

Wednesday Oct the 13th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the West under Double reefs stood East & N.E. by E. to moderate and made all sail thick for standing Ship thick and drizzly Latter part clear and pleasant Wind and Course the same with our Watch employed in sewing the ships topsail. Saw two this day

Lat by Obs 32-32 S Long by Chron 103°-37 East

Thursday Oct the 14th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail during Ship part fine and the Citizen topsail and Jib Split the Ships Hercules Swain of New Bedford 15 months out 400 Sperm Sat Whale spent a sociable evening and agreed to keep Company for a day or two. Middle part standing off Latter part blowing strong from the West standing off by E. Saw two this day

Lat by Obs 35°-19 South Long by Chron 107°-31 East

Friday Oct the 15th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail standing off by E keeping Company with said Ship at 2 Pt but in our fore and Citizen top Gallant Sails Citizen topsail and Double reefed the fore topsail and handed up Fore & Aft Main sail the Main top Gallant sail and fore topsail thick and rainy Middle part running under a Main topsail and foresail Latter part clear and moderate at 1st Pt made all sail and stood the same with said Ships 2 points abaft the Starbd Beam. Lat by Obs 34°-09 S Long by Chron 107°-41 East

Saturday Oct the 16th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the West under all sail during off by E at 2 Pt no 11 A.M. Hercules and ours hove to spoke each other kept off and stood South said Ships stood off Latter part Wind N.W. Course the same saw several Pinbacks this day

Lat by Obs 35°-31 South Long by Chron 110°-23 East

Sunday Oct the 17th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.W. under all Sail during South at 1 Pt kept off and stood E. Middle part the same Latter part Wind hauled to the North and Eastward and Hauled down and Double reefed the fore and Main sail and Citizen topsail and stood E. Saw two this day. Lat by Obs 35°-16 South Long by Chron 112°-47 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Monday Oct the 18th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the North under Double reefs Spanker and foresail Stering SE Middle part Wind North Stering on the Wind to the North and East Latter part set the fibb and Mainsail and shifted it more to leward kept off SE with a long reach from the NW saw several finbacks this day

Lat by Obs 38°40' N Long by Chron 115°45' East

Tuesday Oct the 19th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under single reefs Stering SE Middle part increased to a Gale took in the Mainsail and Double reefed Spanker Course the same Latter part at 8 PM Hove to heading to the North and West under a close reefed Main Topsail and Spanker Stay on Sail this day

Lat by Obs 37°09' N Long by Chron 116°09'30" E

Long by Lunar 116°06' East

Wednesday Oct the 20th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the West laying to under a close reefed Main Topsail heading to the North at 1 PM Set our Ears which saluted with the Line wished for Cape from the mastheads of Pleve's Old Head going to Windward quite wished them a good passage in our Grounds Sail and lay waiting for better weather Middle part a little more moderate Latter part at 1 PM Set Double reefs on the Lower Sails to the Wind. at 11 PM raised a Right Whale down three Boats and chased without success the Ends this day. Lat by Obs 37°00' N Long by Chron 116°37' East

Thursday Oct the 21st 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW under Double reefs on the Lower Sails to the Wind at 1 PM set Mainsail Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch at 4 PM called all hands and made sail Double reefs to the Wind Evening saw several Right Whales going ye. at 8 PM NW and a large quantity of Finbacks in sight. also one Sail.

Lat by Obs 37°06' N Long by Chron 116°12' East

Friday Oct the 22nd 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW under Double reefs to the Wind at one and a half kept off SE and at 12 PM raised a Right Whale down three Boats and succeeded in killing and saveing him to the Main Boat at 1 PM got the [redacted] along side and put a Big Bow Shortened sail and set [redacted] Watch Middle part Wind hauled to the NW and increased to a Gale at 4 PM called all hands and set the Spencers a close reefed Main Topsail and hooked down to Cut off getting the Pin Knocked the fin chain hole paid out on the fluke chain & furled the Main Topsail & Wait for better weather. Lat by Obs 37°05' N Long by Chron 116°33' East

Commanded by Moses Sanborn on Right Whale Ground.

Saturday Oct the 23d 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WSW and a tremendous swell on At 2 Pk Double reefed Main and Mizen topsail and hauled down to Cut succeeded in killing the Whale at 5 Pk then hoisted up for Topsail and tacked ship to the North and West At 9 pd by Watches and started the fore & Bail Middle part Calm At 4 Pk saw a light breze from the North and started to the Westward with the Wind and At 9 P.M. raised 6 Right Whales down three Boats and struck one to each the S.W. and B. Boats killed and saved the two former and drew from the Latter Boat At 12 oclock got on of the along side and put on Big Bar then Started all four Boats off to the other to the Ships being 8 miles distant Middle Calm No Oyers this day

Sat by Acct 39° 12 South Long by Chron 116° 20 East

Sunday Oct the 24th 1841

Commences with a Calm Employed in Boiling and towing a Whale At 7 Pk got to the ships and put on a fluke chain Middle part Breze from the WSW At 4 P.M. called all hands and At 5 P.M. Cooled down and shortned down and Cut in the Whale with fine pleasant weather and two sails in sight supposed to be fishermen At 12 oclock finished Cutting in unrove the Gear

Sat by Obs 38° 45 S Long by Chron 116° 25 East

Monday Oct the 25th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NNW under single reefs on the Sails tack to the Wind Employed in Boiling and at 8 oclock At 9 Pk took in the fore sail and for and Mizen topsail Middle part Commences to a Gale from the SW Latter part Hove too heading to the Northward Boiling and stowing down with frequent squalls of rain and Hail in sight this day Sat by Obs 36° 50 S Long by Chron 116° 31 E

Tuesday Oct the 26th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WSW laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and Main Spencer heading to the SW Employed in Boiling with frequent squalls of rain At 8 P.M. had a heavy squall with rain parted our Upper Mizen topsail pendants and blowed away the sail but another and Cooled down At daylight moderated a little started the fire again and At 10 P.M. set the foresail Goose Winged and commenced stowing down in the after hold

Sat by Obs 36° 35 S Long by Chron 116° 35 East

Wednesday Oct the 27th 1841

Commenced with a heavy Gale from the WSW laying to under a close Main topsail and foresail Goose Winged Boiling Middle part the same Latter part two sails in sight supposed a ship a mile to Windward of one of them and made out by the Glass that she belonged to New London At Noon were ships with the Mark WSW. No Oyers

Sat by Obs 37° 6 S Long by Chron 116° 48° 15 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of Bedford Mass

Thursday Oct the 28th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WSW under a close reefed Main topsail and forsail Employed mending Boiling with Right Whales in sight and a ingaged a Whale a Boat Struck fast moderate and finished Boiling and Coiled down at daylight made all Sail to the Wind with a light air from the WSW Employed in Stowing down saw and chased Right Whales without success Three Sails in sight and two of them Boiling

Lat by Obs 36° 13' S Long by Chron 11° 12 East

Friday Oct the 29th 1841

Commences with a light breze from the WSW under all Sail on the Starboard tack at 8 PM lowered two Boats for a Right Whale and succeeded in killing and saving him at the Bow Boat hauled on to him with three Boats and towed him along side the ships and put on a fluke chain finished stowing down and at 1 oclock a quarter Watch Struck fast Ingaged on from the E & E at 4 PM called all hands and hoisted down the Boats in the Boat at 5 PM finished and mann the Gear and began to Boil saw Sails in sight this day Boiling saw and chased Whales

Lat by Obs 36° 18' S Long by Chron 11° 35 E

Saturday Oct the 30th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the E & E under all Sail running for Whales at 4 PM got up with them and lowered a Boat and killed one at 5 PM Starboard Boat at 6 and 1 oclock finished Boiling side & put on Big Bow then shortened sail and hauled to the North with a strong breze from the ESE at 7 PM Coiled down and Cut in the Whale then made sail and stood ESE with a strong breze from the SSE Three Sails in sight this day and all of them fishing Thus Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 41' S Long by Chron 11° 39 East

Sunday the Last day of Oct 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the SSW under all sail on the Starboard tack at 1 AM saw Whales at 2 AM down three Boats and chased Right Whales without success at 5 PM hove to under a close chain topsail and forsail Employed in Boiling at 11 PM the Wind came out in a squall from the WSW attended with rain Carried away the Spanker Boom hove in the forsail and Coiled down - Latter part began moderate at 1 AM set the forsail and began to Boil again set the Cask under to work and made a New Cask and put it up. Thus Ends this day

Lat by Obs 35° 03' South Long by Chron 11° 30 East

Commanded by Moses Hanson ... Right Whale Ground.

Monday Nov the first 1841

Begins with a strong breze from the NW laying in our Spencer Main topsail and foresail Boiling at 8 PM came on to blow and rain from the NW took in the foresail Main topsail and Top mast staysail and hove to under the Main Spencer gi Taking in the topsail split the mail badly owing to the sheet being let go Cooled down and set the Watch Middle part wet the fore topmast staysail and fore Spencer Latter part still blowing a Gale from the same quarter Employed in stowing our Oil off deck Runs Twenty three 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36° 16' South Long by Chron 116° 56' East

Tuesday Nov the 2nd 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW laying to under our Spencer and topmast Staysail heading E Part Employed in stowing down At 5 PM finished and set the foresail and began a reef four Sails in sight Middle part moderate Latter part Calm still Boiling with our partner saw all raising Blue Whales

No Obs this day

Wednesday Nov the 3rd 1841

Commences with a Calm Employed in Boiling with four Sails in sight At 5 PM finished and Cooled down and at 7 shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part a light air from the NNW At daylight called all hands and made Sail and stood SE with a moderate breze from the NNW At 8 AM untied the Main topsail and commenced repairing it with fine pleasant weather and four Sails in sight Nothing seen of remark this day

No Obs this day

Thursday Nov the 4th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail steering SE by S Employed in repairing the Main topsail at 3 PM finished bent and set it; then began to stow down the Cold Oil At Sunset shortened sail and hove to heading E the South and East At 8 PM finished stowing down and got a quarter Watch Middle part squally with rain took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail At daylight called all hands and made Sail and stood SE with a strong breze from the NNW and At 10 PM kept off South Saw nothing so hauled up SE with the Main West Employed all the Latter part of this Employed in Clearing Decks No Obs

Lat by Obs 36° 10' South

Long by Chron 117° 50' East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Nov the 5th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all Sail steering N E by E in Chasing some Whales finished and scraped it and at Sunset have in heading to the South under a close reefed Main topsail at daylight called all hands and made Sail Double reefed topsails to the S E by E with a strong breze from the N W by N Boarded and stowed away our Boat at 8 P M Spoke the Hercules Swain had taken three Right Whales since we saw him before. Latitude

Lat by Obs 37° 25' S Long by Chron 119° 04' East

Saturday Nov the 6th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N W by W under Double reefed steering N W by W at 3 P M hauled sharp on the Wind on the Starboard tack and at Sunset saw several Whales on our Starboard quarter supposed to be Right Whales and immediately turned out the reefs and set Whale Boats Chased said Whales hauled to the North hauled up and steered N W by W Latter part moderate and Changed our Gibb sails at 11 P M Double reefed with the Wind from the North

Lat by Obs 37° 07' South Long by Chron 119° 23 East

Sunday Nov the 7th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North under Double reefed steering N W by W at 7 P M hove to under a Double reefed Main Top sail and foresail with two sails in sight Chased said increased to a Gale took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail and set the Main Spanker at daylight called all hands and scraped off and at 9 P M took in the Main topsail and at 12 P M Were Ships heading to the North with a heavy Gale from the N W by W one Sail in sight and a plenty of Birds

Lat by Obs 38° 17' South Long by Chron 119° 16 E

Monday Nov the 8th 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the N W by W laying to under our fore and Main Spencers and fore top-mast Staysail at 3 P M set a quarter Watch Chased said continuing the same at daylight called all hands and repaired our Gibb sails then unbent and repaired the foresail at 8 A M More Ships and set the Main topsail close reefed one Sail in sight this day but no Whales

Thus Ends these four and twenty hours

Lat by Obs 37° 56' South Long by Chron 119° 32 East

Commanded by Moses Sanzon off New Holland

Tuesday Nov the 9th 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the WSW laying to under a close reefd Main topsail and Spencer lieing to the South and East pumping and heaving the forward and Aft hole way Ships and took in the Main topsail and set a quarter Watch at daylight called all hands and at nine oclock set the Main topsail bore forward keeping to modrate at 10 Oclock made Sail and kept off E by S with the Wind West. So Ends this day

Sett by Obs 37 30 S Long by Chron 118 14 15 East

Wednesday for the 10th 1841

Commences with a strong breze first at West under all Sail steering E by S at 2 Pm Spoke the Barque Dragade of Rochester 300 Tons Whale Fast hoisted Signal Mr Anderson to Starb tack and at 3 Oclock shortened Sail and set a quarter Watch on the Barque in sight At daylight made Sail Double reefs & the Wind at 8 Oclock kept off and steered East at 10 Oclock took in the Fore and Mizen topsails and close reefd the Main having encreased to a Gale from the NW two Sails in sight passed within a Mile of one of them having painted Ports called it the Barque of Stag Harbor

Sett by Obs 38 44 S Long by Chron 118 32 East by Lunar at 10 Oclock 118 28 45

Thursday for the 11th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW running to the Eastward under a close reefd Main topsail and forsail heaving to the Eastward at 8 Oclock took in the forsail and hove to lieing a quarter Watch, at daylight called all hands and at 8 Oclock set the forsail and kept off and steered East towards Noon saw a Right Whale two Flukes two thirds of a Mile a our Starboard Bow struck fast by the Mate under forsail and close reefd Main topsail but did not see him again

Sett by Obs 38 19 South Long by Chron 119 29 E

Friday for the 12th 1841

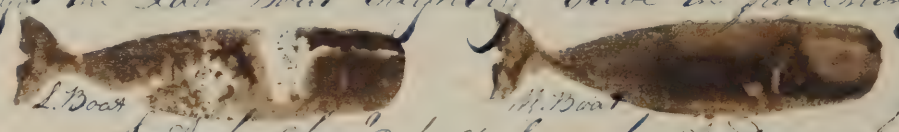
Commences with a Gale from the WSW under a close reefd Main topsail and forsail to the Wind moderateing at 4 Oclock got out all Sail and stood by the Wind on the Starboard tack at 7 Oclock boarded the Ship Neptune Queen of Stag-Harbor 2000 Bbls 600 Sperm 13 Months out shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the South at daylight made all sail and stood by the Wind on the Larboard tack three Sails in sight at 10 Oclock tacked Ship to the South and West with the Wind NW Clear and pleasant. So Ends this 24 hours

Sett by Obs 38 04 South Long by Chron 119 37 East

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Saturday Nov the 13th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the N.W.W under all Sail on the Starboard and Larboard tack to the Wind with three Sails in sight at 2PM hauld up for them running to the Eastward when within an Eighth of a Mile of them raised Right Whales down three Boats and chased them until Sunset, without success then shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. At daylight called all hands and made sail with a light air from the N.W.W while employed in making sail raised Whales down three Boats and chased until 7 A.M got Head past then lowered again and succeeded in killing and securing two to the Larboard and third Boat, got the Larboard Boat Alongside in fastening at Noon got the

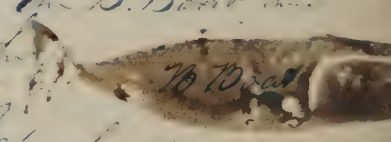



along side and fast on the fluke chain

Lat by Obs 38°00 S Long by Dead 119°30 East

Sunday Nov the 14th 1841

Commences with a Calm with two Whales along side at on got all ready and hoisted down a Cut finished and cleared off and set the Watch and commenced Boiling at 8PM Middle part Calm and Clear at daylight made all sail having a light air from the N.W during South by East at 9 A.M raised two Right Whales down three Boats and struck and killed one to the B. Boat and struck and drew to the M. Boat at Noon took the




along side and fast on a fluke chain having a strong breeze from the N.W. Ends. No Obs this day.

Monday Nov the 15th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the N.W at one PM Cut in the Whale then made sail and started the fires again at 2 PM Larboard tack and set by Watches Middle part Boiling with two Sails in sight Latter part began to squall increased to a Gale took in the Sails and Cobled down and have Laid under a close reefed Main topsail and Main Spencer heading to the North and West with 50 Bbls of Oil on deck

Lat by Obs 38°01 South Long by Chron 120°33 East

Tuesday Nov the 16th 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the West laying under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer heading to the North and West Middle part Wind veered to the W.S.W and Continued to Blow and rain Latter part began to moderate a little at 9 A.M Began to Wear again and at 10 set the foresail and Commenced hoisting out in the forepart to stow down. So Ends this day.

Lat by Obs 37°36 South Long by Chron 120°47 East

Commanded by Moses Samson off New Holland.

Wednesday Nov the 17th 1841

Commences with a Breeze from the WSW Employ'd in under a close reef Main topsail and foresail Boiling and stowing down Whale past moderate down to a Calm Latter part a light air from the South steering South at 6 PM raised a Right Whale lowered down our Boat and chased without success towards Sun down lowered again with the same success took up the Boats and hauled Sharp on the Wind on the Starbd tack with a strong breeze from the West

Lat by Obs 33m52 South Long by Chron 120m39 East

Thursday Nov the 18th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the WSW under Whole topsails steering SSW at 2 PM shortened sail and hauled to Boiling Saw several Right Whales going to and fro Windward and to the Westward Middle part a light air from the same quarter Latter part stowing down and Boiling at 9 PM lowered three Boats for a Whale killed and stowed him by the 2d Boat took him along side and put on a fluke chain and left on stowing down and Boiling

Lat by Obs 33m31 South Long by Chron 120m39 East

Friday Nov the 19th 1841

Commences with a moderate breeze from the WSW under all Sail on the Starbd tack by the Wind Boiling and stowing down and a Whale in two At 4 PM hooked down a fluke but continued Boiling took both Lips and Throat in with one hook at 5 hooked down and finished Cutting and stowing and set a quarter Watch Middle part latter part Ships and passed a Ship Boiling Called all hands at daylight and Commenced stowing Down being thick and rainy with a strong breeze from the NW at 10 PM Shortened sail to the Wind's hauling by the WSW Cruising for Whales 1 to 4 Miles.

Lat by Obs 33m34 South Long by Chron 120m44 East

Saturday Nov the 20th 1841

Commences with a strong breeze from the WSW under all Sail by the Wind Employed in Breaking out in the Lower hold: a Whale in the Blubber-room falling At Noon shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading the West and South. Called all hands at daylight and made Sail by the Wind and Commenced stowing down: at 9 PM raised two Right Whales sent off two Boats and succeeded in striking one by the Bow Boat finished stowing down then went off with the other two Boats to help hold the Whale. 2d Boat got alongside and gave Line to the Ship with the Whale At Noon took the Whale along side and got ready for Calling being about 60 Tons Calm 1 to 4 Miles

Lat by Obs 33m35 South Long by Chron 120m23 East

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Sunday Nov the 21st 1841

Commences with a Calm Employed in Cutting finishid and at Sunset clued down the fore and mizen topsails and hauled the rigging out and set the Watch and began to Bail with a light air from the SSE heading to the West on the Starb tack at daylight made all sail and steered ESE with a light air from the NW at 9 AM hove off SE and at Noon hove off again and steered South Still Bailing and repairing our Cutting Blubber Ships

Lat by Obs 3° 14' S Long by Chron 120° 35' East

Monday Nov the 22nd 1841

Commences with a light air from the WNW under all Sail steering South Employed in Bailing at 4 PM hove up NW and at 6 shortened Sail and hove to by the Wind on the Western tack at daylight made all Sail and steered by the Wind with the Wind at ESE at 9 AM had a heavy squall of Wind and rain took in all but a close reefed Main topsail and Cooled down at 10 AM the Wind hauled to the WSW and cleared and made sail started the fires and began to blow down the Oil at Noon

Lat by Obs 3° 11' South Long by Chron 120° 11' 16" East

Tuesday Nov the 23rd 1841

Commences with a light air from the WNW under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail & the Mind Employed in Boiling. at 9 PM Finished and Cooled down having a light air from the NW. at daylight made all Sail and hove off ESE. slowed down a part of our Oil and at 10 AM came on to Blow a Gale from the WSW took in the fore and Mizen topsails and close reefed the Main heading to the North. Saw one Sail this day. 2 Ends.

No Obs this day.

Wednesday Nov the 24th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WSW laying under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail heading to the North Employed in Blowing Down at 10 AM took in the foresail and set the Spencer and at 12 set a quarter Watch Middle part increased to a severe Gale from the WSW Called all hands at daylight and Commenced stowing down the remainder of our Oil in the fore hole between the Main and fore Hatchways on the Starb side at Noon finished and scraped off Saw one Sail this day steering to the Eastward.

Lat by Obs 3° 06' South Long by Chron 119° 01' East

Commanded by Moses Hanson off New Holland

Thursday Nov the 25th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WSW laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer heading to the South and West Bunsalloo and stowed away the Boat and at 6 PM set a quarter Watch Middle part a little more moderate At daylight called all hands and made sail South reefed topsails and commenced to the Night on the Southern and Western tack Saw nothing remarkable this day

Lat by Obs 37° 58 South Long by Chron 121° 41 East

Friday Nov the 26th 1841

Commences with a moderate Gale from the WSW under Double reefs and Courses on the Southern and Western tack to the Wind at 6 PM have to under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer and set a quarter Watch Called all hands at daylight and Washed Ship being thick and drizzly with a moderate breze from the WSW at 9 PM Cleared made all Sail on the starboard tack to the Night

Lat by Obs 38° 21 South Long by Chron 121° 21 East

Saturday Nov the 27th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WSW under all Sail on the Starboard tack to the Wind at 4 PM Wind veered to the NWbyW at 8 PM Hauled up NE by E Middle part Hauled up NE at Midnight Hauled up NE & Shortened Sail and stowed the same under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail at daylight called all hands and close reefed the Main topsail and hauled up ENE with a fresh Gale from the WbyS & So Ends

Lat by Obs 39° 11 South Long by Chron 124° 1 East

Sunday Nov the 28th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WbyS Scudding under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail to the NEbyE at 9 PM hove to in the foresail and have to on the Southern tack Middle part a little more moderate At daylight made all Sail with a moderate breze from the NW Saw NE all the remainder of this day Saw a number of finbacks and one Merchantman Standing to the Westward So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 38° 41 South Long by Chron 125° 18 East

Monday November the 29th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail Steering NE by E with a large quantity of finbacks in sight at 7 PM hauled to the North under Close Sail and set a quarter Watch at daylight made all Sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind with a strong breze from the North So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37° 22 South Long by Chron 126° 25 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday November the 30th 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the North under all Sail on the Larboard tack to the West at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch with the Mate at 8 by 12 Struck [illegible] into the West squared in and Steered East called all hands and made all Sail and at 9 PM raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales going to the eastward the NW boat Struck with three Boats to an Iron a Line then gave it up and kept off SE and unbent the Main Upsail & repair. So Ends

Lat by Obs 37°32 South Long by Chron 178°15 East

Wednesday December the first 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail steering SE employed in repairing the Main Upsail Light [illegible] Set 8 PM and hauled up SE and at 9 PM set a quarter Watch leaving the same under a close reefed Main Upsail, and forecastle at daylight made all sail again Course the same with a strong Gale from the WSW at Noon took in the Main Up Gallant Sail & reefed Main sail So Ends Lat by Obs 38°53 South Long by Chron 180°54 East

Thursday Dec the 2nd 1841

Commences with a Gale from the WSW under single reefed Courses steering SE. at 7 PM hauled up the Courses and took in the Mizen Upsail and close reefed the fore and main and set a quarter Watch called all hands at daylight and at the same time at 8 PM moderate set single reefed Courses and steered SE. saw two finbacks this day

Lat by Obs. 41 South Long by Chron 182°46 East

Friday Dec the 3rd 1841

Commences with a strong breze from the WSW under single reefed Courses steering SE. at 7 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch and at daylight called all hands and made all sail to the SE with a moderate breze from the NW at 9 PM gibbed the fore Upsail & commenced repairing it So Ends this day Lat by Obs 41°25 South Long by Chron 134°32 East

Saturday Dec the 4th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail steering SE. finished and bent the fore Upsail while on the Watch raised two Right Whales down two Boats & chased without success kept off SE and at 7 shortened sail & at daylight made all sail again Course the same chased Whales again without success at Noon the Wind hauled to the NNE Double reefed & hauled sharp on the Wind Lat by Obs 42°21 South Long 135°16 East

Commanded by Moses Samson off Van Diemans Land.

Sunday Dec the 5th 1841

Commence with a strong breze from the N.N.E under Double reefs on the Eastern tack to the Wind at 1 P.M hove to under a close reefed Spanish sail and Spencer and set a quarter watch & watches called all hands and made sail Double reefs and kept off E.S.E towards shore began to moderate made all Sail and hauled up E.S.E for the night

Lat by Obs 43° 10' South Long by Chron 136° 41' East

Monday Dec the 6th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.S.E thick and hazy under all Sail steering E.S.E Shifted sail at 8 A.M and set a quarter watch from 12 until 10 P.M Calm then breze on from the South hauled up sharp on the Starb tack, thick weather

Lat by Dead Reck 43° 16' South Long by Chron 135° 14' 30" East

Tuesday Dec the 7th 1841

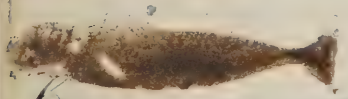
Commences with a moderate breze from the South made all Sail steering E by S. at 8 P.M set Whale Watches & middle and Latter parts Calm & employed in repairing Boats Saw a number of the Whales this day.

Lat by Obs 43° 15' South Long by Chron 131° 20' East

Wednesday Dec the 8th 1841

Commences with a Calm and continued until 10 P.M then breze on from the N.W squared in and stood East Middle and Latter parts Wind and Course the same imbent and reparied the Main Up Gallant sail saw several Whales and a shoal of Killers this day.

Lat by Obs 44° 00' S. Long by Chron 130° 36' 30" E.



Thursday Dec the 9th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.W made all Sail steering East at 4 P.M Boarded the Barque Ladora of Hobart-Town from Huon-river Middle part Wind hauled to the W Course the same Latter part at 7 P.M raised a shoal of Blackfish down Boats and Captured two one by the Starb and one by the B. Boat hoisted the in and at 10 lowered again for another school but got none came on board and braced forward to the Eastward with the Wind at S.E.

Lat by Acct 43° 37' S. Long by Chron 131° 07' E. by Lunar at 8 P.M Dec 142° 39'

Friday Dec the 10th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.E under all Sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind Middle part Wind veered to the Eastward Latter part at 10 A.M backed ship with the Wind S.E fine clear and pleasant. Nothing seen this day.

Lat by Obs 43° 31' S. Long by Obs 130° 38' East.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Saturday Dec the 11th 1841

Commences with a light air from the NE. under all sail on the Starb. tack to the Wind, Middle and Latter parts steered East with a moderate breze from the NW at 8am hauled up E by S for the Southern vicinity of Van Diemans Land Boiled out our Blackfish Blubber this day 9

Lat by Obs 43° 56' Long by Chron at 12 Mer 144° 25' E.

Sunday Dec the 12th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all sail steering E by S. at one and a half Pch made the South West Cape of Van Diemans Land bearing by Compass E by S distant 45 miles Middle part Calm and continued until 9 Pch then breze up from the NW and steered East for Hawkins point laying in Lat of 43° 42' S Long 146° 28' East South of Van Diemans at 11 Pch raised Sperm Whales 2 pr miles distant three points on the Starb Bow going quick and 20 miles NW from said point called up all hands and got the Boats all ready for dropping in the Mid.

Monday Dec the 13th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail running for the Whales at one Pch down Boats and struck one by the W. Boat and the Line parted then struck killed and saved one by the B. Boat. at 4 Pch took in [redacted] along side and got ready for Cutting. at 9 finished and set by Watches under a close reefed Main Top sail and fore sail on the Starb tack at 10 Pch tacked Ship and Stood the first Watch and at 2 Pch made all Sail to the Wind with the Land 2 points under the Lee or Larb Bow; at 11 Pch tacked Ship again off shore having a moderate breze from the SE. saw several Finbacks this day 9

Tuesday Dec the 14th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE under all sail to the Wind Employed in Boiling being distant from the Rock 40 miles Middle and Latter parts moderate with the Wind ESE still Boiling. Saw a Ships Hull to Windward raising the Hull at

Wednesday Dec the 15th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the ESE. under all Sail Cruising about the Land at 4 Pch finished Boiling and Coopied down and at 8 Pch shortened sail and set a quarter Watch with three sail in sight at 9 Pch made all Sail on the Starb tack to the Wind with a moderate breze from the ESE had a Social Gam with Capt Simmons of the Ciceo of New Bedford 16 months out 1200 Bbls 200 Sperm Saw three other Ships 3 a Brig this day two of them Whalemen.

Commanded by Moses Sampson & Van Diemans Land

Wednesday Dec the 15th 1841

Commences with a moderate breeze from the ESE under all sail to the Wind working up the NE side of Van Diemans in company with the Cicero; three other sails in sight at 2 PM shortened sail and at 4 a quarter Watch handing to the NE Solid kept it a Head which he took in time when he left us. At 10 Pch came on to blow a Gale from the NNW took in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail. Called all hands at daylight and Commenced Beating out in the after hold for a Stowdown. So Ends

Friday Dec the 17th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NNW laying to under our Storm sails blowing about 8 at 4 Pch finished and wore ship heading to the South and West at 7 took in the Main topsail and kept a quarter Watch; Called all hands at daylight and set the Main topsail close reefed our ships in sight supposed to be the Cicero at 12 the Wind veered to the West with frequent squalls of rain. Lat by Obs 44°18 S Long by Chron 149°43'30" E

Saturday Dec the 18th 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the West obliged to make a close reefed Main topsail and Spunger until 2 PM kept off and Steered East until 4 then hoped to again as the Wind Veered Pch and took in the Main topsail and at 6 a quarter Watch. Called all hands at daylight Employed at the Main topsail close reefed and kept off E by S for New Zealand blowing a Gale from the NW. So Ends

Lat by Obs 44°19 South Long by Chron 144°17 East

Sunday Dec the 19th 1841

Commences with a heavy Gale from the NW Scudding under a close reefed Main topsail to the Eastward at 2 PM a Ship Struck to the Southward of us Supposed to be the Cicero took her in tow and set up the Main topsail and have her heads to the South at 6 a quarter Watch shifted and Latter part the wind blowing a Gale with frequent squalls of Hail and rain. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 44°35 South Long by Chron 136°37 East

Monday Dec the 20th 1841

Commences with a Gale from the NW laying to under our Spunger heading to the South at 2 PM took in the Main topsail and made our minds up to go round the South end of New Zealand at 4 Double reefed Main topsail Foresail & kept off NE by E at 6 Double reefed fore topsail & at 7 Whole Watch Hoisted and Latter part made all Sail with the Wind and Course the same Stands. Lat by Obs 43°13 S Long by Chron 133°50 E

Remarks on board the Ship "Nyera" of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec the 21st 1841

Commences with a strong Gale from the NW under all Sail Steering NE unbent and repaired the Main Upsail Middle part moderate down a light hoze hauled up NE by E Latter part sent up the Fore and Mizen Top Gallant Yards and bent and set the Sails at 8 PM the Wind hauled to the NNE braced up and steered by the Wind on the Eastern tack So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 42° 13' S Long by Chron 15° 02' East

Wednesday Dec the 22nd 1841

Commences with a strong hoze from the NNE under all Sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind at 3 PM took in the Top Gallant Sails and Double reefed Middle part increased to a Gale with a plenty of rain hove to under a close reefed Main Upsail Latter part began to moderate and hauled to the North and West by 4 PM got on all Sail Steering NE by E with the Wind at 11 So Ends.

Lat by Obs 42° 29' S Long by Chron 15° 00' East

Thursday Dec the 23rd 1841

Commences with a strong hoze from the NW under all Sail Steering NE by E Employed in setting up the fiddle rigging at 4 PM close down and Double reefed Middle part Wind hauled to the West and moderated made all sail and hauled up NE Latter part increased again at 7 close down and Double reefed during the same So Ends

Lat by Obs 41° 20' S Long by Chron 16° 17' East

Friday Dec the 24th 1841

Commences with a strong hoze from the West under Double and Courses Steering NE at 4 PM had moderated some made all Sail Course the same Middle and Latter part Wind and Course the same fine and pleasant

Lat by Obs 39° 55' S Long by Chron 16° 31' East

Saturday Dec the 25th 1841

Commences with a strong hoze from the Westward under all Sail steering NE unbent and repaired the Mainsail Middle part Wind hauled to the SW hauled up NE by E Latter part Wind and Course the same unbent and repaired the Mizen Upsail with moderate warm weather So Ends with nothing more of remark

Lat by Obs 38° 13' S Long by Chron 16° 03' East

Commanded by Moses Lamson off the North End of New Zealand

Sunday Dec the 26th 1841

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail steering SE by S Saw Cape North bearing SW by W distant 8 Miles the Land Cape just in sight from the Deck bearing SE by S distant 15 Miles Double reefed Saving the same. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35° 28' S. Long by Chron 169° 08 East

Monday Dec the 27th 1841

Commences with a Strong breze from the NNW under single reefed Courses in the Larboard tack & the wind Ahead just made all Sail and Steered SE by E Latter part Wind SW by S Course the same imbard and repaired the fore Spencer

Lat by Obs 35° 04' S Long by Chron 171° 35 East

Tuesday Dec the 28th 1841

Commences with a Strong breze the Wind NW under all Sail steering SE by E for the Three Kings (a number of small Islands so called) laying SW from Cape Van Diemans on New Zealand Distant 26 Miles at 8 Oclock saw the Kings ahead at 10 Oclock Hove to off the Kings the Wind by the Larboard tack and took in the top-Gallant sails and hauled up the Courses at 11 P.M. Wore Ship and lay with the Main topsail to the Mast with thick and rainy weather and almost Calm at 3 A.M. a light air sprung up from the West made all Sail and kept off E by N the Clear and pleasant at 5 A.M. made the Kings on the Larboard Bow bearing by Compass SW distant 15 Miles and Cape Van Diemans bearing East by Compass distant 26 Miles Lufft up N and at 10 A.M. hauled up for Cape North in New Zealand having a light air from the SE hoisted the Starboard Boat and went a fishing So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday Dec the 29th 1841

Commences with a light air from the SE made all Sail on the Eastern tack to the West between the two Headlands on the North end of New Zealand at 3 P.M. the Boat arrived from fishing Did away Calm with a Strong Current Setting to the Westward Down Boats and began to tow off shore to the North. at 5 P.M. came a light breze from the NW thick and rainy took up the Boat and Boat Chains and got the Anchors off the Bow at 7 P.M. the Kings were by Compass W by S distant 35 Miles Cape Van Diemans S by E 15 Miles, and Cape North E by S distant 20 Miles Had a light air from the SE from one A.M. until 5 then died away Calm & Continued until 9 A.M. then breezed on from the NW square Yards and Steered E by N for Cape North being distant NW from it 25 Miles So Ends this day

Cape North is in Lat 34° 27' S and Long 173° 04 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Thursday Dec the 30th 1811

Commences with a light air from the SW under all Sail steering SSE. At 8 P.M. passed Cape Bath bound down to the Bay of Islands at 9 wore Ship and stood a Starboard Tack NW at 10 hove to and sent a Boat on board the Ship and came to Anchor in 17 fathoms in muddy bottom furled the Sails and got down the remainder of the Day Employed in Breaking out and taking an account of our Provisions; found a beautiful Harbor and a neat little Village on said Beach on the West side of the Bay settled by English Scotch and Irish; at Anchor three Whalemen viz. the Ranger of Bordeaux 20 months 900 Bbls Sperm repairing (have been on a cruise off Chatam Island) and the Ship Hamilton Swain of New Bedford 200 Bbls Sperm repairing (have been on a cruise off Chatam Island) and the Ship Hudson of Fair-Haven 6 months 1300 Bbls Sperm at 7 P.M. sent an Anchor Watch two and two

Cirt Second Friday Dec the 31st 1811

Commences with fine pleasant weather with one Watch a shore on Liberty read a visit from Capt Swain of the Hamilton at 9 P.M. manned a Boat and pulled up to Wahapu the residence of the American Consul with the two Capts to stay all night got the Watch off from shore and at dark set an Anchor Watch.

Saturday Jan the first 1812

Commences with fine pleasant weather with one Watch a shore on Liberty and one Boat Employed in Boating Potatoes and Hogs from the Consuls Set up the Mastingale Stays and Top Gallant Backstays at Sunset the Boat came off the Liberty men took all that could be found and came on board leaving only three

Sunday Jan the 2nd 1812

Commences with pleasant weather at 6 A.M. manned a Boat a part of the Watch which where left on shore found all but one he having deserted offered a reward of six pounds Sterling for him and brought the others on board and set them tarring and scraping about the rigging for punishment had the first Officers of the Hamilton and the Ranger to dine with us this day at Sunset set an Anchor Watch with an officer with the

Commanded by Moses Samson off Cape Breton.

Monday Jan the 3d 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather Employed in Beating Potatoes and the Stiles from the Consuls Store at Wahrpoo got all ready for Sea by dark then set the Watch Had a great deal of Company on board this Evening from Shore & the other Ships

Tuesday Jan the 4th 1842

Commences with a pleasant morning Called all hands at 4 A.M. and Manned the Windlass and hove short then made all sail and took our Anchor and stood out of the Harbor with a light air from the SE. at 9 A.M. hoged on and handed it the Eastward lay backing and filling about the Bay the remainder of the day

Wednesday Jan the 5th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the Eastward under all Sail working out of the Bay towards Cape Breton, at 1 P.M. hove up and ran up the Bay in 12 fathoms and let go the Anchor Came up the Sails and set an Anchor Watch at daylight called all hands and Mustered the first Officer off to see if they had caught the runaway hove up our Anchor and made all Sail and backed and filled about the mouth of the Bay with a strong breze from the SE untill the Boat got back then down tack and stood out of the Bay on the Larboard tack. So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday Jan the 6th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SE made all Sail by the Wind standing out of the Bay Middle and Latter parts backing and filling about Cape Breton to give the Officers on shore an opportunity of finding our runaway Had the Wind from the East all the Latter part of this Day!

Friday Jan the 7th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the East made all Sail saying with the Chain Pumps in the mast of main Cape with a Boat a fishing. Middle part standing off and on with a light air from the East, untill 2 P.M. then hove up and ran up the Bay again with two Sides of the Anchorage and down Boat and went up to the Consuls Store & nothing from our Man so gave him up and Shipped a Kanaka in his room got on board at 10 P.M. then down tacks and stood out of the Bay for the last time with a strong breze from the ESE under and stowed away our Chains and stowed our Anchors and cleared up the decks. Thus Ends this day 2

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Pilot

Saturday Jan the 8th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the East under all Sail Bearing to the Eastward by Cape Brun Middle part thick and squally with showers of rain Latter part blowing strong from the East with one reef in sight at Noon said Cape bore by Compass N.W.W distant 26 Miles and the Four Sisters one distant 8 Miles the Latter are a number of small Islands 18 Miles to the South of the Cape Lat of the Cape 35°16' South Long 175°06' East by the Book but by Chart and Chron 174°39' the Sisters are in Lat 33°28' South Long 174°58' by Chart made the Long by Chron off said Islands 174°36' and by Lunar 174°30' East We have found all the points of Land about this Islands to be laid down in the Book to the Eastward of our Chart & Chron

Sunday Jan the 9th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the East under all Sail working to the Eastward along shore Middle part thick and squally with showers of rain under single reefs Latter part a little more settled made all Sail at 7 AM unbent the chain Gallant sail and bent a new one made Barrier Island bearing by Compass East distant 25 Miles This Island lays in Lat 36°05' South Long 175°46'. Lat at noon by Obs 35°35' South Long 175°33°15' East. Thus ends this day.

Monday Jan the 10th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the Eastward under all Sail working to the Eastward at 6 PM tacked Ships within two Miles of the North side of Barrier Island Middle part Calm Latter part a light air from the Eastward at the Mast tacked to the Wind employed in repairing and bent chain Gallant sail. So Ends. Lat by Obs 35°34' South Long by Chron 176°04°15 East

Tuesday Jan the 11th 1842

Commences with a light air from the East under all Sail to the Wind from 4 until 8 PM Calm then took a breze from the NNW squared in and stood ESE with the fore top mast Studding sail set Latter part wore to the SW Course the same from 9 PM Ark until 2 AM Calm again then hauled on the Westward Course ESE. So Ends with one Watch Employed about the rigging &

Lat by Obs 36°24 South Long by Chron 177°22°45 East

Commanded by Moses Bamson off the East Cape of New Zealand

Wednesday Jan the 12th 1842

Commences with a light air from the Westward steering E by S with a fore topmast studding sail and 2 Pickaniers up at 6 by 6 and took in the studding sail middle part at 2 p.m. Pickaniers up at 8 and at 8 o'clock made the land of white to the Westward of the North East Cape of New Zealand bearing by Compass S by E distant off E S E for the Cape and at 10 o'clock hauled her and went in a fishing under the Lee of a small Island off the Cape at Noon the Boat came back then kept off E S E with said Cape bearing by Compass S W by W distant 7 miles

Lat of Cape 37° 41' S Lat Long 178° 51' East by Dead

Thursday Jan the 13th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail steering E S E. at one and a half the Wind veered suddenly to the S W & blew sharp up and shifted by the Wind to the Eastward at 5 o'clock breze on took in the top Gallant sails and double reefed middle part more moderate made all sail and tacked ship Latter part at 12 o'clock tacked away Calm. Saw no Sail this day

Lat by Obs 38° 31' S Long by Chron 179° 05' East

Friday Jan the 14th 1842

Commences with a Calm and Continued until 2 p.m. then a breze springing up from the Eastward steered E S E at 3 p.m raised Killers down Boats and chased without success, saw and chased again before Sunset middle and Latter part light airs and variable from the East to the W N W inclined and reefed the foresail

Lat by Obs 38° 19' South Long by Chron 179° 01 East

Saturday Jan the 15th 1842

Commences with a light air from the North under all Sail steering S by E. Changed our chain top Gallant sail by binding the old one again middle part breze on from the same quarter Course the same Latter part at 2 p.m raised Blackfish down Boats and Captured one to each hoisted them in and at 10 kept off our Course again

Lat by Obs 39° 48' S Long by Chron 178° 52 East

Sunday Jan the 16th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the North under all Sail steering S by E. Middle part blew on from the S W Course the same Latter part Wind and Course the same inclined and Hoisted away our fore and chizen top Gallant sails and studding sail then sent down the Booms and the fore and chizen top Gallant Yards and rigging and Hoisted them away being Sundays Sabbath

Lat by Obs 41° 37' S. Long by Chron 178° 46' 45 East

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass.

Monday Jan the 17th 1842
Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all Sail steering Sby E & Middle part under single reefs. Latter part Wind Veered to the West and increased Hove down and Double reefed and at 10 PM took in the fore and Mizen topsails and fitted. Saw three Whales this day supposed to be Finbacks
Lat by Obs 41° 49' L. Long by Chron 179° 54 East

Tuesday Jan the 18th 1842
Commences with a strong breze from the West under Double reefs steering Sby E 1/2 E on account of the Wind hauling to the SW hauled up and steered by the Wind. Middle part Wind South steering SW under single reefs. Latter part more moderate made all sail and steered South with the Wind West Marked the Marks and Boiled out the Blackfish Blubber saw several finbacks this day
Lat by Obs 46° 26' S. Long by Chron 178° 05 E

Wednesday Jan the 19th 1842
Commences with a strong breze from the West under all Sail steering South at 11 PM Hove down and Double reefed and by daylight away Calm with a plenty of rain and Continued until 9 then breezed up from the WSW. steered by the Wind on the Starboard tack. at 11 AM tacked to the Westward Latter part at 8 PM tacked ship to the South again with the Wind the same attended with squalls of rain
Lat by Obs 46° 38 South Long by Chron 177° 51' 30" E

Thursday Jan the 20th 1842
Commences with a strong breze from the WSW under Double reefs and Courses on the Starboard tack with the Wind with frequent squalls of rain. at one and a half PM took in the Mainsail and in so doing tore off the Leach rope and split the sail unbent it to repair and took in the fore and Mizen topsails and close reefed the Main at 5 1/2 PM the Mainsail finished and bent it and at 7 PM had a verry heavy squall with a shift of Wind to the WSW Wore ship and took in the foresail and hove to heading to the Westward Middle part squally with rain Latter part at 7 AM Wore ships and set Double reefs to the Wind being a little more moderate one sail in sight supposed to be a fisherman Still continuing to be squally with rain. So Ends
Lat by Obs 46° 48 S. Long by Chron 177° 52 East

Friday Jan the 21st 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the NNW under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Starboard tack with frequent squalls. at noon got more moderate set Double reefed topsail and Trysail. Latter part made all Sail and set the Watch up and ran for a Sail. hoisted a Boat and boarded her proved the Jane Eddy of Nantucket 22 months out 1150 Bbls Sperm. at 8 PM hauled up sharp on the Starboard tack to the South with the Wind West. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 46° 51 South Long by Chron 177° 54 East

Saturday Jan the 22nd 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the West under all Sail on the Starboard tack to the Wind with Finbacks in every direction at 3 PM saw a Right Whale going Eastward two sails in sight Middle part blows Thick and rainy on the Western tack. Latter part raised Right Whales down three Boats and chased came in thick and rainy so called the Boats on board. then hove to under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Larboard tack with the Wind NNW At 8 Sett up a little so we saw the Sun and got an Obs

Lat by Obs 46° 56 South Long by Chron 177° 23 East

Sunday Jan the 23rd 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW under a Double reefed Main topsail and Foresail heading to the Westward somewhat squally. Middle part the same. Latter part a little more moderate At 6 PM set Double reefed Courses on the Western tack to the Wind saw a Sail in sight to Leeward hove to and made all Sail with the Wind the same plenty of Finbacks in sight. Lat by Obs 46° 03 South Long 176° 46 East

Monday Jan the 24th 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW under all Sail on the Starboard tack to the Wind at 8 PM tacked ship and stood to the NE. Middle part thick and hazy the same Latter part under single reefs with the Main top Gallant sail over the reef saw in almost every direction for Whales and they all proved to be Finbacks

So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 45° 01 South

Long by Chron 177° 10 East 10 PM

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Tuesday Jan the 25th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail steering East At 8 PM tapped by the Wind on the Larboard tack and at 9 Chased down and Double reefed. Middle part At 11 the Ship Seeing thick and drizzly. Latter part more moderate made all sail and tacked again to the Westward. from 12 PM until 4 from Calm unbent the Chain topsail to repair. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 47° South Long by Chron 177° 53 East

Wednesday Jan the 26th 1842

Commences with a Calm with one Watch Employed in repairing the chain topsail At 2 PM breezed on from the SSW hauled about and steered West. At 5 finished and bent the topsail and At 6 saw a Whale two Sperm and then Boats and chased without success came on board and shortened sail and At a quarter Past At daylight called all hands and made sail unbent the fore topsail to repair from 12 PM until 4 from Calm saw Whales and chased without success. So Ends. So Lat as Long this day

Thursday Jan the 27th 1842

Commences with a Calm and Continued until 3 PM then breezed on moderately from the NW. steered W by S thick and drizzly. Middle part more to the NW and Clear. Latter part thick again with the Wind at NW At the Third more to the NNE. Course West steered Whale Watches Saw an Eclipse of the Moon which came on about 9 PM Dark. So Ends the Day

Lat by Acct 46° 30 South Long by Chron 175° 50 East

Friday Jan the 28th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the ENE under all sail steering NE by E thick and drizzly At 6 PM raised a sail two points under the Lee within 3/4 of a Mile lowered a Boat and went for her proved the Ship Warren of Warren Capt Cleveland 17 months out 2500 Bbls 200 Sperm and Bilbing having taken a Whale the day before Middle part thick and raining on the Starboard tack to the West with the Wind at ENE. Latter part a light air from the South shifting by the West to the Westward At 10 AM Cleared off pleasant and Midway Calm saw said Ship 3/4 of a Mile distant on our Larboard Bow. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 46° 32 South Long by Chron 175° 10 East

Saturday Jan the 29th 1842

Commences with a Calm and a plenty of Right Whales
down Boats in chase Struck one to the W Boat and the Ship drew
all Sail and set a quarter Watch. through the night
Calm and continued until 9 Oclock then took a light air from
the NW squared the Yards and steered NE saw a large number
of Finbacks but no Right Whales
Lat by Obs 46°-22 South Long by Chron 175°-12 East

Sunday Jan the 30th 1842

Commences with a light air from the NW made all Sail steering
NE with one Watch employed about the rigging at sunset shortened
sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the South and East
with the wind NW. at midnight passed almost Calm Wore ship to the
Westward. At daylight called all hands and made Sail and
steered by the Wind with a light air from the South at 9 Oclock
saw a Whale lowered all four Boats and after being off 3 Hours
and not seeing him came on board and took up the Boats,
supposing him to be a Finbacks. as we have seen several this
day all the remainder of this day Calm
Lat by Account 46°-40 South Long by Obs 175°-00 East

Monday Jan the 31st 1842

Commences with a light air from the NW made all Sail steering W by N
at 3 Oclock Calm and at sunset shortened sail and set a
quarter Watch. At daylight made all Sail and at 6 Oclock with a light
air from the NE. steered SW by S. and at 8 lowered for a Right
Whale but saw him but for rising so came on board and steered
by the Wind to the South and West Three sail in sight at noon
Lat by Obs 45°-11 South Long by Chron 174°-11 East

Sunday February the first 1842

Commences with a light air from the NW. made all Sail on the Larboard
tack to the Wind at 4 Oclock saw a Right Whale Horn spouting three points on
the Lee Bow 2 miles off kept off and sent two Boats in pursuit came
on board at 5 without bringing him to Double reefed and set
quarter Watch heading to the South with the Wind SE. at 8 hove to part
Wind hauled to the Eastward. At daylight made all Sail with the
Wind NNW. thick and drizzly saw a Right Whale at 6 Oclock and lowered
three Boats and chased without success at 9 Oclock hauled aboard and was
spoken by the ship Faune Capt Oscar of Havre 18 Months out 900 Bbls
on board lowered his Boat and went on board to spend a social
hour. Clouds thick and foggy.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Wednesday Feb the 2d 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SSE under all Sail steering SE in Company with the Crown, at 2 PM kept of Head and at Sunset hoisted by the Wind with the Wind SSE at a quarter Watch with a close reefed Main topsail and foresail at daylight called all hands and at 8 PM set Double reefs and kept off West, moderated down and at 9 PM began to make sail and kept off South and at Noon hauled up SE with a light air from the North. 1st Ends this day

Lat by Obs 45°30 S Long by Lunar Dist 173°11'45

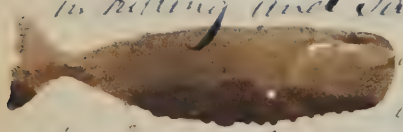
Thursday Feb the 3d 1842

Commences with a light air from the North under all Sail steering SE. at 2 PM it died away Calm and came in thick and foggy and Continued until 5 PM then began on from the SSW and Stood Sturges E&E until 11 PM then kept off E&E and ran until 1 PM then hoisted by the Wind on the Starb tack at 4 Commence in thick and foggy again saw two Whale this day

Lat by Dead Reckoning Long by Chron 174°16 E&E

Friday Feb the 4 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the SSW under all Sail on the Starb tack to the Wind thick and rainy at 2 PM Cleared off pleasant and at 3 raised Right Whales down Boats and succeeded in killing and saveing one of the 2d Boat at 4 PM took the



along side and got ready and began to Cut and at 7 finished and took in the fore and Mizen topsails and at 8 PM by Watches and began to Boil from 9 PM until 8 AM Calm then breze on from the North and began to Main hooked down. at 9 PM the Wind hauled to the SW and Cleared started the fires again to Boil. saw Right Whales and chased without success. saw four Sail this day

Lat by Obs 45°36 S Long by Chron 174°13 E&E

Saturday Feb the 5th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under all Sail to the Wind at 2 PM raised three Right Whales down Boats and chased without success came on board and at 5 hauled aback and was spoken by the Packet Ship of Fair Haven from Liverpool Bound Home Full Bound at 10 PM have two under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail heading to the Westward. at midnight Cooled down having increased to a severe Gale with frequent squalls of Hail and Rain & Continued the remainder of the day at Noon turned up the Sea Boats. Lat 46°38 S Long 174°31 E

Sunday Feb the 6th 1842

Commences with a heavy Gale from the SSW laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer heading to the SE. at 6 PM took in the Main topsail and set by Watches shipped part a little may moderate at 8 PM set the Main topsail close reefed and began to Bail and at 9 set Double reefed topsails both Mids in the Starboard and Eastern Watch with the Mids Study'g at 10 PM took in the fore and mizen topsails again being thick and squally with Rain Lat by Obs 45° 44' South Long by Dead 175° 00' East

Monday Feb the 7th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the SW by W laying to under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail Bailing Heading to the SE at 5 PM finished and Cooked down and at 6 took in the foresail and Mizen ship and set a quarter Watch. at daylight called all hands and Commenced heaving and in the after hold to stow down. at 10 PM set the foresail having moderated some no sail in sight. at Noon finished stowing down and cleared up the decks. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 45° 27' South Long by Chron 175° 09' East

Tuesday Feb the 8th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the SW by W under Double reefed Main sail and foresail on the Starb Tack to the Mids Employed in Cleaning Down at Noon set a quarter Watch. Middle part Mids hauled to the South Stard SW. at daylight called all hands and Bundled the Bone being thick foggy weather with the Mids from the North at 10 PM hauled to the Westward and cleared and moderated made all sail and steered by the Mids to the South and West saw no sail this day

Lat by Obs 45° 50' S. Long by Chron 174° 16' East

Wednesday Feb the 9th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the West under all Sail on the Starb tack to the Mids at 12 PM kept off East and at 3 PM raised Right Whales down all four Boats and struck one to the Bow Boat worked on him awhile and got the Bow and Main Boats Stove and the first Officer got his hand Cut by his Lance likewise being aboard Struck so Cut and came on board and shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm Continued Calm until 8 PM then breezed on moderately from the NE. at daylight made all Sail and steered to the SE with four sails in sight unbent and repaired the fore top-mast staysail and Commenced repairing the Boats at Noon was spoken by the Fame Oscar of Havre had seen but a few Whales since we saw him last kept in Company and steered West with the Mids E & E. Lat by Obs 46° 00' S Long 174° 02' 30" East

Remarks on board the Ship Mercury of Port Dalhousie

Thursday Feb the 10th 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the East under all Sail steering West in Company with the Brunn until 4 PM then hauled off to the S.W. and parted Company and at 8 tunned back in all but a Double reped Main Topsail and foresail and hauled up W by S eating a quarter Watch. Middle part blowing strong from the E at daylight set the fore Topsail Double reped and steered W by S. thick and foggy. Saw nothing this day

Lat by Obs 46° 00' South Long by Chron 171° 30' East

Friday Feb the 11th 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the E thick and foggy under Double reped Steering W by S. at 2 PM made the Land about Otago Bay bearing by Compass West distant 10 Miles at 3 kept off South along Shore. at 7 hauled by the Wind with Double reped Topsails set a quarter Watch with a light air from the North attended with rain and fog. at daylight called all hands and washed ships. at 9 Do. Cleared with a light air from the Westward made all sail to the Wind at 10 saw a Right Whale down Boats and chased without success, at Noon the Land bore by Compass N W distant 40 Miles about Molineaux Harbor. Middle with one sail in sight. Long by Chron at 12 PM 171° 18 E

Lat by Obs 46° 25' South Long 171° 03 East

Saturday Feb the 12th 1842

Begins with a Calm with several Finbacks in sight and one sail lowered a Boat and boarded the Sail proved the Comte de Paris of Bourdeaux, at 8 tunned back in the fore and Main Topsails and at a quarter Watch still Calm and Continued until 4 PM then breze in from the SE and steered W by S at daylight made all Sail & hauled up West clear and pleasant at 9 PM hauled aback for said Ship to come down for a Yam. then haved full to the W by S with the Land ahead 35 Miles distant. Middle this day

Lat by Obs 46° 15' South Long by Dead 169° 52 East

Sunday Feb the 13th 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the NE. under all Sail steering W by S in Company with said Ships. at 2 PM lowered for Whales proved to be Finbacks. at 3 the Capt came on board then kept off South and steered until 8 PM then hoped to the Eastward under a close reped Main Topsail and Spencers with a thick Norther day until daylight then made all Sail & kept off W & ran along Shore until 10 PM then hoped by the Wind on the Eastern tack with Molineaux Harbor bearing N W by W distant 15 Miles. Middle. Lat by Obs 46° 52 South No Long this day

Monday Feb the 14th 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the North thick and smoky under all Sail in the Eastern Tack to the Wind at 4 PM Wind hauled to the NW squared in and steered SE and at 7 PM hove to all but a Double reefd Main Topsail and foresail and set a quarter Watch Course the same. At daylight made all Sail and at 8 oClock hoisted off and steered E & E. with the Wind South four Sails in sight and a plenty of Jimbacks. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 46 10 South Long by Chron 173 Bu E East

Tuesday Feb the 15th 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the NW under all Sail steering E & E. at 12 PM spoke a French Ship 6 months out Clear name not known and at 1 PM hauled to and had an Essential Jam with the Barque Concordia of Copenhagen 6 months out 200 Bbls. the Ships Triad Case of Newport 7 months 100 Bbls. and the Warren of Warren Capt Cleveland 18 months 250 Bbls. At sunset shaped sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the South with the Wind SWby W. Middle part increased to a Gale. Latter part laying to under a close reefd Main Topsail and foresail heading to the South at 8 oClock Saw ships to the Westward and hove in the foresail and set the Spencers two sails in sight. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 46 42 S Long by Chron 173 38 East

Wednesday Feb the 16th 1842

Begins with a Gale from the SWby W hoping to make a close reefd Main Topsail and Spencers heading to the Westward at sunset set a quarter Watch Middle part moderate with the Wind hauling to the North at daylight made all Sail with a plenty of Right Whales in sight down all four Boats and chased until Noon and finished to one and the Ivory Nine to the Bow Boat and struck a Calf to the L. Boat and not being able to get fast to the Bow but one let him go with the life of an Iron. Lat by Obs 45 [illegible] S Long by Chron 174 06 East

Thursday Feb the 17 1842

Begins with a strong breze from the North under all Sail with Whales in every direction chased until Sunset then Double reefd and set a quarter Watch having latened to a Whale to the L. Boat and the Two Ships parted the line commenced and went off with the B. Boats One. Middle part Wind hauled to the W and increased to a Gale take in the foresail and hoist Spencer called all hands & took in the foresail & Main Topsail and hove too heads to the Westward under the Spencer & lay all the remainder of the day. So Ends. Lat by Obs 46 49 South Do Long by Chron

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Feb the 18th 1842

Commences with a heavy Gale from the NW laying to heading S by E under our Fore Sail at 6 PM hove a quarter Watch with the Gale rather increasing than otherwise at 11 PM the Ship rolled heavy and Carried away the Jib Boom and Main Boat and came very near losing her but by the timely arrival of all hands on Deck after being called twice we by bracing her up again & the Chizen rigging, we all going again Turned all below but the Watch at daylight called all hands and set the Main Spritsail close reefed and Turned up the Starboard Tacks and Tore Ships to the South & E Mate Watch still blowing a Gale but a little more moderate than it was in the night employed all the remainder of the day in fitting up the Main Boat

Lat by Obs 45° 30 S Long by Chron 174° 16 East

Saturday Feb the 19th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the NW laying to under a close reefed Main Spritsail and Spencer heading to the South at 5 PM set the Foresail and at 7 set a quarter Watch Middle part moderate with the Mate hauling to the NW at daylight made all Sail & Steered by the Mate saw and chased Right Whales from 6 PM until 8 Noon without seeing one although we struck on the Main Boat but Lost it Shivered by Striking with the Whale Tails in sight five Sperm Whales

Sunday Feb the 20th 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW under all sail with three Boats off Whaling at 3 PM struck on the M. Boat with the Chance Iron but the first Iron not being made fast he went off with it at 6 PM Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm & Continued until 6 PM then began on from the NW strong made all sail on the Starboard Tack & all this time where in sight saw and chased Whales from Watch until Noon without success find a new Boat on the Starb Quarter this day Lat by Obs 45° 45 S 52 South Long by Chron 174° 46 East

Monday Feb the 21st 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW under all Sail and Steered saw and chased Right Whales three times before Noon but without success Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch was spoken by the Ships Copia Chacumber of New Bedford 18 months 2900 Bbls 400 Sperm boarded her at 9 PM Letters at Daylight & all Double reefs to the Westward with a strong breeze from the NW Watch this was six ships in sight passed under the Lee of the Ship Orion of Nantucket with a Whale along side at Noon made all sail being quite moderate with a heavy swell on.

Lat by Obs 45° 47 South Long by Acct 174° 16 East

Tuesday Feb the 22d 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under all Sail in the Union & Mr Richmond Blacklish down Boats and after them while we where off they struck on a Right Whale chased him until Sunset then came on board and Double reefed and set a quarter Watch had a short Conv with Capt Deering of the Silas Richard of Hay Harbor & South last 1250 Bbls. at 12 Pch the Wind veered to the South and increased to a Gale took in the fore and Mizen top sails and at daylight Mr Ships and unbent the fore topsail to repair. One Watch to unbend said Sail &c. Knots Lat by Obs 45° 42 South Long by Chron 173° 40 East

Wednesday Feb the 23d 1842

Commences with a Gale from the South laying a main & Double reefed Main topsail and foresail. finished and bent the fore topsail and all three ships to the NW and close reefed the topsail a quarter Watch thick mist drizzly at daylight called all hands and set close reefed fore and Mizen topsails and unbent the Main to repair. Latter part all hands employed in repairing said Sail with thick rainy weather and blowing a Gale from the NW. Saw several Right Whales and five Ships at 4 Noon finished and bent said sail and close reefed it. 6 Knots!

Thursday Feb the 24th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the NW under close reefed topsails in the Starb tack to the Wind thick and raining at 8 Pch Mr ships and have be under a close reefed Main topsail & foresail and set a quarter Watch. at daylight called all hands and set Double reefed the Southern and Eastern tack to the Wind thick and drizzly unbent and repaired the Mizen topsail Saw two Sails and several finbacks this day. No Obs this day!

Friday Feb the 25th 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the South thick and drizzly under Double reefed to the Wind at 8 Mr ships have be under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Starb tack and a quarter Watch middle part set the fore and mizen topsail and at daylight made all sail on the Southern and Eastern tack to the Wind unbent the fore to repair & bent another saw a plenty of finbacks this day and four Sails still continuing to be thick but moderate 6 Knots this day.

Lat by Accom 45° 40 South
Long by Chron 173° 33 East

Remarks on board the Ship "Minerva" of New Bedford.

Saturday Feb the 26th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South under all Sail on the Starbd tack to the Wind at 4PM saw Right Whales down Boats and chased until Sunset without success took up the Boats and set Whale Watches working to the South with three sail in sight, hove to part a light air and calm. Latter part a light air from the South at 8PM saw a Right Whale down two Boats in chase succeeded in getting fast to the Starbd Boat and in darting the Irons but the Line gave out, chased and got fast again and the Line parted; chased him again but could not succeed in getting fast so came on board and stood on the Wind to the SE. Sobered. Lat by Obs 15° 43' S Long 174° 32' E

Sunday Feb the 27th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South under all Sail to the Wind at 3PM lowered all four Boats for Right Whales struck on to the Starbd Boat and the Ben drew keept on chasing until Sunset when came on board & Double reefed and set a quarter Watch. at daylight called all hands & made sail and stood South with a light air from the North saw a plenty of Right Whales chased them both until Noon without success 9 ships in sight two Boiling keeping two punch ships while off the George and Ferdinand

Monday Feb the 28th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all Sail saw at 4PM raised Right Whales down Boats and struck and killed on to the Ben Boat. at 5PM struck the [redacted] Boiling side and got ready and began a Cut at 9 finished and set a quarter Watch keeping Boiling continues until 7 o'clock when had a light air from the WSW shook Reefs and saw and chased one Whale this latter part 8 Ships in sight and Boiling at 11 o'clock started our fires began a Boil

Lat by Obs 15° 51' South Long by Chron 175° 40' East

Tuesday March the first 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the WSW under all Sail during 24 Employed in Boiling at 4PM saw raised a Right Whale down the Boats and killed him with the B. Boat at 5PM struck the Whale [redacted] Boiling side, got ready in began a Cut at 8 finished and set a quarter Watch Boiling. Middle part a Gale from the WSW hove to under a close reefed main Topsail and foresail, latter part Wind at same still Employed in Boiling at 11 PM was spoken by the Sch Thos Dickerson Havens of Sag Harbor 7 months 1650 Bbls Sperm out 311 Coast

Lat by Obs 16° 38' S Long by Chron 175° 13 East

Wednesday March the 2d 1842

Commences with a Gale from the ESE laying to under a close reefd main topsail and foresail heading to the SE employed in Boiling at 8 PM hove ship to the Eastward and at 9 set the Watch with Wind ESE Middle part the same at 3 PM Cleard down and began to stow the Cole Oil still blowing a Gale from the ESE with spits of sight Lat by Obs 46° 16' South. Long by Chron 175° 00' East

Thursday March the 3rd 1842

Commences with a Gale from the ESE laying to under a close reefd main topsail and foresail stowing down Oil we commenced Boiling again and at 3 PM set Double reefs and hove ship to the North and West with the Wind West a little more moderate Middle part at 12 PM finished Boiling and Cleared down then made all sail to the Wind on the Western tack with a moderate breze from the ESE. Latter part began to stow down in the afternoon from 6 PM until 8 saw a light breze from the Westward Nothing seen of remark this day. 2 Whales.

Lat by Obs 46° 20' South Long by Chron 175° 46 East

Friday March the 4th 1842

Commences with a light air from the Westward under all Sail to the Wind employed in stowing down. At 4 PM finished stowing after Clearing off the after Hatchway. At 7 Set a quarter Watch with all Sail and an Officer to Look out. Middle part Calm. Latter part employed with all hands in Cleaning Bone and regulating between decks having a light air from the ESE Saw four Sail on Boiling all standing to the Westward. 2 Whales in sight this day.

Lat by Obs 46° 11' S Long by Chron 174° 46 East

Saturday March the 5th 1842

Commences with a light air from the West under all Sail to the Wind with seven Sail in sight at 4 PM saw and chased a Right Whale without success At just a quarter Watch with all sail out Middle part Wind North Steering West at daylight called all hands and at 8 PM saw a Dead Whale aheard lowered a Boat to get fast to him as there was a Boat pulling for him from the Barque Pacific one Boat got to him 3 got on Board in just in time to save him took him along and hooked down to him 3 after raising the fluke found he was a dry skin so cut off his Head and let him go again While Cutting I fell overboard out of Stage & the Spade fell after me & cut my Leg just above the Knee very Bad being about 5 inches in length directly across it. Lat 46° 10. Long 174° 12 E

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday March the 6th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the South thick and foggy under all sail running & for a sail to Leeward at 8 oClock the Warren of Warren and the Capt. came on board of us a Doctor he came on board of us and the piece my Log for me. at Sunset Double reefed and set a quarter Watch. at 10 Oclock came on to blow a Gale took in the fore and after topsails and close reefed them at daylight called all hands and at 9 oClock set the foresail but Still blowing a Gale from the South heading to the West several Ships in sight this day

Lat by Obs 45° 43' S Long by Chron 173° 39' E

Monday March the 7th 1842

commences with a Gale from the South under a close reefed main topsail and foresail heading to the Westward at 11 oClock it moderated Hove ship and stood to the SE. at Sunset set a quarter Watch shifted part both in the foresail and set the Spencers Saw part Still blowing a Gale at 8 oClock took in the main topsail So Ends this day without any Observation.

Tuesday March the 8th 1842

Commences with a heavy Gale from the SW under our Spencers heading to the SSE. at 6 oClock set Middle Watches and at 11 Hove Ship to the Westward Saw part unbent the foresail & repaired at 8 oClock finished and bent the foresail. three sails in sight

Lat by Obs 45° 43' S. Long by Chron 174° 26' East

Wednesday March the 9th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under Double reefs heading to the NW. at 8 oClock set a quarter Watch with a moderate breze from the SW heading to the SSE. at daylight called all hands and tacked Ship to the Westward with several sails in sight Saw nothing Remark this day

Lat by Obs 45° 40' S Long by Chron 174° 10' E

Thursday March the 10th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SW thick and squally under Double reefs to the sail at 8 oClock both in sail and set a quarter Watch. at midnight Hove ship to the Westward at daylight called all hands and turned to and Washed Ships. at 8 oClock got breakfast and made sail with a light air from the South thick and foggy So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 45° 38' S Long by Chron 174° 28' East

Friday March the 11th 1842

Commences with a light air from the S.S.E. under all sail on the Southern tack to the Wind. at 1 set a quarter Watch from 4 Pch until 8 when they began from the North and stood South at daylight called all hands and made sail and Steered S.W. at 8 Pch saw a Right Whale bowed then Boats and succeeded in killing him to the W.Boat. and after being dead 15 Minutes Sank can't board and take up the Boats and stood down and single reefed five Ships in sight this day. So Ends. &c Obs.

Saturday March the 12th 1842

Commences with a Strong breze from the North under single reefs to the Wind at 1 Pch bowed for Right Whales and chased without success came on board and at 4 bowed again and chased in company with the Barque Pacific Boats but to no purpose at Sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch was boarded by the Mores's Boat after Spikes. at daylight called all hands and made sail and at 8 Pch bowed for a Right Whale and succeeded in getting fast got him killed and at 11 Pch took the W.Boat [redacted] along side and got all ready for Cutting Lat by obs 41° 17' Long by Chron 173° 25' E

Sunday March the 13th 1842

Commences with a light air from the South employed in Cutting at 3 Pch finished Cutting then hoisted the fore topsail and kept off and Steered E.N.E. at 5 Pch spoke and had a Game with the Silas Richard at Sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm and Continued until towards morning then breze on from the S.E. moderately made all sail at daylight and Steered by the Wind one Watch Employed in Cleaning Boat several sails in sight this day & two or three finbacks Lat by Obs 41° 17' Long by Chron 173° 18' 30" East

Monday March the 14th 1842

Commences with a light air from the S.E. under all sail & the Wind at 11 Pch Started the fires to Try and at 7 shortened Sail and set a quarter Watch. Middle part the same Latter part under all Sail & the Wind with a moderate breze from the South still Employed in Boiling Down five Sails this day and no Whales of any discription So Ends this four and twenty hours.

&c Obs as it accom. of hazy weather.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford Mass

Tuesday March the 15th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South under all sail steering NW Employed in Boiling at 3 PM finished and Coiled down and at 6 shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part Calm. at daylight made all Sail and at 6 AM saw and chased a Right Whale without success came on board and Commenced stowing down in the Lower hold, blowy the fore and main Hatchways. saw a large quantity of finbacks all the remainder of the day Eight ships in sight one Boiling

Lat by obs 46° 11' S Long by Chron 173° 30 East

Wednesday March the 16th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South and East under all Sail steering NE. at 1 PM raised a Right Whale down Boats and chased in Company with another ship to windward but to no purpose came on board then sent the first Officer to ascertain what sail it was found her to be the China Potter of New Bedford 17 months out 2400 Bbls 1200 Sperm at 5 PM shortened sail and set a quarter Watch, at daylight made all Sail to the Wind with a moderate breze from the NE at 9 AM raised two or three Right Whales down three Boats a Captain on both Bow Boat and darted at another with the Mate Boat and missed him at noon took the Boat along side and got all ready for Cutting having a light air from the NE thick and Drizzly

So Ends this day

Thursday March the 17th 1842

Commences with a light air from the NE thick and drizzly Employed in Cutting, at 8 PM finished and hoisted the fore topsail and stowed by the Wind Cleaned the Decks and at 7 shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part thick & raining with the Wind at East at daylight called all hands still Continuing to rain towards noon Cleared made all sail on the Northern tack to the Wind Saw a plenty of finbacks this day. So Ends this day

Friday March the 18th 1842

Commences with a light air from the Eastward thick and drizzly under all Sail with the Wind at 1 PM Split the fore Topsail Bent a New one. Middle part the weather about the same latter part at 6 PM made all sail with a fresh breze from the South and East saw and chased Right Whales without success Six sails in sight this day.

Lat by obs 46° 43 South Long by Chron 173° 21 East

Saturday March the 19th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South and East under all sail Steering W.S.W employed in Boiling Saw and chased a Right Whale without success at 6 P.M finished Boiling in Cabin down the Starboard sail and set a guard Watch. at daylight called all hands and saw a Sheetbow bearing a strong breze from the N.W and Dizzly. Squalls. Our watches down and Cleared made all sail and steered by the Wind at 8 finished steering down six Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 46°.36 S Long by Chron 173°.42 East

Sunday March the 20th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the South made all sail steering East at 3 P.M saw Bush and chased Right Whales until sunset then shortened sail and set a guard Watch. at 8 first part Wind North at daylight made all sail and steered by the Wind on the Starboard tack four sail seen this day

Lat by Obs 46°.28 S Long by Chron 173°.42 East

Monday March the 21st 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the North under single reefs to the Wind at 2 P.M spoke the Barque Fenedos Chester of New London, 1300 Tons 200 Sperm bound Home all sail made all sail in pursuit of Whale Watches standing to the Westward bound into Akaroa Bay middle part the same Latter part hove to with head to the Wind steered by the Wind Employed in Washing off. at 9 raised and chased a Right Whale without success five sail in sight. Lat by Obs 43°.56 S Long 173°.49 E

Tuesday March the 22nd 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the S.W under all sail to the Wind at 2 P.M spoke the Ship Bourbon of Havre 4 Whales Kept off N.W.W with the Wind E.S.E. from 8 P.M until 1 P.M then breze on from the North and steered S.W by W at 4 P.M spoke the Ship Duke of Havre as we understood the name by Flags. at 5 chased Right Whales in Company with the last mentioned Ship without success at 8 P.M the Wind veered to the South suddenly and came on a blow we shortened sail took in the fore and Main Topsails and close reefed the Main reading to the N.W the Wind increased and we had our Chain & two sail in sight. So Ends

Lat by Obs 45°.43 S Long 173°.30 East

Wednesday March the 23d 1842

Commences with a Calm per the Earth laying to under a close reef'd main topsail and fore sail heading to the Eastward Wore ship in the forenoon and the Boat Boat came back past midnight some of the Journal and kept off & on. Latter part made all sail and steered NE & E at 8 AM raised a Right Whale down Boat and chased without success came on board and kept off & on sail in sight this day.

Lat by Obs 43° 07' South Long by Chron 173° 23' East

Thursday March the 24th 1842

Commences with a light air from the Westward under all sail to the Main at 6 PM Take Bankses Peninsula bearing by Compass NE dist 65 Miles at 9 PM hauled on a wind from the North working in for the Land. Middle and Latter parts still working in for said Land at Noon Wore ship NW distant 45 Miles saw several Jumbacks this day.

Lat by Obs 44° 22' South Long by Chron 173° 03' East

Friday March the 25th 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the North under all sail working in for the Land. Middle part the same Latter part light and variables Moderate and fair at Noon the Land bore NW by Compass distant 8 Miles.

Saturday March the 26th 1842

Commences with a Calm at one PM the Capt lowered his Boat and went in a fishing. at 5 came on board and a strong breeze springing up from the NE squared in and steered NW for the Entrance of the Bay of Akaroa and at 8 came at Anchor in 7 fathoms muddy Bottom clued up and furled the Sails and set an Anchor Watch at 12 came on thick and rainy and Continued to come down in Torrents all the remainder of the day. Moderate. Lat by the Chart of this Peninsula 43° 48' South. Long by dito 172° 46' East

Sunday March the 27th 1842

Commences with a thick land rainy Weather with all hands Employed in Scrubbing the decks and Washing the Ship at 11 set the Watch and Dyer Latter part Clear fair blowing a Gale from the South the first Officer went up the Bay about 12 Miles to visit the Commodore of the French Frigate laying there to get instructions about going Whaling to

Commanded by Moses Benson of Dyngsbury in Massachusetts

Monday March the 28th 1842

Commences with a strong Gale the last Clear so that we had an opportunity of seeing the Bay for the first time. the Entrance is about a Mile in Width for 3 or 4 Miles then Widens and makes a large and commodious Harbor there are six sail here 3 French 1 Englishmen one Brigt and an English Barque at Anchor this Bay is Mountainous that is from the Entrance to the Head it is Land is very High and Hilly there are about 60 French and a number of English and German Settlers besides the Natives Cultivating the Soil which they say is Excellent; the Same part of this day fine and pleasant got off and stowed away a cask of Shooks of Coal Tar Water from the East side of the Bay and had a Gang of Men on the other side Chopping Wood Had a number of the Natives and Settlers on board making Baskets or Barter their Vegetables. So Ends a large part of the day on deck my Leg being a good deal Better. So Ends

Tuesday March the 29th 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather finished getting off our Water and stowing it away; Had several of our men Chopping Wood. Traded some with the Natives this day So Ends

Wednesday March the 30th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather Employed in regulating our Hold and a Gang on shore Chopping Wood Went on shore with them for a few minutes this day. Got an Anchor Watch. At daylight called all hands and began to Board off Wood with two Boats and to scrape and Varnish the Waist. The Capt went on shore Shooting and found a plenty of Game Wild Pigeons being in great abundance about this vicinity. So Ends

Thursday March the 31st 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with the Mate from the Shore finished Boating off and stowing away our Wood and got an Anchor watch at daylight called all hands and at 8 AM the Capt and Second officer started off in two Boats to go up the Bay after Spars but got back again before Noon without finding any suitable the remainder of the men Employed in planning the mainmast and sending up the fore and mizen top Gallant Yards and reserving the rigging. Three Sails went out of the Bay this day the French Ship Nile Capt Smith and the English Barque and Schooner. So Ends this day

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday April the first 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with all hands employed about the Sails and rigging unbent our foresail taken topsail and Main top Gallant Sail and stowed them away and bent new ones got Bolt rope through and set the Watch at daylight called all hands and in the course of the morning got the remainder of our Boltrope. The Chief with the Boat Crew up at the Head of the Bay hauling up Vegetables; and the remainder of the Crew as Shore running about for the Sturgy?

Saturday April the 2d 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather and all hands on shore (except two or three) running about the Mountains at 5 PM they all come off and set an Anchor Watch at daylight called all hands and took our Anchor and made all Sail with a light air from the South and East got about a while the Midaway Cabin or let go the Anchor again and Turned up and finished the while towards Dinner a fresh breeze came in for the first Discharged a Hayvane this day

Sunday April the 3d 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather and all hands on shore in the Bush (except two or three) myself amongst the number this being the third time that I have been on shore towards night we manned our Boat and went a board and got supper and set an Anchor Watch at daylight called all hands and got breakfast the most of our Men went on shore the Capt and first Officer amongst the number to go a Pigeon Shooting it being Calm and no appearance of a breeze to get under

Monday April the 4th 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather and a moderate breeze springing up from the North took our Anchor and made all Sail and Steered for the mouth of the Bay after getting within half a Mile of the Headlands that form the mouth of the Bay the Mate left us (These headlands are very high and perpendicular) day with variable Airs awhile finally with a strong breeze from the S.E. and Steered E.S.E. passed the Heads at 40 minutes after 3 PM took in the Top Gallant Sails & Double reefed our sails in sight at sunset tripped by the Mate under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail & set a quarter Watch. at daylight called all hands and made all Sail and Steered by the Mate E.S.E. Saw nothing of remark

Lat by Obs 44° 38 South Long by Chron 174° 20 East

Tuesday April the 5th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the N.E & under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind at 1 PM set Whale pitches Middle part both in the Top Gallant sails; and saw a Ships Pitching Latter part at 2 PM a wind ahead Right Whales at 3 PM backed the Main with our three Boats in chase (namely Lamson in our fourth Boat) and succeeded after a long chase in fastening to one to the S. Boat he Sounded to Windward then sounded out about a hundred and seventy five fathoms of Line and the Whale came close to a Short time then came on board and took up the Boats & single reefed and headed her to the Eastward by the Wind again.

Lat by Obs 15°35 South Long by Chron 175°59 East

Wednesday April the 6th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the N.E & under single reefs on the Eastern tack to the Wind. Middle part made all sail Latter part Wind still the same Employed in repairing our Chain Spencer & Sails with nothing further of remark.

Lat by Obs 15°40 South Long by Chron 175°30 East

Thursday April the 7th 1842

Commenced with a strong breze from the N.E & under all Sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind. employed in repairing and bending Sails Middle part the same Latter part moderate and hazy at the Same Employed as yesterday in pulling up our standing sail Booms & fitting the Mainsail of the Day & Middle part of the day

Lat by Obs 15°5 South Long by Chron 177 Day 178°30 East

Friday April the 8th 1842.

Commenced with a light Air from the East under all Sail steering Employed as before Employed about the rigging Middle part Wind veered to the N.East by the Wind Latter part Wind the same Saw in our W. Boat and sent down the Cutting Stages we have only our two quarter Boats out having sold one at Akaroa.

Lat by Obs 14°33 South Long by Chron 176°35'45" West

Saturday April the 9th 1842

Commenced with a light air from the N.E under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind employed in right steering with Employed Middle and Latter part the same sent up Fore Jibboom and bent and set the sail. Saw one finback this day.

No Obs on Account of Cloudy weather

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Sunday April the 10th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the SE under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind which was Latter part Wind from the SE & SSE Employed about ships duty

Lat by Obs 41°-51 North Long by Chron 173°-16 West

Monday April the 11th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SSE under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind which part Wind SSE shifted SE & SE Latter part veered back to the South. Employed

Lat by Obs 41°-41 North Long 171°-13 West. No 38

Tuesday April the 12th 1842

This day a strong breze from the South under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind with one Watch Employed about ships duty. Lat by Obs 41°-16 South Long at 10 Oclock 170°-39 West

Wednesday April the 13th 1842

First part of this day a strong breze from the South under all Sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind which part Calm and rainy Latter part breze on again from the South and gradually hauled to the SW squared off and shaped SE & SE and set a fore top mast Stay sail & Main top Gallant & studding sails

Lat by Obs 38°-00 North Long by Chron 168°-39 West

Thursday April the 14th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under all sail and a fore top mast and Main top Gallant Studding sails set during SE & SSE which part Wind veered to the SSE and came on thick and rainy and Continued all the remainder of the day steered by the Wind on the Eastward

Lat the same day.

Friday April the 15th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SSE thick and rainy under all Sail to the Wind on the Eastern Tack, which part moderate and Calm Latter part breze on again from the SSE steered by the Wind which blue down and Double reefed till thick and rainy SSE

Lat Obs the day

Saturday April the 16th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SSE under Double reefs on the Eastern tack to the Wind thick and rainy which part Wind hauled gradually to the SW hauled up and steered SE by E and made all sail Latter part took in the top Gallant sails and single reefed Wind and Course the same and steered

Lat by Obs 36°-37 Long 166°-37 West

Commanded by Moses Harrison bound to Rio de Janeiro Brazil

Sunday April the 17th 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the WNW under all sail Steering E by S Pr. Log in the Mainsail and Double reefed and hauled up E by S p. E. Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part more moderate made all sail and Steered E by E. Shipped Lat by Double Alt taken at 30 Minutes before Noon 38° 26 South
Lat by Obs at Noon 38° 21 S Long by Chron 15° 31 West

Monday April the 18th 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW and squally under all sail Steering E by E. Middle part thick and rainy Wind and Course the same Latter part the Wind Gained gradually to the NW and increased to a fresh Gale Log in the Up Gallant sails and fly Gibb Course the same thick and rainy
Lat by Acct 38° 06 S. Long by Reckn 13° 50 West

Tuesday April the 19th 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the NW Wind Upsail Steering E by E thick and rainy Middle part Wind a little and Stopped raining set the up Gallant sails by Gibb and a Lower and Fore Top mast Studding sails Course the same Latter part Wind and Course the same more moderate
Shot an Alt. a few moments before Noon and made the
Lat 119 31 South. Long by Reckn 150 40 West

Wednesday April the 20th 1842

Commences with a squally breeze from the NW thick weather Steering E by S with a Lower fore topmast and Main up Gallant Studding sails and Middle part the Wind veered to the Westward Latter part stood East until 9 AM the Wind then hauled to the NW strong hauled up E by S again and set a Gibb for a Studding sail not having any Boom Iron on the Starbd Yardarm unbent the Mainsail and commenced repairing it. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 119 23 South Long by Chron 119 49 West
Made the Latitude by Double Alt taken before Noon 119 22 South

Thursday April the 21st 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the NW under all sail Steering E by S with all hands employed in repairing the Mainsail finished and bent it at 5 PM Middle part Wind NW Course the same Latter part a light air from the North and Calm. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 119 31 S Long by Chron 114 33 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday April the 22d 1842

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail steering E by S Midle part a light air from the West shifted East Latter part hauled to the NW and began to stand off by & again in sight the standing Whale. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 41°38 S Long by Chron 142°42 West
Tho's Lunar Obs'd & Ck'd and made the Long 141°32 West
Other made the Long by an Obs'd & Ck'd Chron to be 141°31'45 W
Differing but a few miles from the Chron at the same time.

Saturday April the 23d 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail steering E by S Midle part stood and Course the same Latter part Wind hauled to the South and increased Course the same Employed about Ships Duty. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 41°28 South by Double Alt 41°27 South
Long by Chron 138°11 West.

Sunday April the 24th 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the South under all sail steering E by S Midle part moderated Latter part a light air from the South Course the same. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 41°31 Long by Chron at 10h Ash 135°06 W

Monday April the 25th 1842

Commences with a light air from the South under all sail steering E by S Pick'd up Body Calm and continued until 9 Oclock then began to blow from the NW Stood East. Latter part Wind and Course the same thick dirty weather. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 41°45 South Long by Dec'd 133°23 West

Tuesday April the 26th 1842

Commences with a thick and rainy from the under all sail steering East Midle and Latter part Wind and Course the same still continuing to be thick weather. So Ends this day
Lat by Dec'd 50°05 S. Long by Dec'd 129°39 West

Wednesday April the 27th 1842

Commences with a thick from the under all sail steering East Midle and Latter part Wind and Course the same Still thick with no appearance of a change So Ends this day
Lat by Dec'd 50°43 S Long by Acc't 125°45 West
Made an Lat by a Meridian Alt of the Sun 37°28 at 3 Ash

Continued by Moses Sansom bound to Rio de Janeiro.

Thursday April the 28th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the South under all sail steering East with thick weather thicker part the same Latter part Wind hauled to the West Course the same Ds Knots.
Lat by Obs 35°-29 South Long by Chron 12°-32 West

Friday April the 29th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the West and thick weather under all sail steering East thicker part thick and raining Latter part Wind hauled to the West and blowd pretty under single reefs Course the same. Lat by Obs 32°-20 South Long by Chron at 10 pm Sch 135°-55'-15" W. and by Dect 116°-04 West Hauled the Lat 32°-19 by Double Alt. of the Sun 33 minutes by the run

Saturday April the 30th 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the West under all sail steering East thicker part kept off Ese with the Wind West and set the Lower and fore topmast studding sail Latter part Wind and Course the same, one sail in bright unbent our fore top Gallant sail and bent a new one 4 Knots.
Lat by Obs 32°-42 S Long by Chron 11°-11 West

Sunday May the first 1842.

This day fresh Gales from the West to the West and Clear under all sail steering E by S with occasional squalls of Hail and rain Nothing of remark transpired this day.
Lat by Obs 33°-10 S Long by Chron 10°-10'-30" West

Monday May the 2d 1842

At this day clear and pleasant with a strong breze from the West to the West under all sail steering E by S having a point and a half Easterly Variation left equally to day from common.
Lat by Obs 33°-29 S Long by Chron 10°-04 West
Long by Lunar at 9 pm Sch 10°-15'-30" West by Chron at same time 10°-30 and by the Chron 10°-32 Differing a few miles from Chron

Tuesday May the 3d 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the West under all sail steering E by S with occasional squalls of Hail and snow thicker part Wind and Course the same Latter part set the Studding Sails fore and aft 6 knots three hourly four hours.

Lat by Obs 33°-51 South Long by Chron 9°-13'-45" West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday May the 4th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail steering E.b.S. with a small part of a light air Cabin thick weather Latter part hazy with a strong gale from the West and shaped our course the same Lat by Obs. 35° 15 South Long by Chron 97° 01 West Long by Lunar Observ Ach 93° 27 West and by Chron at same time 93° 21 West

Thursday May the 5th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the West under all sail steering E.b.S. small part moderate and hazy South Latter part light air and Cabin Course the same to Ends Lat by Acct 35° 36 South Long by do 89° 42 West

Friday May the 6th 1842

Commences with a light air from the South under all sail steering E.b.N. small part squally with the Wind the same Latter part clear and pleasant Wind and Course the same Lat by Obs 35° 21 South Long by Chron 86° 56 West Lat by Double Alt of the Sun 35° 22 South Long by the Star Antares W. by N. Ach 87° 53 and Lat by Jupiter and Ach 35° 15 South

Saturday May the 7th 1842

Commences with a light air from the West under all sail steering E.b.S. small part Wind hauled to the North and increased to a Gale took in all except Double reefs for an hour Hail and snow squalls Latter part thick and rainy with the Wind and Course the same Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Acct 36 00 South Long by Chron 84° 50 West

Sunday May the 8th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the North thick rain under Double reefs and foresail steering E.b.S. Ach S.E. Wind hauled moderately in a main squall to the North and clared and moderate small part made all sail Latter part hauled gradually to the Northward and increased to a Gale by noon was under a close reefd Main topsail and foresail to the Wind Lat by Acct 35 [illegible] South Long by Chron at 10 p.m. Ach 79° 43

Monday May the 9th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the North thick and rainy under a close reefd Main topsail and foresail to the Wind small part hauled to the West moderate & Clared made all sail and steered E.S.E. Latter part Wind N.N.E a fair wind for one and Main topsails and foresail Course the same Lat by Double Alt 35° 23 S by Obs 35° 21 South Long by Chron 71° 00 West

Commanded by Moses Sawyer bound to Rio de Janeiro

Tuesday May the 10th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the NNW veering to the NE by E under our fore and Main topsails and foresail Middle part squally Latter part moderate and made all sail thick and Cloudy Course the same Lat by Double Alts of the Sun at 11h P.M. 35° 10' Long. deduced from thence 48° 13' 15" West

Wednesday May the 11th 1842

Commences with a light air from the Westward under all sail Steering E by S from 4 PM till 8 PM Calm thick and raining then hauled on from the E by S hauled up and steered by the Wind to the South and East latter part moderate and clear South Latter part latches thick again still Cloudy weather Observed was by Calculation 20 Miles West of Cape Horn and on Deg to the South. No Ends made this day.

Lat by Obs 56° 55' South Long by Chron 67° 14' 15 West
Lat by Double Alts of the Sun sometime before Sun 56° 53' South

Thursday May the 12th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the E by S made close reefs on the Starbd tack to the Wind at 5 PM daylight Calm and continued until 7 PM then hauled on from the North made all sail and steered by the Wind on the Eastern tack with clear weather.

Lat by Obs 56° 37' South Long by Chron 65° 37' West

Friday May the 13th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the North under Mizen topsails and Courses on the Eastern tack to the Wind at 4 PM Double reefed the topsails and reefed the Mainsail Middle part moderate and made all sail Latter part a light air and Calm. No Ends.

Lat by Obs 56° 27' South Long by Chron 64° 14' West

Saturday May the 14th 1842

Commences with fine pleasant weather but Calm and continued until 7 PM then hauled on from the NW took in the top Gallant sails and steered North by one hauled to the Wind Gale kept off and on steered S by E under a close reefed Main topsail & foresail at 4 PM hauled up & by N and at 8 PM the foretopsail close reefed and hauled up & to the remainder of the day. Lat by Obs 54° 55' South Long by Chron 62° 45 West

Sunday May the 15th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the NW steering E by N under a close reefed fore and main topsails and foresail at 5 PM hauled up and steered NE by N Middle part moderate and made all sail Latter part at 7 PM the Wind hauled to the NW steered by the Wind to the East and North at 12 Noon reefed ships to the Westward Lat by Obs 53° 23' South Long 63° 26' West

Remarks on board the Ship "Minerva" of New Bedford.

Monday May the 16th 1842

Commences with a Strong breze from the NW under all sail on the Starboard tack to the Wind at 9 PM attacked ship to the North and East Latter part Wind hauled to the North and increased to a Gale close reefed and hauled by the Wind. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 35°11' South Long by Chron 61°16' West.

Tuesday May the 17th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the North under close reefed topsails and foresail on the Eastern tack to the Wind at 4 PM kept off E by S under Double reefs (to clear the Rio Blanco Islands) Middle part hauled up E & E. Latter part more moderate made all sail and steered E by S all the remainder of the day.

Lat by Acct 35°28' S. Long by Acct 59°30' West

Wednesday May the 18th 1842

Commences with a light air from the North thick weather under all sail steering E by S. at 4 PM Wind hauled to the NW stood on the Starboard tack in the top Gallant sails and steered E & E. at 8 PM kept off E by S and steered until 7 AM then hauled up North and made all sail being more moderate set the studding sails alow and aloft.

Lat by Obs 32°17' S Long by Chron 56°35' West

Thursday May the 19th 1842

Commences with a moderate Gale from the NW under all sail steering E by N. Middle part Wind and Course the same. Latter part moderated down to a Calm clear and pleasant. So Ends

Lat by Obs 30°19' South Long by Chron 56°13' West

Friday May the 20th 1842

Commences with a Calm and Continued until 7 AM then began to Breze from the North steered by the Wind to the West and North Middle part Double reefed with the Wind still increasing Latter part close reefed and at 10 AM hove to heading to the E under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail thick and raining

So Ends

Saturday May the 21st 1842

Commences with a thick and raining Norther under close reefed topsails on the Starboard tack to the West. Middle part moderated and steered made all sail on the Wind. Latter part Wind veered to the NW and from that to West steered by the Wind on the Starboard tack. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 28°56' South Long by Chron 55°26' West

Commanded by Moses Samson on the Grand Banks.

Sunday May the 22d 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the West under all sail on the Northern and Western tack to the Wind, Middle part the same Latter part a moderate breze from the same quarter on the Lee tack to the Wind. Lat by Obs 47° 15' N Long by Chron 35° 37' W

Monday May the 23d 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the Westward under all sail on the Larbd tack to the Wind. Middle part Wind the same but not so moderate at 3 PM it increasing Calm and continued until 9 PM then breezed on strong from the North shewed by the Wind to the Westward towards 12 began to increase and rain close down and Double reefed. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 47° 38' N Long by do 36° 46' West

Tuesday May the 24th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the North thick and rainy under Double reefed on the Starbd tack to the Wind at 6 PM the Wind began to veer to the Westward and clear more ships heading to the North Middle part increased to a severe Gale took in all but our fore & Main Spencers and fore-topmast staysail and hove to with the Wind at West. at 8 PM set close reefed fore and main topsails and at 6 AM the foresail was shewed by the Wind to the North and West and at 9 PM took in the fore topsail and hove to Ends.

Lat by Obs 47° 00' N Long by Chron 38° 41' West

Wednesday May the 25th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the West under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail heading to the North and West at 3 PM set the fore topsail close reefed and kept off S.W. Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part began to blow in squalls at 9 PM took in the foresail and scudded by the Wind under the close reefed topsails with the Wind aft. So Ends this day.

Lat by Obs 48° 29' N Long by Chron 41° 56' West

Thursday May the 26th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the West under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer heading to the North with an appearance of its moderating at 2 PM set the foresail and Main & Fore and Aft Double reefed topsails and reefed mainsail Middle part Wind and Course the same Latter part at 12 PM it began to blow in squalls again at 1 PM it began to moderate & Main topsail & Spencer heading to the North. Lat by Obs 49° 08' N Long by Chron 52° 44' West

# Remarks on board the Ship "Minerva" of New Bedford

Friday May the 27th 1842

Commences with a Stiff gale from the NW. Sure & under a close reefed Main topsail and foresail heaving to the North and East at 8 PM set a reefed Mainsail Double reefed topsails and foresail and Steered NNE. Middle part more moderate set single reefed Latter part towards noon made all sail Course the same

Lat by Obs 38°11' N Long by Chron 50°35' West

Saturday May the 28th 1842

Commences with a Stiff breeze from the NW under all sail steering NNE. Middle part pleasant Wind and Course the same Latter part a light air from the Westward still steering NNE put out one fourth Boat this day and found her for Whaling. Saw a school of Killers this day. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 37°34' S Long by Chron 49°32 West

Sunday May the 29th 1842

Commences with a moderate breeze from the Westward under all sail steering NNE. at 4 PM Took Midaway Latitude and at 5 PM took in sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part hazed on from the NE Steered NNE under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail at 4 PM Set had a heavy Thunder squall allended with rain at 7 began to clear and moderate by 9 Set had got all sail on steering NE. So Ends with a moderate breeze from the NE.

Lat by Obs 35°41' S Long by Chron 47°16 West

Monday May the 30th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NE under all sail steering NE: at Sunset Shortened sail and steered E by N with a strong breeze from the NW. Middle part the Wind hauling to the North steered by the Wind to the Westward, called all hands at daylight and made all sail and steered by the Wind to the Eastward Employed in repairing an old foresail at Noon finished and bent it and stowed away the other in the Gallroom

Lat by Obs 35°52 S Long by Chron 47°48 West

Tuesday May the 31st 1842

Commences with a moderate breeze from the North under all sail to the Wind at Sunset shortened sail and hoped to be able to lay to the Wind. Middle part light airs and variables with rain at daylight steered with a light air from the North made all sail and steered North no Watch Employed about Ships duty. Lat by Obs 35°50 S Long by Chron 49°40 West

Commanded by Moses Sanson Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Wednesday June the first 1842

Commences with a light air from the South under all sail steering North until Sunset then shorten sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part steers North under a Main topsail and foresail. At daylight made all sail and steered the same with light airs and Calm employed in repairing our Old topsails towards Noon hauled on moderately from the North.

Lat by Obs 36° 4' South Long by Chron 4h 32m 30s West

Thursday June the 2d 1842

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail on the Starbd tack to the West. Shortened sail at sunset and set a quarter Watch with the Wind West hauling to the North Middle part at 8 PM Wind hauled to the South steering North at daylight made all sail and steered North all the remainder of the day repairing our Jibb and Staysail this day. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 34° 38 South Long by Chron 4h 1m West

Friday June the 3d

Commences with a fresh breze from the South under all sail steering North until Sunset then took in all except a close reefed Main topsail and foresail and set a quarter Watch Middle part at 11 PM Wind hauled to the Eastward steered by the Wind to the North at daylight made all sail and steered by the Wind employed all this day in repairing Old Sails at 10 AM Double reefed and took in the Mainsail So Ends. Lat by Obs 33° 21 South Long by Chron 4h 30m West

Saturday June the 4th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NE under Double reefs on the Starbd tack with Wind at 3 PM Saw ships and hove to under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer thick and rainy Middle and Latter parts steering a Course from the South with thick rainy weather heading to the Eastward under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer. So Ends this day.

Sunday June the 5th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the North thick and rainy laying under a close reefed Main topsail and Spencer heading to the Eastward Middle part Thunder and lightning Latter part Wind hauled to the W and began to moderate at daylight called all hands and made sail as it moderated and steered NbW by Noon had moderated down to a fresh breze all sail and Course the same. So Ends. Lat by Obs 33° 26' Long by Chron 4h 0m 15s

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Monday June the 6th 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the NW under all sail steering
a SW. at Sunset took in all but the Main topsail and foresail
and set a quarter Watch Course the same Middle part Wind
fresh to the NE. at daylight called all hands and made all
Sail and steered SSW with the Wind East two Sail in sight
at 8 Am kept off NW which made employed in repairing
Sails. So Ends this day. No Obs this day.

Tuesday June the 7th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the East under all sail steering
SW. at one PM kept off South for a Sail. Boarded her it a
Brazilian Brig from Pernambuco bound to Rio Janeiro
ordered to put the Captain back. came in Sight and wind at
Sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. Middle part
Wind hauled to the South and increased to a Gale at daylight
called all hands and took in the foresail still thick and rain
at 8 AM began to moderate and clear made Sail as it moderated
by noon had got Double reefs Jibs and Main sail with the
SW steering by the Wind to the South on the Larboard tack. No Obs
Lat by Dead Reckoning 32° 30 Long 46° 15

Wednesday June the 8th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SW under Double reefs
the Gale took to the Wind at Sunset took in all but the Main
topsail and foresail and set a quarter Watch Middle part
Wind hauled to the NE stood SE by N thick and raining At day-
light called all hands and at 8 AM made all sail having stood
a little Course the same Wind East. So Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 31° 13 S Long by Chron 46° 09 West

Thursday June the 9th 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the East under all sail steering
SE by E at Sunset took in the top Gallant sails Main sail and Flying Jib
and set a quarter Watch. Middle part hauled to the South and increased
to a Gale hove to under a close reefed Main topsail. At daylight set
Double reefs and steered by the Wind on the Larboard tack until 8 AM
then hove to again having increased to a Gale with rainy weather.

Friday June the 10th 1842 No Observation
Commences with a Gale from the South laying to under a close reefed Main top
sail. At 1 PM Wind began to veer with Moderate set the foresail and steered
SE until 4 then kept off SE with the Wind SW. at 8 set Whole Main sail
part began to moderate and make sail hauled up and steered South Latter
part made all sail and hauled up NNW Saw a Brigantine steering NE
Lowered Black So Ends.

Commanded by Moses Samson bound to the North.

Saturday June the 11th 1842

Commences with a long buze from the W.S.W under all sail on the Starb.e tack to the Wind. at Sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch. Hove to and Lowered a boat to the S.W at daylight made all sail and stood by the Wind until 10 A.M. then stood N.E.b.N with a light air from the S.E at noon Lowered Boats on the Wind with North and East Wings the Wind E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 2° 34 South Long by Chron 45 ° 00 West

Sunday June the 12th 1842

Commences with a light air from the E.S.E under all sail to the Wind. at Sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm and continued until 10 P.M then buzed on from the N.E. At daylight made all sail and stood by the Wind to the Eastward and found the same. Saw several finbacks this day.

Lat by Obs 2° 32 South Long by Acct 44 ° 26 West

Monday June the 13th 1842

Commences with a strong buze from the N.E made all sail to the Wind at 1 P.M raised Sperm Whales two points on our Weather Bow at 2 lowered two Boats in chase the Whale coming to Leward crossed another Boat; and finally succeeded in getting in two Irons and as they where towing on to Same got Stove and the Whale went off to Windward (Larb.d Boat Stove) came on board and at Sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch heading to the North and West At daylight set Single reefs and at 8 A.M backed to the Eastward Employed in repairing the Boat and sending down our fore Top Gallant Mast, Yard, Sail and rigging. Saw a sail on the Weather Beam. Set Ends

Lat by Obs 2° 38 S Long by Chron 44 ° 09 W

Tuesday June the 14th 1842

Commences with a strong buze from the N.E made single reefs on the Eastern tack to the Wind. at Sunset Shortened sail and More Ship at daylight made all sail and stood by the Wind on the Western tack with a fresh buze from the S.W by W. Set Ends this day

Lat by Obs 2° 54 S Long by Chron 114 ° 48 West

Wednesday June the 15th 1842

Commences with a fresh buze from the S by W under all sail on the Western tack to the Wind at Sunset Double reefed and set a quarter Watch at daylight made all sail and stood South with a fresh buze from the S.W Employed in filling rigging. at 11 A.M raised Sperm Whale down three Boats and struck and killed a large fellow to the Main Boat Iron both the along side and put on a fluke chain Set Ends. Lat by Obs 2° 14 S Long by Acct 114 ° 50 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Thursday June the 16th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW laying under a close reefed Main topsail with the Whale along side and all hands Employed in getting our Cutting Tackles up and heating our Blubber room ready for Cutting at daylight called all hands and made sail then hooked down to Cut. but before we could raise the fluke the Hook broke and it being rugged and his Head sunk deep so was obliged to give up Cutting towards Noon hove the Ship from the Whale myself Employed in setting up Fore Stocks. &c Ends.

Lat by Obs 26°-31 W Long by Chron 44°-40 W

Friday June the 17th 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the NW under all sail with the Whale along side and cont Cut owing to the swell at 5 PM. took in sail and at 6 set a quarter Watch hauling to the Eastward. At daylight made sail with pleasant weather and a light air from the NW hooked down and Cut by noon got his Head off and a part of his Blubber Saw one sail and several finbacks.

Lat by obs 26°-31 S Long by 44°-16 W

Saturday June the 18th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from NW Employed in Cutting at 8 PM. finished and at 9 set by Watches and began to Bail down NW ward the Main topsail and foresail At daylight hoisted by the Wind on the Larboard tack under a Double reefed Main topsail & foresail

Lat by obs 27°-18 S Long by Chron 43°-49 West

Sunday June the 19th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Larboard tack with Wind Employed in Bailing Whale and Latter part the same Saw several finbacks this day. Lat by obs 27°-02 S Long by Chron 43°-16 W

Monday June the 20th 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the NW under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail to the Wind Employed in Bailing at 6 PM finished and Cooled down More Ship and set a quarter Watch At daylight made all sail with a strong breze from the NW steered by the Wind to the South and West Saw several finbacks this day.

Lat by obs 27°-34 S Long by Chron 43°-24 West

Commanded by Moses Samson Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday June the 21st 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the NW under all sail on the Starb tack to the Wind at Sunset Shortened Sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part Wind hauled to the SE thick and rainy stood to West at daylight called all hands and employed themselves in regulating between decks &c At 8h had a Shampoo from the NW took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail towards Noon clear with a strong breze from the NWW under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Starb tack to the Wind Lat by Obs 27°15' S Long by Chron 43°49' West

Wednesday June the 22nd 1842

Commences with a moderate breze from the NW under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail steering West At 4Pk had a Squall from the NW attended with Thunder Lightning and rain took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail and at 5h set a quarter Watch Middle part blowing a Gale from the NW at daylight called all hands and set the foresail begining a moderate Commenced blowing down our Oil between decks by Noon had made all sail having a light air from the SE. Saw nothing of remark this day. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 27°21' S Long by Chron 43°20 West

Thursday June the 23rd 1842

Commences with a light air from the SE under all sail steering West Employed in washing Ship and repairing our fore topmast Staysail at Sunset Shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm, at 9Pk hazed an strong from the SE stood West at daylight set the topsails and Courses course the same until 10Pk when the Wind hauled to the North and increased to a Gale took in the Mainsail fore and Mizen topsails and Double reefed the Main and stood by the Wind on the Starb tack Saw no sail this day myself Employed in Coopering Shooks.

Lat by Obs 27°14' S Long by Chron 43°04 West

Friday June the 24th 1842

Commences with a Gale from the North under a Double reefed Main topsail and foresail on the Starb tack to the Wind at 3Pk took in the foresail and close reefed the Main topsail and at Sunset set a quarter Watch Middle part raining at daylight made all sail and stood by the Wind with a light air from the North Saw no sail this day So Ends. Lat by Obs 27°10' S Long by Dec'd 44°30 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

Saturday June the 25th 1842

Commences with a light air from the North midy all sail on in the Larboard tack to the West at Sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch being Calm & light and variable Winds at daylight made all sail and steered by the Wind with a fresh breeze from the ESE at 9 oclock hove to and steered NNW the remainder of the day with the Wind NW on Watch employed about the rigging. Saw several Finbacks this day. Lat by Obs 27° 23' S Long by Chron 45° 27' W

Sunday June the 26th 1842

Commences with light and variable Winds varying from the NW to NNW under all sail steering NNW and by the Wind at Sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch at 8 oclock had a Rainsqure with Thunder and Lightning called all hands and took in the forsail and shot reefed the Main top Sail. Middle part moderate with rain at daylight made all sail the remainder of the day light variable Winds and Calm saw and chased Humpbacks without success.

Lat by Obs 27° 21' S Long by Acct 43° 50' West

Monday June the 27th 1842

Commences with light variable Winds and Calm under all sail cruising for Whales at Sunset shortened sail and set a quarter Watch Middle part a strong breeze from the ESE and rainy steering West at daylight made all sail and steered off SE on a tack at 8 oclock then hauled up ESE having a fresh breeze from the NW at 8 oclock passed two Miles to Leward of a Brig steering to the North and East employed in fitting our rigging. Saw nos. Lat by Obs 27° 26' S Long by Chron 44° 10' West

Tuesday June the 28th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW under all sail steering ESE at Sunset hoped to on the Larboard tack under a Double reefed Main topsail and fore topmast Staysail & set a quarter Watch at daylight set single reefs and kept off East with a strong breeze from the NW employed about the rigging saw finbacks this day

Lat by Obs 27° 36' S Long by Chron 44° 11' West

Wednesday June the 29th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NW under all Sail steering East employed in turning up our Main Swifters at Sunset hoped to on the Western board under a Double reefed Main topsail made all sail again at daylight and steered East until 10 A.M. then hoped by the Wind having a strong breeze from the North saw Humps and finbacks this day Lat 27° 35' S Long by Chron 43° 69' W

Commanded by Moses Sawyer bound into Rio de Janeiro.

Thursday June the 30th 1842

Commences with a strong huge gale from South under all sail on the Eastern tack with the Wind at SSW set Double reefed and set a quarter Watch on sail in sight to Windward at mid-night Lackee ships at daylight made all sail with the Wind still from the North Saw several of the finback kind this day. Grounds. Lat by obs 27° 29 S Long by Chron 43° 46 W

Friday July the first 1842

Commences with a light air from the North under all sail on the Eastern tack with the Wind at 6 PM set Whole Watches bound into Rio de Janeiro. Middle part last with strong breeze from the SSE Latter part Wind the same saw finbacks and Humpbacks Breaching in every direction this day still Employed about the rigging

Lat by obs 26° 52 S Long by Chron 44° 19° 15 at 10 PM

Saturday July the 2nd 1842

Commences with a strong huge gale from the SSE under all sail on the Northern and Western tack with Wind Middle part dead calm and continued until 7 PM then breeze on moderately from the SW square in and steered SSE Grounds

Lat by obs 26° 09 S Long by Chron 45° 44 West

Sunday July the 3rd 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the SSW under all sail steering SSE Middle part Wind light from the ESE steering SE by E Latter part a light air from the North and Calm Saw Whales Breaching at 9 PM took proved to be Finbacks and Jumpers at 10 PM had a fine shower of rain

Lat by obs 25° 15 S Long by Chron 44° 30 West

Monday July the 4th 1842

Commences with a Calm until 8 PM then took a light breeze from the SW steered SE by E fine until 4 PM Wind Variable with Intervals of rain then took a squall from the SE and suddenly hauled to the SW called all hands & take in Studd sails got all snug and hoped to heading to the South the Watch (went below again) under close reefed Main topsail and fore topmast Staysail at 9 cleared and set the foresail and by 12 from had got more moderate so set Double reefed Main topsail set Thus we Celebrated the fourth with a pint of Wet in side and none in with the Lat by obs 24° 37 South Long by Chron 44° 12 West of Grenada

# Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford.

## Tuesday July the 5th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE under Double reefd Topsails and Jibsail steering SSEly & at 3 PM had a rain squall took in the Fliyer Topsail and close reefd Main Topsail for an hour the wind away calm and continued until 8 PM with a continual fall of rain and the most of the time in Squalls At 8 PM had a fair strong gale from the SE and the Jibsail and Main Topsail double reefd Topsails and steered by the wind to the South by a slow steam and moderate Short Ships and steered East by North.

Lat by Obs at Noon 21° 37' Long by Chron at 11 AM 55° 11' W

Lat by Double Alt. at an hour before Noon 21° 37' South

## Wednesday July the 6th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the SE under Double reefd steering ESEly & at 4 PM made all Sail and kept off ESE and at 8 PM by her go off SEly & at 12 PM kept off and steered SE with a fresh breze from the WSW at 4 PM hauled up North and at 6 made the Island of Grande bearing NNW distant 30 Miles by Compass hauled up NW and sent on Shore and got the Anchors At 9 the Boat at Noon Palmers Island bore by Compass WSW distant 9 Miles. So Ends

## Thursday July the 7th 1842

Commences with a light air from the South under all sail steering WSW for Palmers Island at the Entrance of Palmers Bay at 4 PM came to Anchor in said Bay and clued up and furled the Sails then turned on and sent down our fore topmast at 9 set a quarter Watch at daylight called all hands and turned to and sent our Main Topmast and Top Gallant mast up and set up the rigging So Ends

## Friday July the 8th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with all hands employed about the rigging and sending aloft our fore top Gallant Yard and Sail At 8 Smart Washed off and set quarter Watch At daylight took our Anchor and made all sail and steered out of the Bay with a light air from the NNW At 8 Got the Palmers Island at the Entrance of the Bay bearing WNW by W distant 9 of a Mile being Calm let the Anchor run under foot for a hour then took it and braced full with a light air from the SE and the tide flood At Noon let the Anchor run under foot again as there is not Wind enough to fill the Sails Went on Shore with the Capt in pursuit of Seals Saw seven Sail out in the Bay one of them a Steamer.

So Ends this twenty four hours.

Commanded by Moses Dawson at Anchor in Rio de Janeiro.

Saturday July the 9th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm laying with our Anchor under foot. 16 of Palmers Island waiting for a breeze at 3 PM had a light air from the SE took our Anchor and squared away for the Bay again. when we got within the points it died away Calm so past the Day at Quad and towed in came to at 8 PM furled the Sails at 9 set the Watch. Latter part of this day sent our Royal Masts down and set up the rigging. Hove out and unbent 16 Barrels of Oil at 12 PM we Landed in the Starboard for the City of Villa Grande being about 8 Miles to the South and East of Palmers Bay saw the City and Stopped at four Villas on the Side of Grande on our route

Sunday July the 10th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather at Anchor in the Isle of Grande three Sail came to Anchor in the Bay one an English Man of War Brig one Hermaphrodite running about 2 Miles and came on board set the Watch. Latter part of the day all hands on shore again a strong breeze from the ESE all this day.

Monday July the 11th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather Wind SE all hands on shore until Sunset came on board and set the Watch. Latter part a strong breeze from the ESE and no chance to get out all hands on shore (except five to look out for the Ship. So Ends this day

Tuesday July the 12th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather Wind ESE all hands on shore until Sunset then came on board and set the Watch. Latter part Wind the same and no chance to get out all hands employed in staying our Masts and fitting the rigging. So Ends this day

Wednesday July the 13th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with a strong breeze from the ESE and all hands employed about the rigging at 2 PM an English Man of War Brig came in and Anchored at 6 PM set a guard on Watch and at 8 PM called all hands and hove our Anchor and made all Sail having a light air from off the land past all the Boats towed them out and so far as the Island at the Entrance of the Bay and Anchored being Calm took up the Boats and at 10 PM Stood until the Sea Breeze came in, Continued to be Calm until 4 AM. So Ends.
All hands Employed in Washing.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Thursday July the 14th 1842

Commences with a calm at Anchor under the West side of Rawsons Island at 2 Pm took our Anchor and stood out in the mid[dle] with the ESE with a push breze pm the SSE at 8 Pm did away Calm and Continued until 2 pm AM then took a push breze pm the South off the Land steered East bound up to Rio de Janeiro at 4 AM the breze left us and at 10 breze on from the Eastward steered by the Wind with the Pole of Orundee bearing by Compass WNW distant 32 Miles and Round Island at the Entrance of Rio de Janeiro bearing ESE distant 28 Miles Sail Sails in sight and all of them bound to the Eastward.

Friday July the 15th 1842

Commences with a light air pm the East under all sail Standing up to Round Island at 8 PM did away Calm and Continued until 3 AM then breze on pm the North moderately steered by the Wind kept Beating until 8 pm then took a light air from the SW squared away for the Harbor and put the Boat about to tow running Rayer Island bearing West distant one Mile at 8 in the Evening came at Anchor at Franbegua and clued up and furled the Sails set a quarter Watch took four hands in the Boat and went on shore with the Capt and staid an hour. So Ends this day.

Saturday July the 16th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in Washing the outside of the Ship. Fishing the Main Yard; serveing the Main and Painting the Mouldings the Capt on shore on Business myself Employed in Boating pm the Ship to shore; took our Anchor up and towed the Ship in sight of a Mile to the Eastward. So Ends

Sunday July the 17th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and nothing to do, for one on Sunday (except to carry the Capt and Post Office on shore to day at any rate being shore on board in the Evening at 6 PM an American Brig came in with a push Sea breze. So Ends this day

Monday July the 18th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with all hands Employed in Painting the Ship on the out side at 2 PM the Boat went off to help tow the Compte de Paris of Bordeaux up to the discharging Ground. several American ships arrived this day

Commanded by Moses Samson bound to the Pacific.

Tuesday July the 19th 1842

Commences with pleasant Breezes employed in getting off our Provisions and Water, myself employed in boating for the most part of the day: Staid on shore until 10 in the evening got the decks cleared up and every thing ready for Sea. Simeon Brought off two Men to go Home with us per the Consul.

Sea Account Wednesday July the 20th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm went on shore for the last time got our visits by 8 A.M. then took our Anchor and made all Sail and put the Boats ahead having a light air from the S.E.W. at 11 P.M. did away Cabin let go the Anchor run under foot and took up the Boats in the Narrows between Sugar-loaf and Santa Cruz Port, put the Craft in the Berth ready for Whaling. So ends

Thursday July the 21st 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and Calm at Anchor in the passage with a strong flood tide, at 2 P.M. took our Anchor again and put the Boats ahead having a light air from the S.W. passed an English Frigate bound in at 5 P.M. took up our Boats and hauled sharp up on the Larboard tack with Pathos Island N.N.E. of a mile distant (this Island lays on the Western Entrance of the Bay) Middle part light airs and Calm with a strong Current setting to the Eastward at 8 P.M. took a light air from the East steered by the Wind on the Larboard tack. At 10 P.M. an English Steamer passed us with a Brig in tow and at Noon Razor Island Ann by Compass N.W. by W. distant 8 Miles and Sugar-loaf N.N.E. distant 20 Miles got our Chains and Anchor stowed and Washed off. So ends this day.

Friday July the 22nd 1842

Commences with a light air from the East under all sail on the Larboard tack to the Wind, Middle part increased and hauled to the N.E. Steered by the Wind Latter part Wind the same employed in repairing our Main foresail at Noon Cape Frio bore by Compass N.W. distant 50 Miles from which we take our departure Shortened sail and a pinback Whale. Lat by Obs 23°36' S Long by Chron 41°27'30" W

Saturday July the 23rd 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the North under all sail on the Eastern tack to the Wind. Middle part Wind began to haul to the Westward Latter part Wind N.W. by N. heading to the N.E. unbent our fore and main top Gallant sails and bent our old ones this day

Lat by Obs 23°33' S Long by Chron 40°08' W

Remarks on board the Ship "Minerva" of New Bedford

Sunday July the 24th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail steering NE by E. Middle part this South Course the same Latter part this NE Course NE Saw three Sails and several finbacks this day. So Ends

Lat by obs 21°54 S Long by obs 38°59°30 West

Monday July the 25th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the NW under all sail steering NE. at 3 PM hauled up E by S. Middle and Latter part this and Course the same at noon squared in and kept of E by E wind the same having turned into the South. Lat by obs 20°01 S Long by Chron 37°16°00 West

Tuesday July the 26th 1842

Commences with just Trades for the NE under all sail steering NE by E at 4 PM hauled up E by S Middle and Latter part the same changed our fore and main topsail and Jibb by heading the Ships. Saw a large Whale Ships showing American Colors standing on the Wind to the South and West also a number of Finback Whales.

Lat by obs 17°16 S Long by Chron 36°21 West

Wednesday July the 27th 1842

Commences with just Trades Wind from the NE under all sail steering NE by E imbend and aparied our Main topsail Employed in repairing Middle part light airs and Calm Latter part strong winds from the NE Course the same took in the top Gallant sails and hove by Jibb one Watch Employed in repairing an old Jibb. So Ends

Lat by obs 15°37 S Long by Chron 35°24 West

Thursday July the 28th 1842

Commences with strong Trades under Whole Topsails steering NE by E. Middle part squally with rain under single reefs and Courses; Latter part clear made all sail Course the same All hands Employed in washing the Inside of the Ships. So Ends. Lat by obs 13°23 S Long by Chron 34°24 West

Friday July the 29th 1842

Commences with strong Trades from the NE under all sail steering NE by E Employed in repairing rest Unreeving the Stanchions Saw two Barques steering to the South.

Lat by obs 11°18 S Long by Chron 33°36 West

Commanded by Moses Dawson David Wayne

Saturday July the 30th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze & fine weather all sail standing NW by N the middle and latter parts more NW & finished scraping and varnishing the Launches this day one Sail in sight standing to the South.

Lat by Obs 6°03' S Long by Chron 33°46' West

Sunday July the 31st 1842

Commences with fresh Trades & fine weather all sail standing NW & just over Boone on the Yards mid & 4 pm mid Hair up Gallant mast & fine & unmast standing Sails and hauled up NW by N Middle part with the standing said Latter part pleasant with a Strong breeze NW

Lat by Obs 6°03' S Long by Chron at 9 A.M. 32°26' West
Long by Lunar at 9 A.M. 32°01'45" West

Monday August 1st 1842

Commences with Strong Trades mod all sail standing NW & Middle part at 2 PM hauled aback and lay until 5 PM made sail & got under all sail and kept off NW for Fernando Noronha at 6 PM saw it bearing North by compass distant 18 Miles Saw NW & until we doubled round the NW point of the Island then kept by the Wind and Worked up to the Anchorage under the North side of the Island with the Pyramid bearing NW by W one mile from the shore then up and furled the Sails and got under way the Barque George Washington from Rio Janeiro for Boston has been on the Islands with 300 Bbls of Sperm Oil. This Island lays in Lat 3°55' S Long 32°24' W

I made the Lat by Jupiter at 10 PM 4°38' South

Tuesday Aug the 2nd 1842

Commences with pleasant weather at Anchor under the North side of Fernando Noronha Employed in slinging our Main Top Mast and Top Gallant Mast at 6 PM set Anchor Watch at 8 light airs from all quarters and Thunder & rain at the Island but after making an offering we obliged to stop on account of rain squalls the Capt went on Shore to visit the Governor of the Island; this Island belongs to the Brazilian Government & appropriated for a place of exile & their rules & principals the appearance of the Island is pleasant and the climate salubrious. Have the Capt of said Barque on board this day. Ends.

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Wednesday Aug the 3d 1842

Commences with the mostly Thick rain weather painting the Bulwarks on the Starb'd side rec'd a boat on the other Watch, at daylight called all hands and commenced Painting again being clear and pleasant the Capt on shore and the first officer in boat at the Washington Islands

Thursday Aug the 4th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather employed in Painting Ship at 4 PM finished in with boats painting the fore and Mizzenmasts at 5 set the Watch Latter part the Bow and Waist Boats Crews go on shore the Capt on board the Barque and their first and second officers on board of us. So Ends this day

Friday Aug the 5th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and two Boats Crews on Liberty the Capt on board the Barque at 8 rec'd on another Watch Latter part the two quarter Boats Crews on shore chased Humpbacks without success the Capt gone on Board Sabbath

Saturday Aug the 6th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather two Boats Crews on Liberty and one Boat employed in Boating off Necessaries such as Coal, Ships Pigs and Fowl at 8 rec'd another Watch being ready for sea, at daylight called all hands and manned the Windlass and hove up the Anchor stowed it and unbent the Chains and Washed up hoisted the topsails and let her swell, steering all the Boats for Humpbacks at 8 PM finished home and hoisted the Launch and Larboard and filled about the North side of the Island about six miles from the Anchorage at 10 PM gave up chasing the Humpbacks and hoisted the Boats hauled on and made all sail and steered W. by S with a moderate breeze from the E by S at 12 the Pyramid bore by Compass E by S 1/2 S Distant 9 miles. So Ends these 24 hours

Sunday Aug the 7th 1842

Commences with moderate Trades under all sail steering N E by E at 6 PM the Pyramid bore by Compass W by S distant 29 miles. Middle and Latter parts moderate Trades under all sail steering N E by E. So Ends this day.

Lat by obs 2d 41' South Long by Chron 81 d 35 m 30 West

Commanded by Moses Samson Mannered Board.

Monday Aug ust 8th 1842

Commences with light Airs & calms mod. all Sail Standing N.E by E. Middle part rainy with squalls Latter part pleasant and light Winds Course the same as which Employed about Ships duty. So Ends these 24 hours.

Lat by Obs 1.53 South Long by Chron 30° 4' West

Tuesday Aug ust 9th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Trade from the S.S.E under all Sail Standing N.E by E. unbent and repaired the Mainsail this first part. Middle and Latter part Wind and Course the same Stood on Sail this day on the Wind to the South and West. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 30 miles South Long by Chron 30° 00 West

Long by Lunar Obs 30° 0' West

Wednesday Aug ust 10th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with moderate Trades from the S.S.E under all Sail Standing N.E by E at 8 O'Clock set a fore topmast and fore and Main top Gallant Standing Sails. Middle part the same Latter part Course the same until 11 O'Clock then hauled sharp on the Wind at 12 Castaway one Watch Employed about Ships duty.

Lat by Obs 1° 0' North Long by Chron 29° 35' West

Long by Lunar Obs 29° 38' 15" West

Passed the Equinoctial Line this day at eleven O'Clock and 30 Minutes at Night. So Ends this day.

Thursday Aug ust 11th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Trades from the N.E under all Sail on the Larboard Tack to the Wind. at 8 O'Clock tacked to the South for eight hours then tacked again stood by the Wind until 4 O'Clock then kept off and stood all the remainder of the day one Watch Employed in setting up the Head Stays and topmast & top Gallant Back Stays

Lat by Obs 1° 30 North So Ends this day

Friday Aug ust 12th 1842

Commences with moderate Trades made all Sail standing N.E by E All hands Employed in setting up the lower rigging & turning up the Main topmast rigging Middle and Latter parts Wind and Course the same Employed in Squaring the yards Stagens on the Main rigging and rattling down the Shrouds with one Watch on deck. So Ends

Lat by Obs 2° 23 North Long by Chron 32° 21' 30" West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Saturday Aug the 13th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Trades from the SE under all sail steering NW by N with all hands Employed in fitting Ship Shivers fore and Aft the same Latter part lost the Trades hauling to the ESE Strong Gales all hands Employed in reeving down the Main rigging and fore and Main topmast rigging, Ends Lat by Obs 5° 21 North Long by Chron 33° 53 West

Sunday Aug the 14th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the ESE under all Sail steering NW by N from 3 PM until 8 squally with showers of rain Middle and Latter parts fine and pleasant with a fresh breze from the ESE Ends.

Lat by Obs 7° 24 North Long by Chron 34° 55 West
Long by Lunar Obs 34° 51' 15 West

Monday Aug the 15th 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the ESE under all sail steering NW by N at 2 PM hauled up NW Middle and Latter parts fine and Course the same pleasant with all Watch Employed about the rigging, Ends this day

Lat by Obs 8° 58 North Long by Chron 36° 30 West

Tuesday Aug the 16th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather with a fresh breze from the NW under all Sail steering NW All hands Employed in Working about the rigging myself turning up the fore topmast Backstays, middle part light airs and Calm Latter part breze a fresh gale at SW upon which all on Watch Employed about the rigging in turning up the Main topmast Backstays Ends this day

Lat by Obs 9° 49 North Long by Chronometer 37° 49 West

Wednesday Aug the 17th 1842

Commences with a fresh breze from the SW under all sail steering NW Middle part variable winds and Calm with occasional showers of rain Latter part a fresh breze from the North to the Western Sick a Whale on Watch Employed about the rigging At Noon raised a School of Whale Struck down Boats and captured two on to the Starboard the other to the Larboard Boat Ends

Lat by Obs 9° 05 North
Long by do 38° 10 West

Commanded by Moses Bunker Homeward Bound

Thursday Aug the 18th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the North under all sail on the Ship Employed in taking care of the Blackfish. Middle part Fine & Pleasant Latter part a strong breeze from the North to N.E. Employed in Trying out Blubber. Each one Watch employed about the rigging. So Ends this day.

Lat by Obs 11°30 North Long 39°23'30" West

Friday Aug the 19th 1842

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. under all Sail on the Starboard and beam tack with Fine pleasant weather Latter part with the N.E Trades Employed as clear and pleasant Boiling out and on Blackfish Blubber and made one Barrel of Oil. So Ends

Lat by Obs 12°03 North Long by Chron 41°41'30" West

Saturday Aug the 20th 1842

Commences with fresh Trades under all Sail steering N.W Middle part light Trades from the E.N.E Latter part light airs and Calm all hands employed in Breaking out and stowing Between decks and in the Lower hold. So Ends

Lat by Obs 12°03 North Long by Chron 43°03 West

Sunday Aug the 21 1842

Commences with fresh Trades from the E.N.E under all sail with Square Sail and Top Gallant Studding sails out steering N.W All hands employed in Pumping ship through out the Main Hatchway (Lower hold) and putting it between decks & Both Washed off. Middle part strong Trades and rainy. Latter part strong breeze and clear pleasant weather. Saw an Sail this day. So Ends

Lat by Obs 11°18 North Long by Obs 45°29'30" West

Monday Aug the 22 1842

Commences with strong Trades from the E.N.E steering N.W. with a full Square Studding sail out. At 8 P.M Passed a Ship steering to the W.S.W. Middle part Same as the same. Latter part rain squalls All hands employed in Drying down the rigging. strong Trades and squally. So Ends this day.

Lat by Obs 11°11 West Long by Obs 47°03 West

Remarks on board the Ship Minerva of Hull

Tuesday Aug.st 23.d 1842

Commences with strong Trades from the E by S steering W by N with a few upmast studding sail out employed in setting up the Main & Mizen rigging & Scraping the decks at 3 P.M. hoisted off Mr. Middle and Latter parts strong Trades Course the same my Watch Employed about Ships duty. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs.n 18.32 North Long by Chron.r 31.18 West

Wednesday Aug.st 24.th 1842

Commences with strong Trades from the E by S steering W by N with a few upmast studding sail out from 4 until 6 P.M employed in Setting tacks and Washing decks: Middle part watch in the Top Gallant sails and studding sail being royally Latter part made all sail again Course the same Standard on Starbd Top Gallant Backstay this day

Lat by Obs.n 20.30 North Long by Chron.r 34.20 West

Thursday Aug.st 25.th 1842

Commences with strong Trades from the E by S under all Sail steering W by N at 2 P.M set the studding sails and from 4 until 6 P.M Setting tacks and Washing decks Middle part moderate Latter part strong Mr. Wyatt Employed in Painting the Dead eyes Black, also the Main-yard

Lat by Obs.n 21.31 North Long by Chron.r 36.49 West

Friday Aug.st 26.th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Trades from the E by S steering W with a few upmast ones Top Gallt studding sails out from 4 until 6 P.M Setting tacks and Washing decks. Employed in Painting the Bowsprit fore and Aft. fifth Booms Middle part unmoderate Latter part stowed away the Cutter deck-pots Cutting spunyarn &c.

Lat by Obs.n 23.42 North Long by Chron.r 38.46 West

Saturday Aug.st 27.th 1842

Commences with pleasant weather and moderate Trades from the E by S steering W with upmast ones Top Gallant studding sails set, Middle and Latter parts light airs from E by S to E S E steering W by S, stowed away our Bowline Bridle and commenced Painting the Main Shrouds.

Lat by Obs.n 24.52 North Long by Chron.r 39.51 West

Commanded by Moses Samson Nantucket Bound

Sunday Aug the 28th 1842

Commences with a light air from the ESE steering SW by S with topmast and lgs Gallant studding Sails on & lost the Trades as we took the variables and Calms from 4 PM till 6 PM when light airs and Washing Ship; Middle part a light air from the SE Latter part hauled more to the Eastward Course the same, finished Painting the Mouldings this day. So ends

Lat by Obs 25° 50 North Long by Chron 21° 26' 00" West
Long by Lunar Obs 21° 26' 30" West

Monday Aug the 29th 1842

Commences with a light air from the SE & ESE and all sail steering SW by S, Middle and Latter parts light airs from the East & ESE Course & same. So ends

Lat by Obs 25° 01 North Long by Chron 21° 28' 15" West
Long by Lunar 21° 24' 15" West

Tuesday Aug the 30th 1842

Commences with a light air from the SE steering SW by S with a topmast and lgs Gallant steering sail set from 4 until 8 with employed in Washing the Deck and Washing Ship Middle part light airs and Calm Latter part unbent and repaired the foresail; Saw two Sails this day still continues to be light airs. So ends.

Lat by Obs 24° 45 North Long by Chron 62° 20' 45" West
Long by Lunar 62° 16' 45" West

Wednesday Aug the 31st 1842

Commences with a light air from the SE under all sail steering SW by S Middle and Latter parts light airs and Calm one Watch employed about Ships Duty. Lat by Obs 23° 47 North " " "
Long by Chron 63° 06' 15" West
Long by Lunar 63° 14' 30" West

Thursday Sept the first 1842

All this 24 hours Calm and Warm Set & Washed Decks and Washed the Ships outside and in then all hands went on board and had a Bathe, So ends with a Calm and no appearance of a breze

Lat by Obs 23° 41 North
Long by Chron 63° 30' 30" West
Long by Lunar 63° 48 West

Memoranda on board the Ship Minerva of New Bedford

Friday Septr the 2nd 1842

Commences with a calm until 11 P.M. the Ship
imperceptibly gone to NE steered by the Wind as the Mast
head. Middle part fresh winds and hazy to the Eastd
employed Variously by Latter part at 11 A.M. Double reefed and
kept off NE mind the same. So Ends this day.
Lat by Obs 38° 18' North Long by Chron at 11 A.M. 64° 55' West

Saturday Septr the 3rd 1842

Commences with a fresh Gale from the Eastd in the
Double reefs and Courses steering off NE at 2 P.M. set
up Gallant sails over single reefed topsails. Middle part
Variable the reefs out and set the fore topmast Studding
sail. Mind E & S E Course the same; Latter part Mind
E & E under all sail Course the same. So Ends.
Lat by Obs 39° 09' North Long by Chron 67° 38' West
Lat by Double Obs 39° 32' North

Sunday Septr the 4th 1842

Commences with equally weather and variable Winds
varying from the NE to East at 4 P.M. clewed up Studd
sails the fore topmast and fore and main top Gallant Studding
Sails with the Mind E & S E. Middle part both in the Studd
ding sails and braced up having the Mind NE by E Course
NW Latter part Mind by the Wind to the North with
a moderate breeze from the NE by E. So Ends this day
Lat by Obs 39° 51' North Long by Chron 69° 36' West

Monday Septr the 5th 1842

Commences with a fresh breeze from the NE by E under all
Sail steering NNW. Middle part Mind E & E Course the same
clear pleasant weather Latter part Mind light from the E S E
set the fore topmast and fore and main top Gallant studding sails
found by Thermometer the Water to be two degrees colder than the
air its Water 71 Degs Air 73 degs.
Lat by Obs 36° 06' North Long by Chron 71° 03' 30" West

Tuesday Septr the 6th 1842

Commences with variable Winds and Calms and by our Chart and
by reckoning in the Centre of the Gulf Stream the Water being
two degs warmer than the air Middle and Latter parts light airs
from the West to North and E N E in the Northern Edge to the Wind
Came up with and spliced the main top Gallant Back stay
Saw one sail this day. Lat by Obs 36° 55' North Long by Chron 71° 05' 15"

Commanded by Moses Samson Mariners Names

Wednesday Sept 7th 1842

Commences with a light air from the NE under all sail on the Northern tack to the Wind, made past Sankaty to the Eastward equally took in the top Gallant sails and Double reefed Steering Sept. at 11 PM Set professionally the Northern edge of the Gulf finding the temperature of the Water to fall from 68 deg. to 58 in the course of two hours. Latter part moderate and made all Sail Wind & Sea Course the same All hands employed in Cleaning down and Stowing the Sky-Sails reefed and putting away the Boat Capt at 12 from Washed Ships being about 8 Calm. Saw a small Schooner steering East &c

Lat by ob 38° 22 E Long by Chron 70° 03 West

Thursday Sept the 8th 1842

Commences with a Calm All hands employed in Drying the Chains, Washing Ships and Hosing the Water made past a light air from the Eastward, Sept Latter part this pm All hands employed in Cleaning Ship and Setting by the Wind at 8 PM Set Steering by the Wind at 8 North employed in Furnishing the Main Sail and Spanker. Saw two sails this day

Lat by ob 38° 55 North Long by Chron 71° 27 West

Friday Sept the 9th 1842

Commences with a light air from the East under all sail on the Northern tack to the Wind Middle part hauled to the SE squared in and set the Studding sails and Steered SE by E Latter part hauled to the SW with and rainy took in the Studding sails and top Gallant sails, Course the same at 8 PM Sounded in 43 fathoms Green ooze, and at 10 Double reefed and at 1 AM passed a large ship with pumice for Steering to the Westward, made the Lat by a single Alt 40° 38 West

Saturday Sept the 10th 1842

Commences with a strong breze from the West under Double reefs Steering North at 2 PM made all sail thick and Cloudy and at 12 PM the Wind hauled to the North traced sharp on the Wind and raised a Hemlock point bearing North distant 30 Miles at 1 PM single reefed and tacked ship to the Westward, middle part Calm from the SE to the Easter tack to the Wind under Double reefs and Courses Latter part made all Sail being clear and more moderate tacked to the Westward at 12 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward again having Highland point bearing North by Compass distant 8 Miles and Block Island 25 Miles distant bearing SE Saw several Sail this day Sounded 10 Miles each Eastward

Sunday Sept 1st 11th 1850

Commences with a fresh breze from the NNE under all Sail on the Starboard and Larboard tack at 12 Noon from 2 Pt until 3 Pt Calm then took a light air from the NW ogmented the Boats and steered E & NE with Block Island bearing by Compass NEbE distant 11 Miles and Montauk Light NW by W distant 9 Miles at 6 Pt took a Pinnace Pilot got the Anchors off the Bow and took the Seabirds and Boltsman off the rigging at 10 Pt Block Island bore NNW hauled up NEbE and at 12 N Pt Point Judith light bore NWbW and Sanford light North and at 2 Pm Montauk light bearing EbS ½ S and Cuttyhunk light bearing NEbE and at 7 Pm Above NE still steering NE by E up the mouth of the Bay having a strong breze from the NW at 9 came to Anchor hove up and furled the Sails

Thus ends the Voyage in the Minerva

Very high Wind from the NE and on the night of the 16th 2d April 1851 at 11 P.M. tide up to within 1/2 inches of Upper String piece

# 1845. Invoice a/c of Goods for 1845

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jan 24 | Whitaker Foster & Co. Providence | | | # | | # | |
| | 1 Soup Tureen | | | 2 | 75 | | |
| | 2 Sauce Tureens | C 4/6 | | 1 | 50 | | |
| | 2 Covered Dishes | C 4/6 | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 doz Large Blue Dinner Plates | | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 doz Soup do. do | | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 doz Muffins 80¢ 1 doz Muffins 70 | | | 1 | 50 | | |
| | 1 Large Blue Platter ₱ | | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 Second size do ₱ 1 Third size do ₱ | | | 1 | 17 | | |
| | 2 small size Platters | C ₱ | | | 67 | | |
| | 2 Deep Dishes | C 1/9 | | | 58 | | |
| | 2 small size do | C 1/3 | | | 42 | | |
| | 1 doz Tea Cups Blue | | | | 84 | | |
| | 1 Sugar & Cream | | | | 58 | | |
| | 1 Pudding Dish | | | | 37 | | |
| | 2 Large Blue Pitchers | C 4/6 | | 1 | 50 | | |
| | 2 small size do | C ₱ | | | 67 | | |
| | ½ doz Bowls | C 6/ | | | 50 | 17 | 55 |
| Paid | 2 Pair Cut Glass Lamps | C 6/ | | 2 | 00 | | |
| | 2 do. small size | C 3/6 | | 1 | 17 | | |
| | 1 doz Tumblers | | | 1 | 25 | | |
| | 3 Stone Covered Chambers | C 2/6 | | 1 | 25 | | |
| | 3 Basons & Ewer | C 1/9 | | | 88 | | |
| | 2 doz Ivy Mugs | C 3/ | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 doz Creams | C 4/6 | | | 75 | | |
| | 1 doz White Pitchers | C 12/ | | 2 | 00 | | |
| ₱ | 1 doz small size do | C 6/ | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 3 doz Blue edged Plates larg size | C 3/6 | | 1 | 75 | | |
| | 3 doz . Soup do . | C 3/ | | 1 | 50 | | |
| | 1 doz Yellow Stone Chambers | C 15/6 | | 2 | 75 | | |
| | 1 doz White Chambers | C 13/6 | | 2 | 25 | | |
| | 12 sets small Teas | C ₱ | | 2 | 00 | | |
| | 12 do gren sprigd Teas | C 1/6 | | 3 | 00 | | |
| | 6 doz White Pint Bowls | C 3/6 | | 3 | 50 | | |
| | 6 doz ½ pint do | C 2/6 | | 2 | 25 | | |
| 12 | 1 doz quart Bowls | C 8/4 | | 1 | 00 | 32 | 43 |
| ₱ | ½ doz Small Glass Lamps | | | 1 | 13 | | |
| | Edward R Young Prov. | | | | | | |
| Jan 24 | 2 Bbls Southern Peanuts | C ₱ 1,62½ | | 3 | 25 | | |
| Paid | 3 Boxes Raisins | C ₱ 2,75 | | 8 | 25 | | |
| | 20 lb. English Walnuts | C 6½¢ | | 1 | 30 | | |
| | 20 do. Cream Nuts | C 5¢ | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 12½ do. Pecan Nuts | C 8¢ | | 1 | 00 | 14 | 80 |

# Invoice a/c of Goods for 1845

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jan 24 | Bot of Alexander & Stile | | Pkg | Amount | Charges | $ 51 65 |
| | 5 lb. Cloves | @ 29 | | 1 45 | | |
| | 3 do. Nutmegs | @ $1.12 | | 3 60 | | |
| | 20 do. Ginger | @ 7½ | | 1 50 | | |
| | 100 do. Saleratus | @ 4¼ | | 4 25 | | |
| | 3 doz Castor Oil | @ 1/ | | 3 00 | | |
| | 2 doz. Mustard | @ 1/ | | 2 00 | | |
| Paid | 5 Boxes No 1 Soap 313 lb. | @ 4¢ | | 12 52 | 30 | 32 |
| | Of Silas Ward | | | | | |
| | 4 Boxes No 1 Soap 77 77 72 306 lb. | @ 4¢ | | 12 32 | 12 | 32 |
| Paid | | | | | | |
| May 13 | Of J E Williams | | | | | |
| Paid | 1 Bag Spican Peanuts 2¾ Bush | @ 1/ | | 4 00 | 4 | 00 |
| | Of Wm L Bradford & Hall | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 doz small Wash Pails | @ 1/ | | 2 00 | | |
| | 1 do Pail Bails | | | 38 | 2 | 38 |
| Paid | | | | | | |
| | Of S M Taber & Co. | | | | | |
| | 1 Thousand Marbles | | | 73 | | |
| | ½ Bags Jews Harps | @ 8/3 | | 69 | | |
| | 1 Bag Do | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 1 Hundred Slate Pencils | | | 10 | | |
| | ½ do Paints Pencils | | | 25 | 4 | 79 |
| Paid | 4 Thousand Percussion Caps | @ 1/ p 1 | 2 | 00 | | |
| 11 | Of Whitaker Foster & Co. | | | | | |
| | 6 Whit Glazed Sugar & Creams | @ 37½ | 2 | 25 | | |
| | 8 Sets White Glazed Teas | @ 2/ | 2 | 67 | | |
| | 4 doz do do Muffins | @ 3/ | 2 | 00 | | |
| | ½ doz Glazed Bowls | @ 4½ | | 38 | | |
| | 1 do Jugs | @ 2/ | 2 | 00 | | |
| | ½ do Sprig Jugs | @ 1/5 | 1 | 25 | | |
| | 6 Sets common Teas | @ 1/ | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 4 doz White Glazed Muffins | @ 3/ | 2 | 00 | | |
| | ½ doz Glass Plates | @ 1½ | | 63 | | |
| | 1 Castor | | | 87 | | |
| | 6½ doz Tumblers | @ 54¢ | 3 | 51 | | |
| | ½ do. Cocoa Dippers | @ 1/5 | 1 | 25 | | |
| | ½ doz Blue Bowls | @ 1½ | | 62½ | | |
| | ½ doz White | @ 6 | | 50 | | |
| | 6 Sets Sprigd Teas | @ 1½ | 1 | 50 | | |
| | | | | | 22 | 43 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Amount | | Brought Over | 130 | 89 |
| May 6 | Bot of Alexander & Adee | | | | | | |
| | 1 Box Fullers Cough Candy | | 3 | 00 | | | |
| | 1 Bbl Saleratus 225 lb | C 4½ | 9 | 29 | | | |
| | 1 Box Pure Ginger 6/5 54 lb | C 7½ | 4 | 12 | | | |
| | 1 Bot Pain Killer | | 3 | 00 | | | |
| | ½ doz Bottles Hartshorn Elixer | | 4 | 00 | | | |
| Paid | 10 ½ lbs Lamp Wicking | C 15 | 1 | 65 | | | |
| | 6 lbs. Wrapping Twine | C 18 | 1 | 08 | 26 | 17 | |
| Aug 16 | 1 Box Pain Killer | | 4 | 00 | 4 | | |
| | | | | | 30 | 17 | |
| July 7 | Bot of Luthers Copper Mills | | | | | | |
| 1 Paid | ½ doz Copper Mills | C lb 3,50 | 1 | 24 | | | |
| Aug 29 | Of Silas H. Cotterell on part | | Amt | | | | |
| Paid | 30 Bushs Surbs Island Salt | C 30 | 15 | 00 | | | |
| | | | | | 15 | 00 | |
| Sept 3 | Of Robert B Kinsley | | | | | | |
| Paid | 1 Keg Dupont Powder 25 lb | | 3 | 75 | | | |
| | | | | | 3 | 75 | |
| Sept 18 | Of Alexander & Adee | | | | | | |
| | 2 Boxes Fullers Cough Candy | | 3 | 00 | | | |
| | 30 lb Ground Pepper | C 12½ | 3 | 75 | | | |
| | ½ doz Hepatic Elixer | | 4 | 00 | | | |
| Paid | 5 lb Cream Tartar | C 18 | | 90 | | | |
| | 5 do Salt Petre | C 8½ | | 43 | | | |
| | 3 Boxes Jackson's Snuff 53 lbs 64 lbs 190 lb | C 4 | 7 | 60 | | | |
| | 1 Bot Davies Pain Killer | | 3 | 00 | | | |
| | 1 doz small Bottles do | | 1 | 00 | | | |
| | 1 Large Bottle do | | | 67 | 24 | 45 | |
| 11 | Of Whitaker Foster & Co | | | | | | |
| | 6 Sets White Glazed Teas | C 2 | 2 | 00 | | | |
| | 1 ½ doz 6 & 6 Chambers | C 2,25 | 3 | 38 | | | |
| | 12 Sets Emanuel Teas Comm | C 2 | 2 | 00 | | | |
| | ½ doz 6 & 6 Chambers | C 1½ | | 87 | | | |
| Paid | 4 doz Edged Plates | C ⅔ | 2 | 33 | | | |
| | 4 do Twiflers | ⅔ | 2 | 00 | | | |
| | 4 do Six Inch | ⅔ | 1 | 80 | | | |
| | 4 do Muffins | ⅔ | 1 | 67 | | | |
| | 4 do 6 & 6 Bowls & pints | C ⅔ | 1 | 67 | | | |
| | ½ doz Yellow Stone Dippers | 12 | 1 | 00 | | | |
| | ½ doz do do do | 9 | | 75 | | | |
| | Less 5 per Ct | | | | 19 | 52 | |
| | Of C Sherman & Co | | | | | | |
| Paid | ½ doz Large size Pepper Sauce in Wrapper | | 1 | 00 | 1 | 00 | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1845 | | | | Amount Brought Up | | $226 | 18 |
| Sept 18 | Bought of Earl D. Mason | | | | | | |
| | 25 lbs. Ground Copperas | @ 23 | $ | 5 | 75 | $ | |
| | 3 do. Mustard Beeswax | @ 75 | | 2 | 08 | | |
| Paid | 1 doz. Blacking Mason's | | | | 37 | | |
| | 1 doz Preston Extract Lemon | 9/ | | 1 | 50 | | |
| | 1 Gross do Sulphur Matches | | | | 92 | | |
| | 4 Reams Tea paper | @ 50 | | 2 | 00 | | |
| | Less 3 per cent | | | | | 12 | 62 |
| Oct 3 | Of Jacob L. Threed Dealer | | | | | | |
| | 3 lbs of Linen thread Thread | @ 58 | | 1 | 75 | | |
| Paid | 3 do. Brown do | @ 37½ | | 1 | 12 | | |
| | | | | | | 2 | 87 |
| Oct 22 | Of Isaac Sherman | | | | | | |
| Paid | 201 lbs Pork | @ 7¢ | | 15 | 07½ | | |
| | | | | | | 15 | 07 |
| Oct 29 | Of Silas Ward | | | | | | |
| | 2 Boxes No 1 Extra Soap 67 53 120 | @ 6 | | 7 | 20 | | |
| Paid | 20 lbs Mould Candles | @ 10 | | 2 | 00 | | |
| | | | | | | 9 | 20 |
| Nov 12 | Of Peddler | | | | | | |
| | 1 doz 9 pin Combs | | | 1 | 08 | | |
| Paid | 1 doz 9 9 2p inches fine Combs | | | | 87½ | | |
| | ½ doz Pocket Books | | | | 75 | | |
| | ½ do. small size | | | | 37½ | | |
| | 1 Gross No 4 Pins | | | | 10 | | |
| | | | | | | 3 | 78 |
| Nov 24 Paid | Of Jeremiah Goodspeed | | | | | | |
| | 10 Papers Needles | @ 8½ | | | 87 | | |
| | 3½ doz German Silver Thimbles | @ 18 | | | 63 | | |
| | | | | | | 1 | 50 |
| Dec 5 | Of Jeremiah Goodspeed | | | | | | |
| Paid | ½ doz Suspenders | @ 10 | | | 38 | | |
| | 1 doz Elastic Suspenders | @ 16 2 | | 2 | 00 | 3 | 38 |
| | 1 Gross Spool Cotton | | | 3 | 00 | | |
| Dec 19 | Of Silas H. Cotterell | | | | | | |
| | 2 Pieces Antiques 81 − 11 / 82 − 8 = 144 Yards | @ 25 | | 36 | 00 | | |
| Paid | 1 Bill do 41 − 3 = 38 Yards 103 − 19 | @ | | 9 | 50 | 45 | 50 |
| | Of Henry Holt | | | | | | |
| Paid | 2 Hogs 105 24 199 lbs | @ | | 11 | 50 | 11 | 50 |
| Paid | Of Alexander S. Tell | | | | | | |
| Feb 6 | 1 Bot Pain Killer | | | 3 | 67 | | |
| Feb 2 | 1 Bot Pain Killer | | | 10 | 67 | 16 | 34 |
| April 13 | 1 Bot Pain Killer | | | 6 | 00 | $ 304 | 14 |

| | | Amount brought up | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1846 | | | 342 | 81 |
| April | Bought of Samuel Turnipseed | | | |
| | 1 doz Milk Pans @ 27½ | 1 | 17 | |
| | 1 do. 2d size | | 92 | |
| | 1 do. Bowls @ 37½ & 1 Extra size @ 37½ | 1 | 54 | |
| Paid | ½ do small size Baisons @ 44 | | 33 | |
| | ½ do. Pudding Pans @ 50 | | 42 | |
| | ½ do 3 size Flower Pots @ 50 | | 42 | 5 88 |
| | 3 Spittoons @ ½ do 2 size Flower Pots @ 75 | 1 | 08 | |
| April 17 | Of Pedlar | | | |
| | 1 doz 7 inch Cups @ 1 doz 6½ inch 45 | | 95 | |
| Paid | 1 doz 4½ inch Cups 12½ 1 doz small size Cups 3 pieces | | 22 | |
| | 1 Chips Jewsharps No 1 | 1 | 17 | 2 29 |
| | Of Jack Dale | | | |
| | 4 pairs Carpet Sacks @ 50 | | 20 | |
| | 6 do 10 oz Sacks @ 87½ | | 52 | |
| Paid | 6 do 8 oz Sacks @ 75 | | 45 | |
| | 6 do 4 oz Sacks @ 70 | | 42 | |
| | 6 do 3 oz Sacks @ 65 | | 39 | |
| | 18 ½ Inch Copper Sacks | | 38 | 2 38 |
| Aug 29 | Of Samuel Turnipseed | | | |
| | ½ doz 2 Gall Stone Pots @ 45 | 2 | 25 | |
| | ½ do 1 Gall do. do @ 3,50 | 1 | 57 | |
| | ½ do 3 Gall Earthen Pots @ 4 | 2 | 00 | |
| Paid | ½ do 2 do do. do @ 3 | 1 | 50 | |
| | ½ do 1 do do @ 2 | 1 | 00 | |
| | ½ doz ½ Gall Covered Preserved Pots @ 1,17 | | 58½ | |
| | ½ do 1 ½ do. do. do @ 75 | | 37½ | 9 27 |
| | ½ doz Gallon Stone Jugs @ 1,25 ½ doz 2 ½ do @ 75 | | | ½ 00 |
| | Of Pedlar Baskets | | | |
| Sept 29 | 3 Bush Baskets @ 2 | 1 | 00 | |
| Paid | ½ do Peach do @ 27½ | | 75 | |
| | Small Baskets Covered @ 87½ | | | 1 75 |
| | 1 doz ½ pint Baskets | 1 | 00 | |
| Oct 6 | Of Pedlar Glass Ware | | | |
| Paid | 1 doz Lamps @ 2 2 pair 54 | 2 | 54 | |
| | ½ Kellogg 1 Box Cord 25 100 pencils Wrapping 50 | | 75 | 3 29 |
| | Of Blackman | | | |
| Paid | ½ doz Blacking | | 75 | |
| | ½ do Black Ink in flat Bottle | | 1,00 | |
| | ½ doz Black Ink | | 22 | |
| | ½ doz Blue Ink | | 25 | |
| | 1 gl. Black Ink | | 25 | 1 22 |
| | | | | $3 82 81 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1831 | | | | | | |
| | Brought up | | | | 382 | 81 |
| March 12 | 1/2 Ream Letter paper best Manufacture | | 1 | 12½ | | |
| | 1/2 do do do common | | | 7½ | | |
| | 1/2 do do do Long | | 1 | 37½ | | |
| Paid | 4 doz Primmers | | | 50 | | |
| | 1 doz Blank Books | | | 25 | 4 | 12½ |
| 26 | Bot of Remp & Knight | | | | | |
| | 1 doz second size Blacking | | 2 | 25 | | |
| Paid | 1 doz small do do | | 1 | 12½ | 3 | 37½ |
| April 2 | Of Providence Coffee & Spice Mills | | | | | |
| | 2 doz Cloves in Boxes | @ 16 | 2 | 12 | 1 | |
| | 2 do Cinnamon in Boxes | @ 22 | 1 | 44 | | |
| Paid | 4½ lb Ground Cinnamon in Bulk | @ 20 | 1 | 84 | | |
| | 2 lb Nutmegs | @ 140 | 2 | 80 | | |
| | 1 Bot Ground Coffee 48 lbs | @ 7 | 3 | 36 | 11 | 58 |
| 3 | Of Kellogg | | | | | |
| | 1 doz High Top Comb | | | 62 | | |
| Paid | 1 Gross small shirt Buttons | | | 25 | | |
| | 1 do Large size | | | 30 | | |
| | 1 Thousand Percussion Caps | | | 50 | 1 | 67 |
| 21 | Of Dodd | | | | | |
| | 1 doz Tobacco Boxes | | | 87½ | | |
| | 2 doz Thick White Tape | | 1 | 00 | | |
| Paid | 2 do Narrow Tape | | | 50 | | |
| | 1 Bot Coal | | | 22 | | |
| | 1 doz G G fine Comb | | | 87½ | | |
| | 1 Gross Buttons 25 1 Gross small shirt Buttons 50 | | | 75 | 3 | 12 |
| | 1/2 doz Pocket Books @ 1. 1/2 do 37½ 7 papers @ 37½ | | 2 | 75 | 2 | 25 |
| | Of Lawrence Cook | | | | | |
| Paid | 1 Gross Pen Holders | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 2 doz Striped and Colored Tape | @ 18 | | 36 | | |
| | Of Samuel Purington | | | | | |
| Paid | 1 doz Large size Earthen Pot without Covers | | 1 | 75 | | |
| | 1 do second size do do | | 1 | 17 | | |
| | 1 do third size do do | | | 44 | 3 | 36 |
| | Of the United Society | | | | | |
| Paid | 1 lb Ground Cloves in Canister 31 1 Bottle Catsup 1 | | | 31 | | |
| | 1/2 doz Bottles Cayenne 50 3 Boxes being 1 lb Cayenne 50 | | 1 | 00 | | |
| | 3 Boxes Sage | | | 31 | | |
| | 1 Bot Summer Savory | | | 21 | | |
| | 1 do Thyme | | | 17 | 2 | 20 |
| | | | | | 415 | 43 |

1847 Aug 18 — Dought of E Goodwin Dollar — Known Thousand — $4 15 47

Paid
1 doz Snuff Boxes Painted — 62
4 Boxes of Knitting Needles 4 sells in Box — 38

Of W Greenwood & Co

Paid
½ doz Round Wire Coal Sifters @2.50 — 811
½ doz Stove Brushes @2,50 — 1 25
1 Childs Rocker — 75

Of Kellogg

Paid
1 doz Carpet Chain Small 27½ 1 doz Knitting Needles 27½ — 43
800 Marbles 37½ 100 China Marbles 75 — 1 12½
2 doz Wild Ducks 36 1 Gross Shirt Buttons Fine 28 — 64
½ Gross Thimbles 40 ½ Gross Small Shuttles 25 — 1 05
½ # Hair Pins — 25 — 3 51½

Of Durington Earthen Ware

Paid
1 doz small size Flower Pots — 33
1 do second size do — 30
1 do third size do — 83
½ doz Fourth size do — 38 — 2 24

1848 Jan 1 — Of Glass Dealer

Paid
½ doz Glass Lamps @2.75 — 1 37½
½ doz do smaller size @$2 — 1 00
½ doz Flowered 75 ½ doz do 62½ 1 doz Shaded Tumblers 92 — 2 39½ — 4 77

Aug 21 — Of H Cahoone

Paid
½ doz Calf Doctrine Books — 2 50
1 Thousand Caps 50 1 doz Suspenders $1 — 1 50 — 4 00

Aug 22 1847 — Of Darwin Cook

1½ doz Suspenders @$2 $3 1 Thousand Caps 50 — 3 50

Jan 30/50 — Of United Society

½ doz Boxes Sage @$1⅛ — 1 68
4 Boxes Thyme — 50
½ # Box Summer Savory @$1½ — 75

A Field Nail & Tack Co

20 Cwt of Tacks @5 — 1 00
2 ℔ Copper Tacks @37½ — 75
2 Thousand Iron Tacks Large @12 — 24
2 ℔ Steel Points @35 — 70 — 2 69

Bought of Brush Dealer

Feb 48 1847
1 doz Feather Duster — 2 00
½ doz Whitewash Brush No 4 — 2 75
3 Floor Brushes — 2 00 — 6 75
8 Gross Shoe Strings ½ Rd @20 per Gross — 1 60

[illegible]

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] with [illegible] | @ 4 | $ 1.92 |
| [illegible] | do do [illegible] | @ 4 | 1.00 |
| 4 do | [illegible] | @ [illegible] | 33 |
| 2 do | [illegible] do | @ 6½ | 13 |
| 7 do | [illegible] do | @ [illegible] | 15 |
| 11 do | [illegible] do | @ [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 2 do | [illegible] do | @ [illegible] | 11 |
| | | | $ [illegible].05 |

1855

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Jan 28 | 1/12 Cups & Table Spoons | 2.37 |
| | ½ doz Nutmeg Graters | 75 |
| | 1 doz Toy Pails Tin | 50 |
| | ½ doz Toy Sugars Glass | 25 |
| | ½ doz Toy Turreens Glass | 50 |
| | ½ doz Toy Porringers | 21 |
| | 4 Bed Lamps | 50 |
| | 2 doz 4 inch Mottoes | 1.00 |
| | ½ doz 7 inch do | 1.00 |
| | | $ 7.08 |

Mr Pike Paid rent for Georges St Carr House up to Oct 12/5[illegible]
John Pike Paid rent up to Oct 12/59 Gs St Carr House

Dr. Mr. George Bowen In Y. with The Estate for

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866 | | | |
| April 1 | To 1 Years rent of House Commencing April 1/66 | $84 | 00 |
| April 1/67 | 1 Year rent ending April 1/67 | 84 | 00 |
| April 1/68 | 1 Year rent ending April 1/68 | 84 | — |
| | 1 Year rent ending April 1/69 | 84 | 00 |
| April 1/70 | 1 Year rent ending April 1/70 | 84 | |
| 1870 | Due for rent for Oct 1/69 Collected Jan 1/70 | $ 94 | 50 |
| Nov 15 | Horses Stock Commenced Nov 15/70 at $8 per month | | |
| Dec 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 months rent | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 15/71 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 15/71 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| March 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| April 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| May 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| June 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| July 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Dec 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 15/72 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 15/72 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| March 15/72 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| April 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| May 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| June 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| July 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Dec 15 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 15/73 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 15/73 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| March 15/73 | Rec'd Eight Dollars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| | From this date to be $10 per month | $ 274 | — |
| April 15/73 | Rec'd Ten Dollars for 1 month to date | 10 | 00 |
| May 15 | Rec'd Ten Dollars for 1 month to date | 10 | 00 |
| June 15 | Rec'd ten Dollars for 1 month ending June 15/73 | 10 | 00 |
| July 15 | Rec'd ten Dollars for 1 month ending July 15 | 10 | — |
| Aug 15 | Rec'd ten Dollars for 1 month ending Aug 15/70 | 10 | — |
| | | $ 274 | 00 |

Rent of House № 114 Bridge St. $84 per year

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866 | | | |
| April 1 | To 3 months rent of House ending July 1st/66 | 21 | — |
| Oct 23 | By Cash for 9 months rent ending July 1/67 | 63 | — |
| Oct 31 | By Cash on a/c | 40 | 00 |
| April 1/68 | By Cash on a/c | 50 | 00 |
| July 1/68 | By Cash to Balance ending July 1/68 | 36 | 00 |
| July 9/69 | By Cash on a/c | 50 | 00 |
| Oct 27 | By Cash for rent up to Oct 1/69 | 55 | 00 |
| 1878 | Mr. Albert H Sawyer Commd Nov 15/78 | | |
| Nov 15 | By Cash on 1 month | 7 | 00 |
| July 15 | By Cash 9 months July | 7 | 00 |
| Aug 15 | " Cash for Aug | 7 | — |
| Sept | " Cash for Sept | 7 | — |
| Oct 15 | " Cash for Oct | 7 | — |
| Nov 15 | " Cash for Nov | 7 | — |
| Dec 15 | " Cash for Dec | 7 | — |
| Jan 15/79 | " Cash for Jan | 7 | — |
| Feb 15 | " Cash for Feb | 7 | — |
| Nov 15 | 8 1/2 months by Note | 59 | 50 |
| | | 115 | 50 |

Mrs Allen commenced Nov 15/79

Dr. Mr. Wm B. West In Ac with Thos Slate for

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866 | | | |
| Dec 15 | Mr Charles Smith Commd @ $8 per mth | $ | ¢ |
| | To 9 Mo rent of House | | |
| | Mr Eldridge Commd — March 15/69 | 76 | 00 |
| 1868 | Thos R Slate Commenced | | |
| | September 22nd 1868 @ $8 per mth | | |
| Oct 23 | Rec Eight Dollars for 1 mths rent ending Oct 23 | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 23 | Rec Eight Dollars for 1 mth ending Nov 23 | 8 | 00 |
| Dec 23 | Rec Eight Dollars for 1 mth ending Dec 23 | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 22/69 | Rec Eight Dollars for 1 mth ending Jany 22/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 22 | Rec Eight Dollars for 1 mth ending Feb 22/69 | 8 | 00 |
| March 13 | Rec Six Dollars for rent and Lett | 6 | 00 |
| May 1 | Mr Eldridge ending May 1/69 | 12 | 00 |
| June 1 | Mr Eldridge ending June 1/69 | 8 | 00 |
| July 1 | Mr Eldridge ending July 1/69 | 8 | 00 |
| 31 | Mr Eldridge ending Aug 1/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 30. | Mr Eldridge ending Sept 30/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 31 | Mr Eldridge ending Oct 31/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 30 | Mr Eldridge ending Nov 30/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Dec 31 | Mr Eldridge ending Dec 31/69 | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 31/70 | Mr Eldridge ending Jany 31/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 28/70 | Mr Eldridge ending Feb 28/70 | 8 | 00 |
| March 31/70 | Mr Eldridge ending March 31/70 | 8 | 00 |
| April 30 | Mr Eldridge ending April 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| May 31 | Mr Eldridge ending May 31/70 | 8 | 00 |
| June 30 | Mr Eldridge ending June 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| July 31 | Mr Eldridge ending July 31/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 31 | Mr Eldridge ending Aug 31/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 30 | Mr Eldridge ending Sept 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 31 | Mr Eldredge " Oct 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 30 | Mr Eldredge " Nov 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Jany 2/71 | Mr Eldridge 1 months rent to Dec 30/70 | 8 | 00 |
| Feb 1/71 | Mr Eldredge 1 month Rent to Feb 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| March 13 | Mr Eldredge months ending March 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| April 13 | Mr Eldredge months ending April 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| May 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month ending May 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| June 3 | Mr Eldredge 1 month ending June 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| July 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month ending July 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month ending Aug 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month Sept 1/71 | 8 | 00 |
| Nov 11 | Mr Eldredge 1 month Nov 11/71 | 8 | 00 |
| Dec 1 | Mr Eldredge 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| | | $ 298 | 00 |

Rent for House No 52 Bridge St @ $96 per year Dr

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1869 | | | |
| Jan 15 | By Cash for 1 month ending Jan 15/69 | $ | 8 00 |
| Oct 15 | " Cash for 8 1/2 months ending Oct 15/69 | | 68 00 |
| | at $7.00 per month | $ | 76 00 |

Wm Claridge Commenced Dec 1/71 Upper part McHenry

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jan 31 | By Cash for 1 month ending Jan 1st 1872 | $ | 7 00 |
| Feb 15 | " Cash for 1 month ending Feb 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| March 13 | " Cash for 1 month ending March 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| April 16 | Cash for 1 month ending April 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| May 24 | Cash for 1 month ending May 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| Jun 8 | Cash for 1 month ending June 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| July 6 | Cash for 1 month ending July 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| Aug 5 | Cash for 1 month ending Aug 1/72 | | 7 00 |
| Sept 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Sept 1/72 | | 7 — |
| Oct 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Oct 1/72 | | 7 — |
| Nov 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Nov 1/72 | | 7 — |
| Dec 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Dec 1/72 | | 7 — |
| 1873 Jan 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Jan 1/73 | | 7 — |
| Feb 1 | Cash for 1 month ending Feb 1/73 | | 7 00 |
| March 31 | Cash for 1 month ending March 31/73 | | 7 — |
| April 30 | Cash for 1 month ending April 30/73 | | 7 — |
| May 31 | Cash for 1 month ending May 31/73 | | 7 — |
| June 30 | Cash for 1 month ending June 30/73 | | 7 00 |
| July 31 | Cash for 1 month ending July 31/73 | | 7 — |
| Aug 30 | Cash for 1 month ending Aug 30/73 | | 7 — |
| Sept 30 | Cash for 1 month ending Sept 30/73 | | 7 — |
| Oct 31 | Cash for 1 month ending Oct 31/73 | | 7 — |
| Nov 29 | Cash for 1 month ending Nov 30/73 | | 7 00 |
| Dec 31 | Cash for 1 month ending Dec 31/73 | | 7 00 |
| 1874 Jan 31 | Cash for 1 month ending Jan 31/74 | | 7 — |
| Feb 28 | Cash for 1 month " Feb 28/74 | | 7 — |
| March 31 | Cash for 1 month to date March 31/74 | | 7 — |
| April 30 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| May 31 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| June 30 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| July 31 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Aug 31 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Sept 30 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Oct 30 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Nov 30 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Dec 31 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 7 — |
| Jan 31/75 | Cash for 1 month | | 7 — |
| Feb 28 | Cash for 1 month | | 7 — |
| March 31 | Cash for 1 month | | 7 — |
| April 30 | Cash for 1 month | | 7 — |
| | | | 280 — |

Dr. Mrs. Sarah Griffith In a/c with

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866 | Dwge 11 months rent up to Oct 27/69 | 60 | 5 00 |
| May 23 | By Cash for rent up to Oct 27/66 | 5 | 50 |
| Oct 27 | " Cash for rent at present time | 60 | 5 00 |
| April 27/69 | Rec Elen Collar for rent Nov 27/68 | 11 | 00 |
| Nov 27 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for rent to Nov 27/69 | | 5 50 |
| Dec 31 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for rent to Dec 31/69 | | 5 00 |
| April 26 | Rec Eleven Collars for rent | 11 | 00 |
| Jan 7 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for rent | | 5 50 |
| July 1 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for rent | | 5 50 |
| Aug 13 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars | | 5 50 |
| Oct 10 | Rec Eleven Collars for rent | 11 | 00 |
| Nov 28 | Rec Eleven Collars for rent | 11 | 00 |
| Jan 3/71 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for rent to Dec 27/70 | | 5 50 |
| Feb 1/71 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for 1 month past | | 5 50 |
| Mar 28 | Rec 5 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| April 18/71 | Rec 5 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| May 3 | Rec 5 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| " 31 | Rec 5 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| July 20 | Rec Eleven Collars for 2 months | 11 | 00 |
| Aug 30 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| Sept 22 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| Oct 31 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| Jan 11 | Rec Five 50/100 Collars for 1 month | | 5 50 |
| | | £ 26 | 4 00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1871 | Nathan Wood Commenced Nov 28/71 | No 54 | |
| Dec 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Jan 28/72 | Rec Eight Collars | 8 | 00 |
| Mar 6 | Rec Eight Collars ending Feb 28 | 16 | 00 |
| Apl 6 | Rec Eight Collars ending Mar 28/72 | 8 | 00 |
| May 17 | Rec Sixteen Collars ending May 28/72 | 16 | 00 |
| June 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| July 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 28 | Rec Sixteen Collars ending Oct 28/72 | 16 | 00 |
| Dec 23 | Rec Sixteen Collars for 2 months ending Dec 28/72 | 16 | 00 |
| May 20/73 | Rec Forty Collars for 5 months ending May 28/73 | 40 | 00 |
| Jun 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending Jun 28/73 | 8 | 00 |
| July 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending July 28 | 8 | 00 |
| Aug 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending Aug 28/73 | 8 | 00 |
| Sept 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending Sept 28/73 | 8 | 00 |
| Oct 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending Oct 28/73 | 8 | 00 |
| Jan 28 | Rec Eight Collars for 1 month ending Jan 28/73 | 8 | 00 |
| July 11/74 | Rec Forty Collars for Rent up to April 28/74 | 40 | 00 |
| Sept 4 | Rec Sixteen Collars for rent up to June 28/74 | 16 | 00 |
| Oct 9 | Rec Sixteen Collars for rent up to Aug 28/74 | 16 | 00 |
| Nov 6 | Rec Sixteen Collars for rent up to Oct 28/74 | 16 | 00 |

The Co. Dr for Rent of House No 30 Bridge St.
at $5 per dollar per month

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1866 | | | |
| Jany 27 | To 1 Year rent of House | $ | 60 — |
| | Due on 11 Month rent from Oct 27 to Oct 27/69 | $ | 60 50 |
| 1875 | Nathan Wood a/c forward | $ | 280 00 |
| Jany 31 | Cash on a/c for 5 Months ending March 28/75 | | 40 00 |
| Oct 5 | Cash on a/c for 3 months ending June 28/75 | | 24 00 |
| 13 | Cash on a/c for 2 months ending Aug 28/75 | | 16 00 |
| 22 | Cash on a/c of for 2 months ending Oct 28/75 | | 16 — |
| | [illegible] for [illegible] 1877 | $ | 376 — |
| | Balance due | | 164 — |
| | Rent due for 21 months $1644.00 | | 540 — |
| 1877 | Nathan Wood Account Rent, 1877 | | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| Aug 20/78 | By Cash on a/c | | 15 00 |
| June 20/79 | Cash on a/c from June 20/79 $1.00 per month | | 10 00 |
| May 17/80 | Cash on a/c | | 25 00 |
| June 2 | Cash on a/c | | 20 00 |
| Sept 20 | Cash on a/c | | 20 — |
| Aug 4 | Cash on a/c | | 10 — |
| Sept 16 | Cash on a/c | | 10 — |
| March 2/81 | Cash on a/c | | 5 — |
| June 30 | Cash on a/c | | 5 — |
| Aug 11 | Cash on a/c | | 10 00 |
| Sept 10 | Cash on a/c | | 20 — |
| Nov 3 | Cash on a/c | | 7 — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| March [illegible] | Cash on a/c | | [illegible] |
| Aug 29 | Cash on a/c | | [illegible] |
| June 11 | Cash on a/c | | 11 — |
| Aug 3 | Cash on a/c | | 7 — |
| Sept 14 | Cash on a/c | | 11 — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| March 10 | Cash on a/c | | 7 — |
| 17 | Cash on a/c | | 7 — |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] |
| June 11 | Cash on a/c | | 14 — |
| Sept 6 | Cash on a/c | | 14 — |
| Oct 4 | Cash on a/c | | 340 00 |

# 1873 Moses Foss for House No 44 Bridge St

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aug 15 | Amt forw'd | | 274 | 00 |
| Sept 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | |
| Oct 15/73 | Cash for 1 month Rent to date | | 10 | 00 |
| Nov 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| Dec 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| 1874 Jany 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| Feb 15 | Cash for 1 Month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| March 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| April 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| May 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| June 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| July 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | 00 |
| Aug 15 | Cash for 1 month | | 10 | 00 |
| Sept 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | — |
| Oct 15 | Cash for 1 month to date | | 10 | — |
| Nov 15 | Cash for Nov to date | | 10 | — |
| Dec 15 | Cash for Dec 1874 to date | | 10 | — |
| Jany 15/75 | Cash for Jany 15/75 | | 10 | — |
| Feb 15 | Cash for Feb | | 10 | — |
| March 15 | Cash for March | | 10 | — |
| April 15 | Cash for April | | 10 | — |
| May 15 | Cash for May | | 10 | — |
| June 15 | Cash for June | | 10 | — |
| July 15 | Cash for July | | 10 | — |
| Aug 15 | Cash for Aug | | 10 | — |
| Sept 15 | Cash for Sept | | 10 | — |
| Oct 15 | Cash for Oct | | 10 | — |
| Nov 15 | Cash for Nov | | 10 | — |
| Dec 15 | Cash for Dec | | 10 | — |
| 1876 Jany 15 | Cash for January 1876 | | 10 | — |
| Feb 15 | Cash for Feb | | 10 | — |
| March 15 | Cash for March | | 10 | — |
| April 15 | Cash for April | | 10 | 00 |
| May 15 | Cash for May | | 10 | — |
| June 15 | Cash for June | | 10 | — |
| [illegible] | Cash for July | | 10 | — |
| [illegible] | Cash for August | | 10 | — |
| [illegible] | for Sept | | 10 | — |
| [illegible] | for Oct | | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | [illegible] | |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | Cash for [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | Cash for [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | Cash for [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | Cash for [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |
| [illegible] | Cash for [illegible] | | 1[illegible] | |

1875 Mr. Wm Eldridge as-forward ₤ 280 00

May 31 Cash for 1 month to date 7 00
Jun 30 Cash for June 7 00
July 31 Cash for July 7 00
Aug 31 Cash for Aug 7 00
Sept 30 Cash for Sept 7 00
Oct 31 Cash for Oct 7 00
Nov 30 Cash for Nov 7 00
Dec 31 Cash for 1 month Dec 7 00
1876
Jan 31 Cash for month of Jan 7 00
Feb 28 Cash for " Feb 7 00
March 31 Cash for March 7 00
April 30 Cash for April 7 00
May 31 Cash for May 7 00
June 30 Cash for June 7 00
July 31 Cash for July 7 00
Aug 31 Cash for Aug 7 00
Sept 30 Cash for Sept 7 00
Oct 31 Cash for Oct 7 00
Nov 30 Cash for Nov 7 00
Dec 31 Cash for Dec 7 00
1877
Jany 31/77 Cash for Jany 1877 7 00
Feb 28 Cash for Feb 7 00
March 31 Cash for March 7 00
April 30 Cash for April 7 00
May 31 Cash for May 7 00
June 30 Cash for June 7 00
July 31 Cash for July 7 00
Aug 31 Cash for Aug 7 00
Sept 30 Cash for Sept 7 00
Oct 31 Cash for Oct 7 00
Nov 30 Cash for Nov 7 00
Dec 31 Cash for Dec Left 1 March 31/78 7 00
504 00

Mr. Allen Commenced on 13/79
Dec 13 1 month Rent to date 7 00
Jany 13/80 1 month Rent to Jany 13/80 7 00
Feb 13 1 month Rent to date 7 00
March 13 1 month rent to date 7 00
April 13 1 month to April 7 00
May 13 1 month to May 7 00
June 13 1 month to June 7 00
July 13 1 month to July 7 00
Aug 13 1 month to Aug 7 00
Sept 13 1 month to Sept 7 00
Oct 13 1 month to Oct 7 00
Nov 13 1 month to Nov ₤ 111 00

Mrs. Mary Allen — To this 1 Year for House rent at $7 per month

| 1880 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amt brought forward | | $84 | 00 |
| Dec 13 | By 1 month | Dec | 7 | — |
| Jany 13/81 | 1 " | Jany 1881 | 7 | — |
| Feb 13 | 1 " | Feb | 7 | — |
| March | 1 " | March | 7 | — |
| April | 1 " | Apl | 7 | — |
| May | 1 " | May | 7 | — |
| June | 1 " | June | 7 | — |
| July | 1 " | July | 7 | — |
| Aug | 1 " | Aug | 7 | — |
| Sept | 1 " | Sept | 7 | — |
| Oct | 1 " | Oct | 7 | — |
| Nov | 1 " | Nov | 7 | — |
| Dec 13 | 1 " | Dec | 7 | — |
| Jany 13/82 | 1 " | Jany 1882 | 7 | — |
| Feb 13 | 1 " | Feb | 7 | — |
| March 13 | 1 " | March | 7 | — |
| April 13 | 1 " | April | 7 | — |
| May 13 | 1 " | May | 7 | — |
| June 13 | 1 | June | 7 | — |
| July 13 | 1 | July | 7 | — |
| Aug 13 | 1 | Aug | 7 | — |
| Sept 13 | 1 | Sept | 7 | — |
| Oct 13 | 1 " | Oct | 7 | — |
| Nov 13 | 1 " | Nov | 7 | — |
| Dec 13 | 1 " | Dec | 7 | — |
| Jany 13/83 | 1 " | Jany 1883 | 7 | — |
| Feb 13 | 1 " | Feb | 7 | — |
| March 13 | 1 " | March | 7 | — |
| April 13 | 1 " | April | 7 | — |
| May 13 | 1 " | May | 7 | — |
| June 13 | 1 " | June | 7 | — |
| July 13 | 1 " | July | 7 | — |
| Aug 13 | 1 | Aug | 7 | — |
| Sept 13 | 1 | Sept | 7 | — |
| Oct 13 | 1 | Oct | 7 | — |
| Nov 13 | 1 " " | Nov | 7 | — |
| Dec 13 | 1 " " | Dec | 7 | — |
| 1884 | | | | |
| Jany 13 | 1 | Jany | 7 | — |
| Feb 13 | 1 | Feb | 7 | — |
| March 13 | 1 | March | 7 | — |
| April | 1 | April | 7 | — |
| May 13 | 1 | May | 7 | — |
| June 13 | 1 " | June | 7 | — |
| July 13 | 1 " | July | 7 | — |
| Aug 13 | 1 " | Aug | 7 | — |
| Sept 13 | 1 " | Sept | 7 | — |
| Oct 13 | 1 " | Oct | 7 | — |
| Nov 13 | 1 " | Nov | 7 | — |
| Dec 13 | 1 " | Dec | 7 | — |
| Jany 13/85 | 1 " | Jany | 7 | — |
| Feb 13 | 1 " | Feb | 7 | — |
| March 13 | 1 " | | 7 | |
| Apl | | | 7 | |
| May | | | 7 | |
| June | | | 7 | |
| July | | | 7 | |
| Aug | | | 7 | |
| Sept | | | 7 | |

Mr. George Bower Commenced Dec 8/83 at $11.00 pr month

| 1884 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jany 8 | By Cash | dolls | 11 | 00 | 1 Year ending Dec 8/84 | 132 | 00 |
| Feb 8 | " Cash | " | 11 | 00 | 1 Year ending Dec 8/85 | 132 | 00 |
| March 8 | " Cash | " | 11 | 00 | 1 " ending Dec 8/86 | 132 | 00 |
| April 8 | " Cash | April | 11 | 00 | | | |
| May 8 | " Cash | May | 11 | 00 | | | |
| June 8 | " Cash | June | 11 | 00 | | | |
| July 8 | " Cash | July | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Aug 8 | " Cash | Aug | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Sept 8 | " Cash | Sept | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Oct 8 | " Cash | Oct | 11 | 00 | | | |
| [illegible] | " Cash | [illegible] | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Dec 8 | " Cash | Dec | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Jany 8/85 | " Cash | Jany | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Feb 8 | " Cash | Feb | 11 | 00 | | | |
| March 8 | " Cash | March | 11 | 00 | | | |
| April 8 | " Cash | April | 11 | 00 | | | |
| May 8 | " Cash | May | 11 | 00 | | | |
| June 8 | " Cash | June | 11 | 00 | | | |
| July 8 | " Cash | July | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Aug 8 | " Cash | Aug | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Sept 8 | " Cash | Sept | 11 | | | | |
| Oct 8 | " Cash | Oct | 11 | 00 | | | |
| Nov 8 | " Cash | Nov | 11 | | | | |
| Dec 8 | | | 11 | | | | |
| | | | 2 | 64 | | | |
| Dec 8 | 1 year ending Dec 8/84 | | 1 | 32 | | | |

1884 Mr Frank James in Account with Thos Moore

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Amt forward | 35 | 00 | | | | |
| Nov 29 | By Cash | 1 | — | | March 20/79 | 84 | 00 |
| May 7/84 | Cash a/c | 35 | 00 | | March 20/80 | 84 | — |
| Jun 12 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | March 20/81 | 84 | — |
| Aug 12 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | March 20/82 | 84 | — |
| 25 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | March 20/83 | 84 | — |
| Sept 12 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | March 20/84 | 84 | — |
| Nov 15 | Cash a/c | 14 | 00 | | March 20/85 | 84 | — |
| Dec 15 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | March 20/86 | 84 | — |
| Mar 16 | Cash a/c | 21 | 00 | | March 20/87 | 84 | — |
| Jun 30 | Cash a/c | 21 | 00 | | March 20/88 | | |
| July 14 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| Aug 15 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| Sept 13 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| Nov 11 | Cash a/c | 14 | 00 | | | | |
| Dec | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| Jan 23/85 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| Feb 20 | Cash a/c | 7 | 00 | | | | |
| March 13 | Cash a/c | 7 | — | | | | |
| June 11 | Cash a/c | 21 | 00 | | | | |
| July 14 | Cash a/c July | 7 | — | | | | |
| [illegible] | Cash a/c [illegible] | 7 | — | | | | |
| Sept 14 | Cash a/c Sept | 7 | — | | | | |
| Dec 2 | Cash a/c Oct. Nov | 14 | 00 | | | | |
| Jan 3/87 | Cash a/c Dec | 7 | — | | | | |
| 12 | Cash a/c Jan | 7 | — | | | | |

Robert and Caleb Carr came to Ipswich about 1640

Gover Caleb Carr to his seat May 1695 died Oct 1st 1695
had 10 children viz

1 Nicholas — first Wife named Mercy
2 Caleb — 2d Mary Vaughn no children
3 John —
4 Edward
5 Samuel
6 Moses — 3d Sarah Clark daughter of Jeremiah Clark
7 James — and sister of Gov Walter Clark
8 Mary
9 Sarah
10 Elizabeth

John Carr 3d Son of Caleb my great Grand Father

1 Samuel
2 Caleb
3 John
4 Frances
5 Ann married a Barker
6 Patience

John Carr 3d Son of John my Grand Father

1 John — Born April 12th 1762 Died 1788 at Sea
2 Polly — " June 13th 1763
3 Sarah — " May 29th 1765
4 Samuel — " Sept 24 1766
5 Caleb Arnold — " July 29 1768
6 Richard — Twins " June 20 1770 Died July 1770
7 Henry — " June 21 1770 " Sept 1770
8 Abigal — " Sept 4 1771
9 Mary — " July 15 1773
10 Ebenezer — " Sept 10 1775 Died in 11 days
11 George Washington — " July 12 1777 Died July 4th 1848
12 Hannah — " April 25 1780 Died in 30 days

Robert Carr elder Brother of Caleb had 5 children viz

1 Caleb Carr
2 Robert "
3 Enoch
4 Margaret
5 Elizabeth

George Hazard & Caroline A. Carr.

1 Polly T Carr Born (6) July 27th 1802 Died
2 Abby Carr " (3) Dec 18th 1803 Died
3 Margaret Carr " (4) [illegible] 1805 Died
4 [illegible] " (8) April [illegible] 1808 Died Sept 30, 1872
5 Mary Ann Carr " (2) March 6 1811 Died
6 Isabel Anda Carr " (1) June 15th 1813 Died
7 Thomas Thurston Carr " (5) May 14 1815
8 Elijah R Carr " (7) April 8 1817 Died
9 John Carr " Feb 22 1821
10 Amelia Carr " June 23 1824

Thomas Thurston Carr was married to Clarissa Grafham on [illegible] by Rev Mr.

1 Thomas T Carr, Son of Geo H Carr his wife
1 Clarissa Smith Carr Born March 16th 1846 Died May 1, 1921
2 Caroline Agusta " " Aug 7th 1847
3 Thomas Thurston " Jr " Oct 19th 1848 Died Feb [illegible]
4 Lucy Hadwin " " Nov 24th 1850
5 Phebe Jackson " " Oct 29 1853
6 Mary Weaver " " June 14 1856
7 William Nichols " " Oct 15 1857
8 [illegible] " " Nov 21 1861 Died Dec 1952

Liseen and Currant WINES. Hyson, Young-hyson, Hyson skin, Souchong, and Bohea TEAS. Loaf, brown, and

Pepper Nutmegs Cloves Soap Starch Sperm Candles

—o—

61. CARTER—Dorothy Carter was the daughter of Robert and Ruth (Williston) Carter, and granddaughter of Ichabod and Dorothy Williston, all of Little Compton, R. I.—W. M. C.

William Thurston Born Feb 25th 1755 m Grand Father
Mary his Wife Sept 7 1759 Have 6 children where
1 Margaret my Mother Born April 11th 1779 Died July 11th 1781
2 Thomas Thurston Born Sept 28th 1780 Died [illegible] 1781
3 Thos Thurston 2d Born Jan 15th 1782 Died [illegible] 1814
4 William Thurston Born Aug 23d 1783 Died
5 Polly Thurston " Aug 10th 1785 Died [illegible] 1800

MARRIED.

In this city, 21st inst., by Rev. T. L. Murphy, Dr. JOHN W. LADD to Miss CARRIE A., youngest daughter of Capt. George Vaughan, all of this city.

In this city, 22d inst., by Rev. S. F. Hancock, Mr. EDWIN S. BURDICK to Miss CLARA T., eldest daughter of Thomas T. Carr, all of this city.

In this city [illegible]

# A List of the Whales Caught by the Starboard Boat Belonging to the Ship Minerva of Dew Bedford Capt Samson.

| Dates | Kind | Weather Saw'd or Lost | By whom Struck | Latitudes | Longitudes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| April 12th 1840 | Sperm | Took on Line | Thos Carr | St Michaels Port | |
| Octobr 13th | Right | Sun down | C Hallman | 37°-34 N | 5°-16 West |
| December 11th | Right | Saved | Thos Carr | 37°-07 S | 11°-41 E |
| December 11th | Right | Saved | Thos Carr | Off this Island | |
| January 1st 1841 | Right | Saved | Thos Carr | 36°-06 S | 21°-28 E |
| February 16th | Sperm | Saved | Thos Carr | 41°-18 S | 49°-45 W |
| March 11th | Sperm | Saved | Thos Carr | 31°-54 S | 50°-28 W |
| March 21st | Sperm | Saved | John Lewis | 32°-20 S | 49°-00 W |
| March 28th | Sperm | Saved | Thos Carr | ditto | ditto W |
| September 3rd | Humpback | Sun down | Thos Carr | 24°-30 S | 35°-57 E |
| December 11th | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 37°-03 S | 126°-39 E |
| February 21st 1842 | Right | Line Parted | Thos Carr | 45°-13 S | 174°-32 E |
| February 27th | Right | Sun down | John Lewis | 45°-41 S | 177°-00 E |
| April 5th | Right | Sun down | Jason Seabury | 43°-35 S | 176°-50 E |
| June 15th | Sperm | Saved | John Lewis | 27°-14 N | 111°-50 W |

Crew List Sailed Oct 21st 1839

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wm H Samson | Capt | Wm H Brown | Arrived Home April 19th 1842 |
| Henry T Barker | mate | Hubbard H Sawyer | |
| John T Fletcher | 2d mate | Christph Sultan | |
| Thos T Carr | 3d mate | Joseph Francis | |
| Marshall Pitt | Steward | Wm Campbell | |
| Wm C Cornish | Cabin Boy | John Lewis | |
| Wm Hamblin | Boat Steerer | Antonio Silva | |
| James T Eyre | | John Kanaka | |
| Jason Seabury | | Silva Kanaka | |
| Geo T Eyre | | | |
| Geo W Ross | | | |
| Joshua Ocean | | | |
| Henry Rolland | | | |
| Holder S Borden | | | |
| Wm Nelson | | | |
| Jos L L Russell | | | |
| Henry M Deavey | | | |
| Isaac Gower | | | |
| David T Rupell | | | |
| John Howes | | | |
| Henry Jones | | | |

# A List of the Whales Caught by the Larboard Boat and by Whom struck with the Latitude and Longitude

| Dates | Kind | Whether saved or Lost | By whom Struck | Latitude | Longitude |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 19th 1840 | Sperm | Iron drew | Henry P Barker | St Michaels | Bay |
| March 31st | Sperm | Saved | Henry P Barker | Western | Islands |
| September 15th | Right | Lost gun along with | Jason Seabury | Fishing | Ground |
| November 28th | Sperm | Saved | Jason Seabury | 34 ° 27 S. | 6 ° 44 West |
| December 17th | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 37 ° 09 S | 11 ° 48 West |
| January 2nd 1841 | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 36 ° 02 S | 21 ° 53 West |
| January 7th | Right | Sunk | Jason Seabury | 38 ° 20 S | 24 ° 50 West |
| January 22d | Right | Iron drew | Jason Seabury | 41 ° 10 S | 44 ° 56 West |
| December 30th 1840 | Right | Iron drew | Jason Seabury | 36 ° 18 S | 18 ° 33 West |
| March 20th 1841 | Sperm | Saved | Jason Seabury | 32 ° 20 S | 49 ° 00 West |
| August 31st | Sperm | Iron drew | Jason Seabury | 24 ° 22 S | 35 ° 47 East |
| October 23d | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 37 ° 03 S | 116 ° 20 East |
| October 30th | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 36 ° 47 S | 116 ° 37 East |
| November 13th | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 38 ° 00 S | 119 ° 30 East |
| February 4th 1842 | Right | Saved | Henry P Barker | 35 ° 50 S | 174 ° 13 East |
| February 16th | Right Calf | Cut from | Jason Seabury | 46 ° 00 S | 174 ° 00 East |
| February 17th | Right | Like Saved | Jason Seabury | 45 ° 49 S | 174 ° 05 East |
| March 11th | Right | Saved | Jason Seabury | 46 ° 17 S | 173 ° 28 East |
| June 13th | Sperm | Stove & Cut | Jason Seabury | 27 ° 30 S | 114 ° 09 West |

Crew List of Ship Minerva Sailed July 1837 [illegible]

Moses Sampson
Henry P Barker
Abm Grinnell
Gerthen L Cox
Royal Wilson
Horace Lake
James White
James F Harwood
Allen Gifford
John Chancellor Jr
John Brown
Silva Reis
W. Gray
John Johnson
Abm Sylvia

John Bring — in March 1839
Saml Slocum
Richard Purgee Jr
John Minette
John Frederick
Wm Hambley
Marshall Potts
Ab McCoy — Left Mauritius
John Lewis
John Francis
Josa Stacy
Antone St George
Antone Silva
Agustus Piper
Thos Carr

# A List of the Whales Caught by the First Boat Belonging to the Minerva with the Latitudes and Longitudes

| Dates | Kind | Weather saved or Lost | By whom struck | Latitudes | Longitudes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 3rd 1831 | Sperm | Iron drew | Wm Hamby | Off the Canarys | |
| April 11th 1832 | Sperm | Saved | Wm Hamby | St Michaels Bay | |
| April 29th | Sperm | Saved | Wm Hamby | Western Islands | |
| October 9th | Right | Sunk | Wm Hamby | 37 ° 26 N | 5 ° 38 East |
| October 11th | Right | Sunk | Wm Hamby | 36 ° 52 N | 6 ° 03 East |
| October 22d | Right | Cut the Line | John Fletcher | 37 ° 11 N | 5 ° 50 East |
| October 31st | Right | Saved | Wm Hamby | 37 ° 27 N | 5 ° 20 East |
| November 28th | Sperm | Cut from Line | Wm Hamby | 31 ° 27 N | 11 ° 11 West |
| March 20th 1832 | Sperm | Saved | Wm Hamby | 32 ° 20 N | 119 ° or West |
| October 22d | Right | Saved | Wm Hamby | 37 ° 05 N | 116 ° 35 East |
| October 25th | Right | Saved | Wm Hamby | 37 ° 12 N | 116 ° 20 East |
| November 13th | Right | Saved | Wm Hamby | 38 ° 00 N | 119 ° 30 East |
| November 14th | Right | Iron drew | Wm Hamby | 38 ° 01 N | 119 ° 38 East |
| December 12th | Sperm | Line Parted | Wm Hamby | 43 ° 42 N | 145 ° 27 E |
| January 29th 1832 | Right | Iron drew | Wm Hamby | 46 ° 22 N | 173 ° 42 E |
| February 20th | Right | Men off with 2 Irons | Wm Hamby | 45 ° 32 N | 174 ° 46 E |
| March 11th | Right | Sunk | Wm Hamby | 45 ° 58 N | 173 ° 30 E |

# A List of the Whales Caught by the Bow Boat Belonging to the Minerva with the Latitudes and Longitudes &c.

| Dates | Kind | Weather saw or Lost | By whom struck | Latitudes | Longitudes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| September 24th 1809 | Right | Iron drew | James Dyer | Off Fishal | a Jeuniha |
| October 16th 1809 | Right | Iron drew | James Dyer | 37° 10 S | 5° 40 East |
| October 25th | Right | Saved | Marshal Potts | 37 " 48 S | 4 " 15 East |
| October 27th | Right | Saved | Marshal Potts | 38 " 01 S | 4 " 28 East |
| October 31st | Right | Lost from along side | E. Tallman | 37 " 27 S | 5 " 26 East |
| November 28th | Sperm | Iron drew | E. Tallman | 34 " 27 S | 6 " 44 West |
| December 4th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 36 " 49 S | 10 " 23 West |
| January 8th 1811 | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 38 " 12 S | 25 " 04 West |
| March 11th | Sperm | Saved | E. Tallman | 31 " 50 S | 50 " 28 West |
| March 20th | Sperm | Lost from along side | E. Tallman | 32 " 20 S | 49 " 00 West |
| July 28th | Right | Cut from from along side | E. Tallman | 29 " 24 S | 33 " 46 East |
| August 11th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | In Delagoa Bay | |
| October 23d | Right | Iron drew | E. Tallman | 37 " 05 S | 116 " 35 East |
| October 29th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 36 " 11 S | 117 " 35 East |
| November 11th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 38 " 00 S | 119 " 51 East |
| November 21st | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 37 " 35 S | 120 " 25 East |
| December 12th | Sperm | Saved | E. Tallman | 43 " 42 S | 146 " 28 East |
| February 9th 1812 | Right | Cut from from | E. Tallman | 40 " 00 S | 174 " 02 East |
| February 16th | Right | Iron drew | E. Tallman | 46 " 00 S | 174 " 00 East |
| February 19th | Right | Lost the Line | E. Tallman | 45 " 35 S | 174 " 20 East |
| February 28th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 45 " 58 S | 174 " 40 East |
| March first | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 45 " 58 S | 175 " 13 East |
| March 16th | Right | Saved | E. Tallman | 46 " 20 S | 173 " 15 East |

A List of the Ships Spoken During the Voyage in the Ship Minerva

of New Bedford Commanded by Moses Tarbox

| | |
|---|---|
| December 15th 1839 | Ship Java of St Johns 3 Months Clean |
| December 17th | Ship Ranger Wood of Fall River 3 Months and Clean |
| December 17th | Ship Benjamin Rich Hart of New Bedford 3 Months clean |
| April 27th 1840 | Ship Ruth Bolton Crowell of Fair Haven 30 days out Clean |
| May 30th | Brig James Munroe Libby of Plymouth 35 days out Clean |
| May 30th | Barque Champion of Westport 11 Months 1000 Sperm |
| May 31st | Ship Samuel Rich Taylor of New Bedford 3 Months 300 Sperm |
| June 22d | Barque Hillwood Church of New Bedford 3 mo. 300 Sperm |
| September 21st | Pelagus Elizabeth Swift of London 3 Months |
| November 15th | Ships. Bengal of Salem three Months out 1900 Bbls Sperm |
| November 30th | Barque Lambert of New London three Months from East |
| December 8th | Ship Phileta of Stonington 1900 Bbls and Boiling |
| December 20th | Barque Noble of New Bedford three Whales. |
| January 20th 1841 | Ships. Thos Dickerson Havens of Sag Harbor 1200 Bbls |
| February 20th | Barque. Ceres. Thurman of New Bedford 1900 Bbls 900 Sperm |
| February 21st | Barque. Concordia. Hoppener of Sag Harbor 18 days Clean |
| March 4th | Barque. Lincoln Chester of New London 1900 Bbls Sperm |
| April 11th | Barque. Minerva. Pierce 1100 Bbls Sperm |
| November 5th | Ship. Hercules. Swain of New Bedford 16 months 1900 Bbls 900 Sperm |
| November 10th | Barque Wyoe of Rochester 700 Sperm 100 Whale |
| November 12th | Ship. Mary Jane Sun of Sag Harbor 13 Months 1000 Bbls 800 Sperm |
| December 9th | Barque Victoria of Edgartown three Months Sperm |
| December 15th | Ship. Cicero Simmons of New Bedford 16 Months 1200 Bbls 200 Sperm |
| December 30th | Barque La Grange Nelson of Fair Haven 6 Months 1300 Bbls Sperm |
| January 21st 1842 | Ships. Jane Eddy of Warren 22 Months 1100 Bbls. |
| February first | Ship. Panne of Havre 6 year 12 Months 900 Bbls |
| February 5th | Barque. Pacific Webb of Fair Haven 1700 Bbls 70 Sperm |
| February 12th | Ship. Comte de Paris of Bordeaux 1700 Bbls |
| February 15th | Ships. Warren. Chamberlain of Warren 19 Months 3000 Bbls |
| February 15th | Ships. Priscilla Case of Dunkirk 7 Months 800 Bbls. |
| February 15th | Barque. Concordia of Copenhagen 5 Months 200 Sperm |
| February 22d | Ships. Copia. Macomber of N. Bedford 18 months 2900 B. 1100 Sperm |
| February 22d | Ships. Silas Richards Dearing of Sag Harbor 8 Months 1250 Bbls |
| March first | Ships. Thomas Dickerson Havens of Sag Harbor 7 Months 1550 |
| March 16th | Ships. China Potter of New Bedford 8 Months 2400 B. 1200 Sperm |
| March 21st | Barque Juno Coy Chester of New London 1300 Bbls 200 Sperm |
| March 22d | Ships. Bourbon of Havre 11 Whales. |
| August first 1842 | Barque George Washington Hathaway of N.B. 17 Months 300 Sp |

41/3-

Amy Wertheimer ~ Binder ~ 1962